

Zoological Record

Vol. 95, Sect. 12, 1958

# ARACHNIDA

COMPILED BY

ERNEST BROWNING, M.B.E.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY

THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

---

PRICE TEN SHILLINGS

July., 1960

# SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

---

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, viz.:—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1. Comprehensive Zoology ... ..	3	0
2. Protozoa ... ..	10	0
3. Porifera ... ..	2	0
4. Coelenterata ... ..	4	0
5. Echinoderma ... ..	4	0
6. Vermes ... ..	10	0
7. Brachiopoda ... ..	4	0
8. Bryozoa ... ..	2	6
9. Mollusca ... ..	10	0
10. Crustacea ... ..	6	6
11. Trilobita ... ..	5	0
12. Arachnida ... ..	10	0
*13. Insecta ... ..	50	0
14. Protochordata ... ..	2	0
15. Pisces ... ..	8	6
16A. Amphibia ... ..	6	0
16B. Reptilia ... ..	7	6
17. Aves ... ..	10	0
18. Mammalia ... ..	10	0
19. List of New Genera and Subgenera ... ..	4	0

\* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

# 12. ARACHNIDA

to which are added

MEROSTOMATA, PANTOPODA, PENTASTOMIDA, TARDIGRADA,  
MYRIAPODA and ONYCHOPHORA

compiled by

ERNEST BROWNING, M.B.E.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES (All groups) ... ..	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Merostomata ... ..	58
Arachnida (incl. Pantopoda, Pentastomida and Tardi- grada) ... ..	58
Myriapoda ... ..	71
Onychophora ... ..	73
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
Merostomata ... ..	73
Pantopoda ... ..	74
Scorpiones ... ..	75
Uropygi ... ..	75
Amblypygi ... ..	75
Palpigradi ... ..	75
Ricinulei ... ..	75
Pseudoscorpiones ... ..	75
Solifugae ... ..	77
Opiliones ... ..	77
Araneae... ..	78
Acarina ... ..	88
Anthracomarti ... ..	116
Kustarachnida ... ..	116
Haptopoda ... ..	116
Trigonotarbi ... ..	116
Phalangiotarbi ... ..	116
Architarbi ... ..	116
Pentastomida ... ..	116
Tardigrada ... ..	116
Chilopoda ... ..	116
Diplopoda ... ..	118
Symphilida ... ..	123
Pauropoda ... ..	123
Onychophora ... ..	123

## I.—TITLES

The year of publication is omitted where it is the same as the volume year of the 'Record,' namely (1958).

**Direction 90.** Completion of the entry relating to the generic name *Argas* Latreille, 1795 (Class Arachnida, Order Acarina) made on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* by the ruling given in *Opinion* 73. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **1F** : 39–50.

**Direction 92.** Correction of the entry relating to the generic name *Dermanyssus* Dugès, 1834 (Class Arachnida, Order Acarina) made on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* by the ruling given in *Opinion* 104. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **1F** : 51–62.

**Direction 93.** Clarification and completion of the entry on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* relating to the generic name *Choriotptes* Gervais & van Beneden, 1859 (Class Arachnida, Order Acarina) made by the Ruling given in *Opinion* 104. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **1F** : 63–72.

**Direction 94.** Clarification of the entry relating to the generic name *Sarcoptes* Latreille, [1802–1803] (Class Arachnida) made on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* by the ruling given in *Opinion* 113. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **1F** : 73–86.

**Opinion 523.** Validation under the Plenary Powers of the emendation to *Palaeophonus* of the generic name *Palaeophoneus* Lindström & Thorell, 1884 (Class Arachnida). *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **19** : 249–260.

**Anon.** Report of the meeting on the control of tick-borne diseases of livestock. Food & Agric. Organ. United Nations, Rome, Italy 1956 : 1–124.

**Anon (1).** Migrating horseshoe crabs. Illustr. London News **233** : 114, 162–163 10 photos.

**Abo-El-Ghar, M. R. & Boudreaux, H. B.** Comparative responses of five species of spider mites to four acaricides. *J. econ. Ent.* **51** : 518–522.

**Abramov, I. V.,** see Markov, A. A.

**[Abusalimov, N. S.]** [Cattle, pigs, wild sheep and jackal as hosts of *Hyalomma aegyptium*.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. Azerb. SSR.* **14** : 543–545. [In Russian.]

**[Abusalimov, N. S.] (1).** [Ixodids and the diseases they cause in agricultural animals in Azerbaidjan.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 4. [In Russian.]

**Achuthan, H. N.,** see Alwar, V. S.

**Adam, K. R. & Weiss, C.** The occurrence of 5-hydroxytryptamine in scorpion venom. *J. exp. Biol.* **35** : 39–42 1 pl.

**Aeschlimann, A.** Développement embryonnaire d'*Ornithodoros moubata* (Murray) et transmission transovarienne de *Borrelia duttoni*. *Acta Trop.*, Basel **15** : 15–64 figs. 1–24.

**[Afanasyeva, O. V. & Mikulin, M. A.]** [To the problem of the role of Ixodoidea in natural occurrence of disease.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 10. [In Russian.]

**Agarwal, R. A.** The sugarcane mite (*Schizotetranychus andropoganii* Hirst) and its control. *Indian Sug.* **7** 1957 : 394–399.

**Agostini, L. & Cantore, G. P.** Le alterazioni del sistema nervoso centrale di cavia intossicata con veleno di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi. *Riv. Neurol.* **28** : 391–398. [Not seen.]

**Albaca, E.,** see Suarez, J. R. E.

**Alber, M. A.** Acarine disease in Uruguay. *Bee World.* **37** 1956 : 72. [Abstract.]

**Alexander, A. J.** *Peripatus*: Fierce little giant. *Anim. Kingd.* **61** : 122–125 3 figs.

**Alexander, A. J. (1).** On the stridulation of scorpions. *Behaviour* **12** : 339–352 pl. 9 fig.



Alexander, A. J. & Ewer, D. W. (2). Temperature adaptive behaviour in the scorpion, *Opisthophthalmus latimanus* Koch. J. exp. Biol. **35** : 349-359 figs. 1-3.

Alfaro, A. La "arañuela roja" y su tratamiento. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. agric. Madr. **21** 1954-1955 [1956] : 71-84 figs. 1-6.

[Alimukhamedov, S. N.] [Sheltering belts as reservoirs for *Tetranychus urticae* in Tashkent Province.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 5. [In Russian.]

Allred, D. M. Mites found on mice of the genus *Peromyscus* in Utah. V.—Trombiculidae and miscellaneous families. Gr. Basin Nat. **17** : 95-102 figs. 1-5.

Allred, D. M. (1). A new species of pit mite (Acarina: Ophioptidae) infesting snakes. Herpetologica **14** : 107-112 figs. 1-8.

Allred, D. M. (2). Mites found on mice of the genus *Peromyscus* in Utah. IV. Families Laelaptidae and Phytoseiidae. (Acarina). Pan-Pacific Ent. **34** : 17-32 pls. 1-6.

Allred, D. M. (3). Redescription of *Ophiopites tropicalis* Ewing, 1933 (Acarina, Ophioptidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 287-288.

Allred, D. M. (4). Setal variations on mites of the species *Brevisterna utahensis* (Ewing) (Acarina). Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts & Lett. **34** 1957 : 51-54 figs. 1-2.

Alvarez, V., see Tagle, I.

Alwar, V. S., Lalitha, C. M., & Achuthan, H. N. Depluming itch in fowls caused by the feather mite—*Megninia ginglymura* (Megnin)—a preliminary note. Indian vet. J. **35** : 621-623 figs. 1-2.

Amaro, J. P. & Soares de Gouveia, A. J. Aspectos da defesa fitossanitária dos produtos armazenados em Angola. Estud. Ens. Docum. Jta Inv. Ultramar, Lisboa No. 4 1957 : 1-169 figs. 1-92.

Ambrus, B. Zoogeographical bearings on the gall-nuts in Sopron and in its surroundings. Allat. Kozlem. **46** : 159-175 1 pl. 2 figs. [English summary.]

Amitai, P., see Shulov, A. (1).

Anderson, J. M., see Guthrie, M. J.

Anderson, N. H. & Morgan, C. V. G. Life-histories and habits of the clover mite, *Bryobia praetiosa* Koch, and the brown mite, *B. arborea* M. & A., in British Columbia (Acarina: Tetranychidea). Canad. Ent. **90** : 23-42 figs. 1-9.

Anderson, N. H. & Morgan, C. V. G. (1). The role of *Typhlodromus* spp. (Acarina: Phytoseiidae) in British Columbia. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **4** 1956 (1958) : 659-665 figs. 1-3.

Anderson, N. H., Morgan, C. V. G. & Chant, D. A. (2). Notes on occurrence of *Typhlodromus* and *Phytoseius* spp. in Southern British Columbia. Canad. Ent. **90** : 275-279 fig. 1.

Anderson, N. H., see Morgan, C. V. G. & (1).

André, J. Étude morphologique au microscope électronique de l'ovocyte de la Tégénaire (Araignée). Bull. Micr. appl. (2) **8** : 93-97 fig. 1.

André, J. (1). Découverte chez le scorpion *Euscorpis flavicaudis* d'une nouvelle ultrastructure mitochondriale. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1232-1235 figs. 1-5.

André, J. & Rouiller, C. (2). The ultrastructure of the vitelline body in the oocyte of the spider *Tegenaria parietina*. J. Biophys. & Biochem. Cytol. **3** 1957 : 977-984. [Not seen.]

André, M. Acariens Thrombidions (adultes) de l'Angola. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola No. **35** : 1-125 figs. 1-260.

[Andreeva, O. N.] [New findings of articulated animals in Eastern Siberia.] Annu. Soc. paléont. russe. **16** 1957 : 236-245 1 pl. [In Russian.]

Andres, L. A. & Reynolds, H. T. Laboratory determination of organophosphorous insecticide resistance in three species of *Tetranychus* on cotton. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 285-287 figs. 1-2.

Aniya, K., see Kano, R.

Ankel, W. E. Begegnung mit *Limulus*. 1. Die form. Natur u. Volk **88** : 101-110 figs. 1-9.

Ankel, W. E. (1). Begegnung mit *Limulus*. 2. Die Leistung. Natur u. Volk **88** : 153-162 figs. 1-7.

Aoki, J. Eine neue Art von der Gattung *Oribotritia* Jacot (Acarina: Oribatei). Acta arach., Tokyo **16** : 18-20 fig.

Aoki, J. I. (1). Einige Phthiracariden aus Utsukushigahara, Mitteljapan (Acarina: Oribatei). Annot. Zool. jap. **31** : 171-175 figs. 1-4.

Aoki, J. (2). Zwei *Heminothrus*—Arten aus Japan. (Acarina: Oribatei). Annot. zool. jap. **31** : 121-125 figs. 1-2.

Aoki, J. (3). Eine neue Gattung von Carabodidae aus der Insel Hachijo, Japan. (Acarina: Oribatei). Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 390-392 figs. A-F. [In Japanese, German summary.]

Aoki, T. Histological studies on the so-called stylostome on hypopharynx in the tissues of the hosts parasitized by the trombiculid mites. Acta med. biol., Niigata **5** 1957 : 103-120 figs. 1-11. [Not seen.]

Archer, A. F. Studies in the orb-weaving spiders (Argiopidae). Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1922 : 1-21 figs. 1-40.

Archer, A. F. (1). Notes on the ecology of coffee plantations. J. Agric. Univ. P.R. **42** : 267-268.

Arnoldi, K. V. & Ghilarov, M.S. Soil fauna of Mediterranean habitats of the north-western Caucasus and its significance for the characteristics of these latter. Zool. Zh. **37** : 801-819. [In Russian, English summary.]

Arthur, D. R. *Ixodes* (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae) ticks from Israel. Bull. res. Coun. Israel **7B** : 206-208 figs. 1-8.

Arthur, D. R. (1). New species of *Ixodes* ticks from eastern Africa, with a description of the male and nymph of *Ixodes oldi* Nuttall, 1913. Parasitology **48** : 38-69 figs. 1-91.

Arthur, D. R. (2). A review of some ticks (Acarina : Ixodidae) of sea birds, including a consideration of other cognate material. I. Parasitology **48** : 124-130 figs. 1-13.

[Arzamasov, T. T.] [Development of larval stages of *Ixodes ricinus* and *Dermacentor pictus*.] Bull. Inst. Biol. Minsk **3** 1957 (1958) : 254-258. [In Russian.]

Asanuma, K. Chiggers found on a squirrel, *Sciurus vulgaris* L., in Japan. Japan. J. sanit. Zool. **8** 1957 : 181-182. [In Japanese.]

Asanuma, K. (1). Description of a new chigger mite, *Mackiena smadeli* n. sp. from a Japanese hedge-sparrow,

*Prunella rubida rubida*. Japan. J. sanit. Zool. **8** 1957 : 231-234 figs. A-B. [In Japanese, English summary.]

Asanuma, K. (2). A new chigger mite, *Neoschöngastia hullinghorsti* sp. nov., from the long-billed ringed plover, *Charadrius placidus* Gray, in Saitama Prefecture, Japan. Misc. Rep. Res. Ins. nat. Resourc. Tokyo No. 45 1957 : 69-73 figs. 1-5. [Japanese, English summary.]

Asanuma, K. & Fukuda, S. (3). On the life-history of a tick, *Ixodes signatus*, infesting a black tailed gull (*Larus crassirostris*) in Japan. Japan. J. sanit. Zool. **8** 1957 : 147-159 figs. 1-16. [In Japanese.]

Asanuma, K. & Kosaka, K. (4). Notes on a tick, *Ixodes turdus* Nakatsuji 1942 found on birds in Japan. Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan **16-19** 1955 : 192-196 figs. 1-4. [In Japanese.]

Asanuma, K. & Saito, Y. (5). Notes on chigger mites found on the Japanese hares, with a description of *Gahriepia* (*Walchia*) *masoni* n. sp. Japan. J. sanit. Zool. **8** 1957 : 223-230 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, English summary.]

Asanuma, K. & Sakurai, N. (6). On the seasonal occurrence of the tick, *Haemaphysalis flava*, on wild hares (*Lepus timidus brachyurus*) in endemic area of Yato-byo or tularemia in Chiba Prefecture, Japan (A preliminary note). Misc. Rep. Res. Inst. nat. Resourc. No. 48 : 28-39 figs. 1-5. [In Japanese, English summary.]

Asanuma, K., see Sasa, M.

Asmera, J. *Ixodes ricinus* L., jako ektoparazit vrbce damaicho (*Passer domesticus* L.). Prirod. Sb. Ostravskho Kraje **18** 1957 : 437-439. [Not seen.]

Athias-Henriot, C. *Phytoseiidae* et *Aceoseiidae* (Acarina, Gamasina) d'Algérie. II. *Phytoseiidae*: clé des genres *Amblyseius* Berlese (suite) et *Seiulus* Berlese. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **49** : 23-43 figs. 8-15.

Athias-Henriot, C. (1). Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Typhlodromus* Scheuten. (Acariens Parasitiformes, *Phytoseiidae*). Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Algérie et clé des espèces du groupe *finlandicus*. Rev. Path. vég. **37** : 179-186 figs. 1-2.

Atkins, J. A., Wingo, C. W., Sode-  
man, W. A. & Flynn, J. E. Necrotic  
Arachnidism. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.  
7: 165-184 figs. 1-17.

Atkins, J. A., see Sodeman, W. A.

Atyeo, W. T. The genus *Bonzia* in the  
New World. (Acarina, Cunaxidae). J.  
Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 173-177 figs.  
1-4.

Audy, J. R. Evolutionary aspects of  
trombiculid mite parasitization. Abstr.  
Pap. Cent. & Bicent. Congr. Univ.  
Malaya: 14-15.

Audy, J. R. (1). Parasites as ecologi-  
cal labels in vertebrate ecology. Abstr.  
Pap. Cent. & Bicent. Congr. Univ.  
Malaya: 17-18.

Audy, J. R. (2). The role of mite  
vectors in the natural history of scrub  
typhus. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent.  
Montreal 3 1956 (1958): 639-649 figs.  
1-4.

Audy, J. R. (3). The localization of  
disease with special reference to the  
zoonoses. Trans. Roy. Soc. trop. Med.  
Hyg. 52: 308-328 figs. 1-2.

Bacelar, A. Some Araneidae of the  
islands of São Tomé and Príncipe. Conf.  
int. Afr. Occid. Sess. 6 4: 37-46 figs. 1-2.

Baerg, W. J. The Tarantula. Law-  
rence, Kansas vii + 1-88 19 illustr.

Bai, A. R. K. & Parthasarathy, M. D.  
The chromosomes of *Thelyphonus indi-  
cus* Stoliczka. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci.  
India 24B: 19-22 figs. 1-5.

Bailey, L. The epidemiology of the  
infestation of the honeybee, *Apis  
mellifera* L., by the mite *Acarapis  
woodi* Rennie, and the mortality of  
infested bees. Parasitology 48: 493-  
506 figs. 1-5.

Bailey, L. & Carlisle, E. (1). Tests  
with acaricides on *Acarapis woodi*  
(Rennie). Bee World 37 1956: 85-94.

Baird, D. New records of paleozoic  
diploped Myriapoda. J. Paleontol. 32:  
239-241.

Baker, E. W. The mite *Dermato-  
phagoides scheremetewskyi* Bogdanov  
and its control in Russia. (Acarina,  
Psoroptidae.) Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.  
60: 125-126.

Baker, E. W. (1). *Chelacheles strabis-  
mus*, a new genus and species of mite  
from Portugal. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.  
60: 234-235 figs. 1-4.

Baker, E. W., Camin, J. H., Cunliffe,  
F., Woolley, T. A. & Yunker, C. E. (2).  
Guide to the families of mites, with  
contributions by R. E. Crabill, jr., and  
G. Nunes. Inst. Acarology Univ.  
Maryland Contrib. No. 3: 1-242 illust.

Baker, E. W., see Pritchard, A. E.

Baker, E. W., see Woolley, T. A. (5).

Baker, N. F., see Schaffer, M. H.

Bal, D. V., see Hiregauder, L. S.

Balashov, J. Specific features of  
the stage of feeding in the ticks (Ixodi-  
dae). Mag. Parasit. Leningrad 18: 78-  
109 figs. 1-9. [In Russian, English  
summary.]

Balashov, J. (1). The excretion pro-  
cesses and activity of malpighian tubes  
of ticks. Mag. Parasit. Leningrad 18:  
120-128 figs. 1-3. [In Russian with  
English summary.]

[Balashov, [Y. S.] [Gonotrophic re-  
lationships in Ixodidae.] Ninth Conf.  
parasit. Probl. 1957: 12-13. [In  
Russian.]

[Balashov, Y. S.] (1). [Peculiarities in  
feeding of Ixodidae.] Ninth Conf. para-  
sit. Probl. 1957: 13-15. [In Russian.]

Balát, F., see Kratochvil, J.

Balazuc, J. & Dresco, E. Araignées  
et Opilions des grottes de l'Ardèche.  
Notes biospéol. No. 7 1952: 83-94 map.

Balland, A.-M., see Remy, P. A. (4).

Balogh, J. Neue Epiceriiden aus  
Bulgarien (Acari, Mesostigmata). Acta  
zool., Budapest 4: 115-130 figs. 1-17.

Balogh, J. (1). Oribatides nouvelles  
de l'Afrique tropicale. Rev. Zool. Bot.  
afr. 58: 1-34.

Balogh, J. (2). Macrocheliden aus  
Bulgarien (Acari, Mesostigmata). Sborn.  
ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha 32: 247-256  
figs. 1-37.

Balogh, J. (3). Lebensgemeinschaften  
der Handtiere. Ihre Erforschung unter  
besonderer Berücksichtigung der zoo-  
zöologischen Arbeitsmethoden. Buda-  
pest & Berlin (Akad. Verlag): pp.  
360, 125 figs.

Bang, F. B., see Shirodkar, M. V.

Barkahan, Z. S. The change in  
blood pressure and vascular tone in  
*Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* bite. Terap-  
tevtichskii Arkh. 23 1956: 45-51. [In  
Russian.] [Not seen.]



**Barlow, C. A.** Distribution and seasonal activity in three species of diplopods. *Arch. néerl. Zool.* **13** : 108-133 figs. 1-16.

**Barnes, M. M.** Relationships among pruning time response, symptoms attributed to grape bud mite, and temporary early season boron deficiency. *Hilgardia* **28** : 193-226 figs. 1-16.

**Barnes, R. D.** North American jumping spiders of the subfamily Marpissinae (Araneae, Salticidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* No. 1867 : 1-50 figs. 1-75.

**Barr, A. R.** The occurrence of mites on mosquitoes. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 301.

**Barra, S.** Su un caso di morte in seguito a morso di *Latrodectus malmignatus*. *Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.* **33** 1957 : 39.

**Barra, S. (1).** Un caso di morte per morso di *Latrodectus malmignatus*. *Rass. Med. industr.* 1957 : 539-543. [Not seen.]

**Barrau, J. & Devambez, L.** Quelques résultats inattendus de l'acclimation en Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Terre et Vie* **104** 1957 : 324-334.

**Barrett, J. H. & Yonge, C. M.** Pocket guide to the sea shore (Collins) London : 1-272 col. pls. 1-40 pls. i-xl figs. 1-179.

**Barrett, S.** Skin lesions of demodectic mange in the goat. *Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* **52** : 301. [Lab. meeting.]

**[Bashkirova, E. J.]** [Oribatid fauna in the virgin steppe of the southeast of the European part of the U.S.S.R. (with the description of new species).] *Zool. Zh.* **37** : 193-209 figs. 1-5. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Basnuevo, J. G.** Sarna o escabiosis. *Rev. Kuba Med. trop.* **13** 1957 : 81-83.

**Baxter, M. G., see Raper, J. R.**

**Beer, R. E.** The genus *Tarsonemella* Hirst, with description of a new species (Acarina, Tarsonemidae). *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* **31** : 188-192 pls. 1-2.

**Beer, R. E. (1).** A new species of *Stenotarsonemus*, and additional information on the plant-feeding habits of *Stenotarsonemus furcatus* De Leon (Acarina). *J. N.Y. ent. Soc.* **66** : 153-159 pls. 6-7.

**Beer, R. E. & Lang, D. S. (2).** The Tetranychidae of Mexico (Acarina). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **38** : 1231-1259 figs. 1-6.

**[Beglyarov, G. A.]** [Biology of *Typhlodromus aberrans* Oudemans—a predator of tetranychids in Krasnodarland.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 15. [In Russian.]

**Behura, B. K.** The life-history of *Histioglyphus polypori* (Oud.) (Acari: Tyroglyphoidea). *J. N.Y. ent. Soc.* **65** 1957 (1958) : 51-78 figs. 1-9.

**Beier, M.** The Pseudoscorpionidea (false-scorpions) of Natal and Zululand. *Ann. Natal Mus.* **14** : 155-187 figs. 1-16 map.

**Beier, M. (1).** Ueber Hoehlenbewohnende Pseudoscorpione aus Venezien. *Boll. Mus. Civ. Stor. nat. Venezia* **10** 1957 : 161-163 fig. 1.

**Beier, M. (2).** Pseudoscorpione aus Gargano (Apulien). *Mem. Biogeogr. Adriatica* **4** : 27-31 figs. 1-2.

**Beier, M. (3).** Eine neue *Neobisium*—Art aus den Piceinischen Bergen in Süd-Italien. *Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona* **4** : 135-137 fig.

**Beier, M. (4).** Die Pseudoscorpioniden-Fauna der Juan-Fernandez-Inseln. (Arachnida Pseudoscorpionida). *Rev. Chil. Ent.* **5** 1957 : 451-464 figs. 1-4.

**Beier, M., Reimoser, E.† & Kritscher, E. (5).** Zoologische Studien in West-Griechland. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I.* **167** : 569-573.

**Beier, M. see Ressler, F.**

**[Belikova, N. P.]** [On the hibernation of ticks on animals.] *Trud. delnevost. F. C. Akad. Nauk SSSR zool.* **3** (VI) 1956 265-268. [In Russian.]

**Belkovich, V. M., see Shilova, S. A. (1).**

**[Belozerov, V. N.]** [Influence of humidity on breeding of gamasids.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 16-17. [In Russian.]

**Belozerov, V. N. (1).** The influence of air humidity on the mite *Ornithonyssus bacoti* Hirst, 1913. (Parasitiformes, Liponyssidae). *Rev. Ent. U.R.S.S.* **37** : 47-63 figs. 1-12. [Russian, English summary.]

**Benoit, P. L. G.** Contribution à l'étude des Spinturnicidae du Congo Belge. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **57** : 96-100 figs. 1-5



**Benoit, P. L. G. (1).** Contribution à l'étude des Spinturnicidae du Congo Belge. II. (Acarina-Mesostigmata). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 309-312.

**Bereznay, Y.,** see Fain, A. (9).

**Berker, J.** Die natürlichen Feinde der Tetranychiden. Z. angew. Ent. **43** : 115-172 figs. 1-17.

**Berla, H. F.** Analgesidae neotropicales. I. Duas novas espécies de *Pterodectes* Robin, 1868 (Acarina-Proctophyllodinae) coletadas em Fringillidae, (Aves, Passeriformes.) Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. (Zool.) No. 186 : 1-6 figs. 1-6.

**Berla, H. F. (1).** Analgesidae neotropicales III. Redescricao de *Pteronyssus chiasma* Trouessart, 1885 (Acarina-Pterolichinae), hospede de Ramphastidae (Aves, Piciformes). Rev. bras. Biol. **18** : 337-339 figs. 1-4.

**Berland, L.** Remarques sur la faune entomologique des Antilles françaises. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 1 1956 (1958) : 839-842.

**Berndt, R. & Rapsch, I.** Materialien zur Kenntnis der Ernährungsweise des Trauerschnäppers (*Muscicapa hypoleuca muscipeta* Bechstein) im Kiefernforst. Anz. Schädlingsk. **31** : 24-27.

**Bervoets, W.,** see Geerts, J.

**Besseling, A. J.** Notes sur des Hydrachnelles provenant du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg. Arch. Inst. Grand-Duc. Luxemb. Sect. Sci. N.S. **25** : 219-226.

**Besseling, A. J. (1).** Nederlandse Hydrachnellae XXXIX. Ent. Ber. Amst. **18** : 214-216 figs. 1-2.

**Besseling, A. J. (2).** Watermijten mit het Zuidlaardemeer. Levende Nat. **61** : 259-261.

**Bessière, C.,** see Tuzet, O.

**Bettini, S.,** see Cantone, G. P. & (2), (3).

**Bettini, S.,** see Rivosecchi, L.

**Binia, A.,** see Calvo, R. & (1).

**Blazejewski, F.** *Atypus muralis* Bertkau, a representative of the *Mygalomorphae* (Araneida) new to Poland. Fragm. faun. Warszawa **8** : 11-15 figs. 1-3.

**Blower, J. G.** British millipedes (Diplopoda) with keys to species.

Synopses of the British Fauna, (Linn. Soc.). Lond. No. 11 : 1-74 pl., figs. 1-85.

**Boch, J.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensfähigkeit von Räude milben (*Sarcoptes rupicaprae*) der Gemse. Zbl. Vetmed. **4** 1957 : 603-610. [Not seen.]

**Boero, J. J.** Las garrapatas de la Republica Argentina (Acarina-Ixodoidea). Univ. Buenos Aires [1957] : 1-113 pls. 1-54.

**Boese, J. L.,** see Tipton, V. J.

**Bohm, H.** Haben Spinnmilben (Tetranychidae) natürliche Feinde? Pflanzenart. **11** : 9-11.

**Böhm, L. K. & Supperer, R.** Über eine eigenartige Dermatoze bei der Erdmaus *Microtus agrestis* L. Durch, *Myocoptes tenax* Michael 1889 (Acarina, Listrophoridae) und über den Verschlungenen *Myocoptes sciurinus* Hennemann 1910. Z. Parasitenk. **18** : 223-229 figs. 1-3.

**Boitschev, D.,** see Pavlov, P.

**Boldirev, S. T.,** see Pervomaisky, G. S.

**Bondarenko, N. V.** [Peculiarities of the diapause of the spider mite. *Tetranychus urticae* and ways of controlling its population under conditions of greenhouses.] Konf. po Voprosam Zashch. Rast. Sborn. Trudov po Zashch. Rast. 1956 (1) : 127-132. [Russian]. [Not seen.]

[**Bondarenko, N. V.**] (1). [Diapause peculiarities in *Tetranychus urticae* Koch.] Zool. Zh. **37** : 1012-1023. [In Russian, English summary.]

[**Bondarenko, N. V. & Kuan, K. I.**] Peculiar traits in the origin of diapause in different geographic populations of *Tetranychus urticae* Koch.] C. R. Acad. Sci. URSS **119** : 1247-1250 fig. [In Russian.]

**Boness, M.** Biocoenotische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt von Klee- und Luzernefeldern. (Ein Beitrag zur Agrarökologie). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **47** : 309-373 figs. 1-8.

**Bonnet, P.** Difficulties de nomenclature chez les aranéides. XVII. Il faut écrire *Theridium*. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **92** (1957) 1958 : 231-239. [English translation A. TOWNSEND.]

**Borek, V.** Zur Phenologie unserer Weberknechte (Opilioneidae). Acta Soc. ent. Čech. 55 : 297-298 fig.

**Borek, V. (1).** Neue Erkenntnisse von unseren Chilopoden. Práce Krajsk. Mus. Hradá Králové 1A : 10-16 figs. 1-14.

**Borges Ferreira, L. D.,** see Taborda Duarte, A.

**Borradaile, L. A. & Potts, F. A.** with chapters by L. E. S. Eastham & J. T. Saunders, revised G. A. Kerkut. The Invertebrata. A manual for the use of students. 3rd edition. Cambridge, (Univ. Press), pp. xvii + 795, 523 figs.

**Boudreaux, H. B.** *Tetranychus tumidus* Banks versus *Tetranychus gloveri* Banks (Acarina, Tetranychidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51 : 174-177 figs. 1-4.

**Boudreaux, H. B. (1).** The effect of relative humidity on egg-laying, hatching and survival in various spider mites. J. Insect Physiol. 2 : 65-72 fig. 1.

**Boudreaux, H. B.,** see Abo-El-Ghar, M. R.

**Bourdeau, F. G.,** see Camin, J. H. & (1).

**Bourke, P. A.** Nest fauna of the fairy martin. Emu 57 1957 : 205-208.

**Bouron, H.** Les acariens nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers. Arboricult. Fruitière 1957 (43) : 9-11, 13. [Not seen.]

**Bovey, P.** Les actions secondaires des traitements antiparasitaires sur les populations d'insectes et d'acariens nuisibles. Schweiz. landw. Mh. 33 1955 : 369-379.

**Boyer, F. D.** Scorpionidae, una nueva familia del orden Scorpionida para Venezuela *Opisthacanthus lepturus* (Pal. de Beauv.), 1805. Bol. Soc. venezol. Cienc. nat. 18 1957 : 101-105 fig.

**Boyle, W. W.,** see Haramoto, F. H.

**Bradley, P. L.** An assemblage of arthropod remains from a Roman occupation site at St. Albans. Nature, Lond. 181 : 435-436.

**Brændegard, J.** Araneida. Fridriks-son & Tuxen Zoology of Iceland 3 Pt. 54 : 1-113 figs. 1-88.

**Braga, F. M.** Catalogo dos acaros que vivem nas plantas cultivadas e nos produtos armazenados no Brasil. Bol. fitossanit. 7 1957 : 31-44. [Not seen.]

**Branzanti, E. C.** [A mite on peaches: *Phyllocoptes*.] Romagna agric. zootec. 42 1957 : 329-330. [Italian.] [Not seen.]

**Braun, R.** Das Sexualverhalten der Krabbenspinne *Diaea dorsata* (F.) und der Zartspinne *Anyphaena accentuata* (Walck.) als Hinweis auf ihre systematische Eingliederung. Zool. Anz. 160 : 119-134 figs. 1-4.

**Bregetova, N.** A new species of gamasid mite of the genus *Megalolaelaps* (Parasitiformes, Gamasoidea). Mag. Parasit. Leningrad. 18 : 177-179 figs. 1-3. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Brennan, J. M.** *Beamerella* and *Kaiaia*, two new genera of chiggers from South America (Acarina, Trombiculidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31 : 71-75 figs. 1-2.

**Brickhill, C. D.** Biological studies of two species of tydeid mites from California. Hilgardia 27 : 601-620.

**Bristowe, W. S.** The world of spiders. London, (Collins) 1958 pp. xiii + 304, 36 pls. (4 col.) text illust.

**Broadhead, E.** Some records of animals preying upon psocids. Ent. mon. Mag. 94 : 68-69.

**Brodniewicz, I.** Über drei interessante *Glomeris*-Arten (Diplopoda) aus Grosspolen. Badania fizjogr. Polsk. Zachod. 4 : 265-267. [German summary.]

**Brookes, R. F., Clark, N. G., Cranham, J. E., Greenwood, D., Marshall, J. R. & Stevenson, H. A.** The toxicity of organic sulphides to the eggs and larvae of the glasshouse red spider mite. IV. Benzyl phenyl sulphides (substituted by halogens and other groups). J. Sci. Food. & Agric. 9 : 111-115.

**Brookes, R. F., Cranham, J. E., Greenwood, D., Stevenson, H. A., Clark, N. G. & Marshall, J. R. (1).** The toxicity of organic sulphides to the eggs and larvae of the glass-house red spider mite. J. Sci. Food & Agric. 8 1957 : 561-570. [Not seen.]

**Browning, E. & Hyatt, K. H.** 17. Scorpiones, Uropygi, Araneae, Opiliones and Scolopendromorph Chilopoda from Rennell Island. Nat. Hist. Rennell Is. 2 1957 (1958) : 71-81.

**Brun, M. I.,** see Vashkov, V. I.

**Brundin, L.** Albert Tullgren†. Ent. Tidskr. 79 : 1 photo.

**Bryant, E. B.,** see Deichmann, E.

**Buckup, E. H.** Estudo das variações de *Bothriurus bonariensis* (Koch, 1842) e sobre a invalidez de *Bothriurus asper* Pocock 1893 e *Bothriurus semiellipticus* Prado 1934. *Iheringia, Zool. No. 7* 1957 : 1-33 pls. 1-5 chart.

**Budnik, V. S.,** see Orlov, E. I.

**Buecherl, W.** Sobre a importância dos bulbos copuladores e das apófises tibiais dos machos na sistemática das aranhas caranguejeiras (Orthognatha). *An. Acad. brasil. Ciênc.* **29** : 377-416 figs. 1-96.

**Buizova, Yu. B.** [The distribution of mites and collembola in the soils of the Kursk central black earth reserves.] In Aleinikova M. M. & others: All-Union conference on soil zoology. Summary of papers. Moscow : 22-23. [In Russian.]

[**Bulanova-Zakhvatkina, E. M.**] [The problem on classification of representatives of Damaeidae (Oribatei).] Ninth Conf. parasit. Publ. 1957 : 26-27. [In Russian.]

**Burgdorfer, W.** Artificial feeding of ixodid ticks for studies on the transmission of disease agents. *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **3** 1956 (1958) : 839. [Abstract.]

**Busnel, R.-G.,** see Vachon, M. (9).

**Buyakova, T. G.,** see Goncharova, A. A.

**Byers, G. W.** The reproduction of chigger-mites (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **1** 1956 (1958) : 925 [Abstract].

**Cahn, M. M. & Shechter, F. R.** Pruritus from unusual source, bird mites: Report of a case. *J. Amer. med. Assoc.* **167** : 724-726 figs. 1-2.

**Cailleux, A.,** see Chavan, A.

**Calvo, R., Chionetti, I. J., Fasciolo, J. C., Binia, A., Puebla, M. M., Zangheri, E. & Fernandez, R.** Mécanisme de l'action hypertensive du venin de *Latrodectus mactans*. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **152** : 193-194.

**Calvo, R., Chionetti, I. J., Fasciolo, J. C., Binia, A., Puebla, M. M., Zangheri, E. & Fernandez, F. (1).** Mecanismo de la acción presora del veneno de araña *Latrodectus mactans*. *Rev. Soc. argent. Biol.* **33** 1957 : 309-319 figs. 1-14. [English summary.]

**Cameron, T. W. M.** Parasites of animals and human disease. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **70** : 564-573.

**Camin, J. H., Bourdeau, F. G. & Clark, G. M.** Leg segmentation in the Acarina and other Arachnida. *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **1** 1956 (1958) : 875. [Abstract.]

**Camin, J. H., Clark, G. M. & Bourdeau, F. G. (1).** The palpal "Tined seta" in the Mesostigmata, a homologue of the palpal claw in the Onychopalpida (Acarina). *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **1** 1956 (1958) : 903-908 figs. 1-14.

**Camin, J. H. & Hull, R. W. (2).** Mite transmission of haemogregarines and filariasis in captive snakes. *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **3** 1956 (1958) 513. [Abstract.]

**Camin, J. H.,** see Baker, E. W. (3).

**Canham, A.,** see Stephan, S.

**Cantore, G. P.** Contributo allo studio dell'azione farmacologica del veleno di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi. *Riv. Parassit.* **19** : 158-160 figs. 1-2.

**Cantore, G. P. & Bettini, S. (1).** Contributo allo studio del veleno di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Ross. *R.C. Int. sup. Sanit.* **21** : 794-805 figs. 1-4.

**Cantore, G. P. & Bettini, S. (2).** Contributo allo studio dell'azione farmacologica del veleno di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi. II. Azione sulla muscolatura bronchiale. *Riv. Parassit.* **19** : 297-300.

**Cantore, G. P. & Bettini, S. (3).** Contributo allo studio dell'azione farmacologica del veleno di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi. III. Azione sul ritmo cardiaco e sul circolo arterioso. *Riv. Parassit.* **19** : 301-306 fig. 1.

**Cantore, G. P.,** see Agostini, L.

**Carlisle, E.,** see Bailey, L. (1).

**Carpentier, J.,** see Fain, A. (8).

**Carvalho, J. C. M.,** see Palmer, A. R.

**Castello de Plandolit, F.** Los piojos de la gallina y del gallinero. *Avicult. Téc.* **8** 1957 : 277-281. [Not seen.]

**Castiaux, P.** see Rasmont, R. (1).

**Caubergh, H.,** see Geerts, J.

**Causey, N. B.** Pill millipeds (Desmonidae, Polydesmida) in the United States. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 173-178 figs. 1-3.



**Causey, N. B. (1).** New records and descriptions of a new genus and a new species of millipeds of the family Striariidae (Chordeumida). *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 179-183.

**Černý, V.** Die Saisondynamik der Zecke *Ixodes ricinus* auf den von Zecken befallenen Waldflächen. *Cesk. Parasit.* **4** 1957 : 57-84 figs. 1-6. [In Czech, Russian & German summaries.]

**Černý, V. (1).** Entwicklungszykhus der Zecke *Ixodes ricinus* L. im gemischten Walde von Mittelböhmen. *Cesk. Parasit.* **5** : 21-26 fig. 1. [In Czech, Russian & German summaries.]

**Ceuca, T.** Contributions à la connaissance des diplopodes de la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. III. Diplopodes cavernicoles. *Stud. Cercet. Biol. Cluj* **9** : 335-343 figs. 1-9. [French résumé.]

**Chaboussou, F.** État actuel de la lutte chimique contre les tétranyques nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers en Europe. *Ann. Inst. nat. agron. Paris. Ser. C. Ann. Epiphyt.* **9** : 77-93.

**Chaboussou, F. (1).** Résultats d'essais acaricides vis à vis de *Bryobia praetiosa* Koch sur pêcher et de *Metatetranychus ulmi* Koch sur pommier en 1955. *Phytiat. Phytopharm.* **5** 1956 : 203-211.

**Chaboussou, F. & Ramadier, P. (2).** La lutte contre les pucerons et les acariens des arbres fruitiers. Essais de nouveaux produits. *Rev. Zool. Agric.* **55** 1956 : 117-133.

**Chamberlin, R. V.** Some records of chilopods from Florida. *Ent. News* **69** : 13-15.

**Chamberlin, R. V. (1).** A new lysio-petalid diplopod from Arizona. *Ent. News* **69** : 121-122 fig. 1.

**Chamberlin, R. V. (2).** 29. Millipeds and centipeds from Rennell and Guadalcanal Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell Is.* **2** : 207-212 figs. 1-4.

**Chamberlin, R. V. (3).** Five new south American chilopods. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 57-60.

**Chamberlin, R. V. (4).** Occurrence of the chilopod genus *Ethmostigmus* in America. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 185-186 figs. 1-3.

**Chamberlin, R. V. & Gertsch, W. J. (5).** The spider family Dictynidae in

America, north of Mexico. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Hist. nat.* **116** : 1-152 pls. 1-47 figs. 1-37.

**Chamberlin, R. V. & Hoffman, R. L. (6).** Checklist of the millipeds of North America. *Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.* No. 212 : 1-236.

**Chang, A. C.** On the discovery of the Wenlockian Eurypterid-fauna from South China. *Acta palaeont. sinica* **5** 1957 : 439-450 pls. 1-2. [In Chinese, English summary.]

**Chang, P.-h.** A study on the *Amblyomma cyprium* Neumann, 1899, collected from human body. *Acta ent. sinica* **8** : 290-292 figs. 1-3. [In Chinese.]

**Channa Basavanna, G. P. & Puttarudriah, M.** Some predators of mites in Mysore. *Mysore agric. J.* **32** 1957 (1958) : 179-185.

**Channa Basavanna, G.P., see Puttarudriah, M. (1).**

**Chant, D. A.** Predacious spiders and mites on fruit trees. *Ann. Rept. E. Malling Res. Sta.* 1956 (1957) : 175-178 figs.

**Chant, D. A. (1).** Descriptions of six new species of *Garmania* Nesbitt and *Lasioseius* Berlese (Acarina: Acaroseiidae). *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 383-390 figs. 1-18.

**Chant, D. A. (2).** Immature and adult stages of some British Phytoseiidae Berl., 1916. [Acarina.] *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **43** : 599-643 figs. 1-26.

**Chant, D. A. (3).** On the ecology of typhlodromid mites in Southeastern England. *Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent.* Montreal **4** 1956 (1958) : 649-658 figs. 1-5.

**Chant, D. A., see Anderson, N. H. (2).**

**Chauhan, B. S.** A list of references relating to Indian zoology (dealing with general parasitology, excluding helminthology) published during the years 1938-1950. *Rec. Indian Mus.* **52** 1956 : 367-386.

**Chavan, A. & Cailleux, A.** Détermination pratique des fossiles, Paris, 1957 : 1-385 figs. 1-2959.

**Chen, H. T. & Hsu, P. K.** Studies on the trombiculid larvae of the genus *Neoschöngastia* from China. *Acta zool. sinica* **10** : 377-384 pls. 1-2. [In Chinese, English summary.]



**Chen, H. T. & Hsu, P. K. (1).** Species of trombiculid larvae and their distribution. *Acta zool. sinica* **10** : 404-415. [In Chinese, English summary.]

**Chen, H. T., Hsu, P. K. & Wang, D. C. (2).** Studies on the trombiculid mites of the genus *Euschöngastia*, with a description of two new varieties. *Acta zool. sinica* **10** : 388-398 pls. 1-4. [In Chinese, English summary.]

**Chen, H.-T.,** see Hsu, P.-K.

**[Chernishev, V. I.]** [On the ecology and parasitic fauna of jackals in Tadzhikistan.] *Trud. Inst. Zool. Parasit. Stalinabad* **2** 1954 151-165 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.]

**China, W. E.** Obituary—Teiso Esaki. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 132 photo.

**Chionetti, I. J.,** see Calvo, R. & (1).

**Chrysanthus, Fr.** Notes on spiders. III. The females of some *Clubiona* species. *Ent. Ber. Amst.* **18** : 111-115 figs. a-c.

**Chrysanthus, P. (1).** Spinnen uit Limburg V (1954-1956). *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **46** 1957 : 31.

**Chrysanthus, P. (2).** Spiders from South New Guinea, I. Nova Guinea N.S. **9** : 235-243 figs. 1-24.

**Cirdei, F.** Contributions à l'étude des Opiliones dans le nord-ouest de notre pays et dans le bassin supérieur du Pruth. *An. Sti. Univ. "A. I. Cuza" Iași* (2) **4** : 353-386 pls. 1-10. [French, etc, summaries.]

**Clancy, D. W. & McAlister, H. J.** Effects of spray practices on apple mites and their predators in West Virginia. *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **4** 1956 (1958) : 597-601.

**Clark, G. M.** *Hepatozoon griseisciuri* n. sp.; a new species of Hepatozoon from the grey squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis* Gmelin, 1788), with studies on the life cycle. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 52-63 pls. 1-4.

**Clark, G. M. (1).** One new and one previously unreported species of nasal mite (Acarina, Speleognathidae) from North American birds. *Proc. helm. Soc. Wash.* **25** : 78-86 figs. 1-13.

**Clark, G. M.,** see Camin, J. H. & (1).

**Clark, N. G.,** see Brookes, R. F. & (1).

**Clark, W. C.** Some Pycnogonida from Cook Strait, New Zealand, with descriptions of two new species. *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ. N.Z.* No. 23 : 1-7 figs. 1-22.

**Cleland, J. W.** The control of the meal mite with lindane. *N.Z. Ent.* **1** 1954 : 1-3.

**Cleveland, M. L.** Field studies in the control of orchard mites in 1957. *J. econ. Ent.* **51** : 713-714.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.** Notes on Arachnida 29—Drinking by scorpions: 30—Scorpions in England. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 229 & 238.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (1).** Notes on Arachnida 31.—Observations on *Atypus affinis* Eichw. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 288.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (2).** The behaviour of false-scorpions. *Naturalist* No. 866 : 96.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (3).** Spiders, scorpions, centipedes and mites. The ecology and natural history of woodlice, 'myriapods' and arachnids. (Pergamon Press) London : i-xiv 1-228 pls. 1-17 + 1 figs. 1-40.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. & Sankey, J. H. P. (4).** Some aspects of the fauna of the district around Juniper Hall, Mickleham, Surrey. IV. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 43-47.

**Cohen, A.** From the life of spiders. *Natura, București* **10** : 86-101 figs. 1-17. [English summary.]

**Cohen, A. (1).** Observations sur la copulation des araignées: *Linyphia fontetorum* C. L. Koch et *Argiope lobata* Pall. *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa"* **1** 1957 : 275-284 figs. 1-5.

**Collado, J. G.** Animales cebo y otros medios modernos de lucha contra los artrópodos de interés parasitológico. *Med. trop. Madrid* **29** 1957 : 85-102.

**Collyer, E. & Massee, A. M.** Some predators of phytophagous mites, and their occurrence, in Southeastern England. *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **4** 1956 (1958) : 623-626.

**Colom, G.** Biogeografía de las Baleares. Palma de Mallorca. 1957 : 1-568 figs. 1-119.

Commeau, J. & Marre, R. Parasites rencontrés au cours de contrôles phytosanitaires sur produits végétaux importés par le port du Havre. Rev. Soc. Sav. Haute Norm. No. 5 1957 : 143-145.

Complin, J. O., *see* Jeppson, L. R. & (1).

Condé, B. Une *Koenenia* cavernicole de Roumanie. Notes biospéol. 9 1954 : 145-148 figs. A-D.

Condé, B. (1). Une *Koenenia* cavernicole de Sardaigne [Arachnides Microtéliphonides.] Notes biospéol. 11 1956 : 13-16 fig. A-D.

Cook, D. R. A new species of *Lit-arachna* from the British West Indies. (Acarina: Pontarachnidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60 : 19-22 figs. 1-6.

Cook, D. R., *see* Palmer, A. R.

Cooreman, J. Note sur *Laelaps* (*Macrolaelaps*) *multispinosus* Banks, 1909 (Parasitiformes, Laelaptidae), parasite du rat musqué (*Ondatra zibethica*). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 94 : 348-356 figs. 1-14.

Cooreman, J. (1). *Halarachne hali-choeri* Allman, acarien parasite du phoque *Halichoerus grypus* (Fabricius). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 94 : 159-168 figs. 1-2.

Cooreman, J. (2). Acariens du Congo Belge (2me Série). Note sur le genre *Caeculisoma* Berlese, 1888 (Acari, Erythraeidae) et description d'une espèce nouvelle du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58 : 43-53 figs. 1-12.

Copeland, M. J. The Arthropod fauna of the Upper Carboniferous rocks of the Maritime Provinces. Mem. geol. Surv. Can. 286 1957 : 1-110 pls. 1-21 figs. 1-2.

Costa, A. S. Name of the mite that causes bronzing of the Mocó cotton. Bragantia 15 1956 : XXI. [Portuguese: English summary.]

Costa, A. S., Mello do Nascimento, F. & Escorel Borges, H. (1). Observações sobre o bronzeado do algodoeiro Moco. Bragantia 14 1954-1955 : 27-34 2 photos. [Not seen.]

Coulon, J. Sur la sensibilité des oeufs de *Tetranychus telarius* L., pendant la période d'incubation. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 246 : 3696-3698.

Crabill, R. E. Report of *Geophilus proximus* in North America, with a key to its eastern North American congeners (Chilopoda: Geophilomorpha: Geophilidae). Ent. News 69 : 15-17.

Crabill, R. E. jr. (1). On a collection of centipedes from Wisconsin (Chilopoda). Ent. News 69 : 93-99.

Crabill, R. E. (2). A new schendylid from the Eastern United States, with notes on distribution and morphology. (Chilopoda: Geophilomorpha: Schendylidae). Ent. News 69 : 153-160 figs. 1-14.

Crabill, R. E., Jr. (3). A new *Eulithobius*, with a key to the known American species (Chilopoda: Lithobiidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48 : 260-262.

Crabill, R. E. jr., *see* Baker, E. W. (2).

Cranham, J. E., *see* Brookes, R. F. & (1).

Crome, W. Blutdruckbedingte Stachelbewegungen an Spinnenbeinen (Araneae). Dtsch. ent. Z. N.F. 4 1957 : 359-362 figs. 1-3.

Cromroy, H. L. A preliminary survey of the plant mites of Puerto Rico. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 42 : 39-144 figs. 1-54.

Cunliffe, F. *Pyroglyphus morlani*, a new genus and species of mite forming a new family, Pyroglyphidae, in the Acaridae. Acarina, Sarcoptiformes. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60 : 85-86 figs. 1-6.

Cunliffe, F., *see* Baker, E. W. (2).

Curl, E. A. Chemical exclusion of mites from laboratory fungal cultures. Plant. Dis. Reporter 42 : 1026-1029.

Curl, E. A., *see* Himelick, E. B.

Cutright, C. R. Reactions of different populations of *Panonychus ulmi* to various phosphorus-based acaricides. J. econ. Ent. 51 : 255.

Czajka, M. New stations of two rare spiders in Poland. Przegl. zool. 1 1957 (1958) : 178-179. [In Polish, English summary.]

Dabelow, S. Zur Biologie der Leimschleuderspinne *Scytodes thoracica* (Latreille). Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 86 : 85-126 figs. 1-26.

**Dagert, B., F.** Resultados zoológicos de la expedición de la Universidad Central de Venezuela a la región del Auyantepui en la Guayana Venezolana, Abril de 1956. 2. Notas sobre los escorpiones de la región de Auyantepui, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela. *Acta biol. venezol.* 2 1957 : 127-133 fig. 1.

**Dalenius, P. & Wilson, O.** On the soil fauna of the Antarctic and of the Sub-Antarctic Islands. The Oribatidae (Acari). *Ark. Zool. N.S.* 11 : 393-425 figs. 1-10.

**Dalton, R. F.** Report on Dorset natural history for 1957. Arthropods other than Lepidoptera. *Proc. Dorset nat. Hist. arch. Soc.* 79 : 26-27.

**Daniel, M.** Ecology of trombiculid-larvae (Acari: Trombiculidae) on small mammals in low-lying country in Czechoslovakia. *Česk. parasit.* 4 1957 : 85-111 figs. 1-6. [English summary.]

**Daniel, M. (1).** The seasonal dynamics of the infestation of small mammals by chigger larvae in a lowland forest of periodically inundated area. *Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl.* 22 : 156-179 figs. 1-6.

**Darby, R. T.** Further notes on the Hydracarina. *Microscope* 11 : 259-267 figs. 1-4.

**Darby, R. T. (1).** Further notes on the Hydracarina—Part two. *Microscope* 11 285-294 pls. 1-2.

**Darteville, E.** Les Pérípates. *Congo-Tervuren* 2 1956 : 65-68.

**Davidson, J. A.** A new species of lizard mite and a generic key to the family Pterygosomidae. (Acarina, Anystoidea). *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 60 : 75-79 figs. 1-8.

**Davis, T. W.** Hemiplegia from a black widow spider bite. *J. Louisiana State med. Soc.* 103 1956 : 123-126. [Not seen.]

**Davydov, G. S., see Lototskii, B. V. (1).**

**Dawson, E. W.** Exotic millipedes (Diplopoda) in New Zealand. *N.Z. Ent.* 2 : 1-5.

**Dawson, R. W. B.** More spiders from the Warwick area collected by the late L. T. Morris. *Rep. Warwick. nat. Hist. Soc. No. 4* : 23-24.

**Debbink, C. E., see Fox, I. (1).**

**Deichmann, E.** Elizabeth Bangs Bryant. [April 7, 1875-January 6, 1953.] *Psyche* 65 : 3-10 photo.

**De Leon, D.** Four new *Typhlodromus* from Southern Florida (Acarina: Phytoseiidae). *Florida Ent.* 41 : 73-76 figs. 1-12.

**DeLeon, D. (1).** The genus *Neophyllobius* in Mexico (Acarina: Neophyllobiidae). *Florida Ent.* 41 : 173-181 figs. 1-15.

**Demange, J.-M.** Un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce de Myriapodes du Mont Nimba (Guinée) (Diplopodes, Spirostreptidae). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2)* 30 : 271-275 figs. 1-8.

**Demange, J.-M. (1).** Myriapodes chilopodes (Lithobioidea) de la collection de l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien et remarques sur quelques-uns d'entre eux. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 37 1957 : 239-249 figs. 1-7.

**Demange, J.-M. (2).** Deux sous-espèces nouvelles de Myriapodes Chilopodes (Lithobioidea) des collections de l'Institut scientifique chérifien (Note préliminaire). *C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 24 : 35.

**Demange, J.-M. (3).** Myriapodes cavernicoles de France, avec la description d'une espèce et d'une variété nouvelles. *Notes biospéol.* 10 1955 : 191-200 figs. 1-8.

**Demange, J.-M. (4).** Étude sur *Lithobius troglodytes* et ses variétés, et description de deux formes nouvelles. *Notes biospéol.* 11 1956 : 107-121 fig.

**Demange, J.-M. (5).** Contribution à l'étude de la faune cavernicole de l'ouest de la France [Myriapodes.] *Notes biospéol.* 12 1957 : 25-28 figs. 1-2.

**Demange, J.-M. (6).** Trois nouveaux Myriapodes cavernicoles de France. *Notes biospéol.* 13 : 53-56 figs. 1-7.

**Demange, J.-M. (7).** Sur quelques Myriapodes cavernicoles de France et de Suisse. *Rev. suisse Zool.* 65 : 843-855 figs. 1-12.

**Denis, J.** Quelques micro-araignées de Belgique. *Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg.* 34 (29) : 1-14 figs. 1-5.

**Denis, J. (1).** Une araignée nouvelle pour le Nord de la France. *Bull. Soc. ent. Nord Fr. No.* 97 : 3.

Denis, J. (2). Quelques Erigonides et Linyphiides de Clairmarais (P. d. C.). Bull. Soc. ent. Nord Fr. No. 99 : 2.

Denis, J. (3). Araignées du massif calcaire des Eaux-Bonnes (Basses-Pyrénées). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 92 (1957) 1958 : 245-258 figs. 1-8.

Denis, J. (4). Captures d'araignées dans quelques grottes de France. Notes biospéol. 12 1957 : 123-125.

Denis, J. (5). Zoologisch-systematische Ergebnisse der Studienreise von H. Janetschek und W. Steiner in die spanische Sierra Nevada 1954. VII. Araneae. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I. 166 1957 : 265-302 figs. 1-23.

Denis, J. & Dresco, E. (6). Araignées cavernicoles du Maroc. Notes biospéol. 12 1957 : 49-52 figs. 1-3.

Derouet, L. Action du CO<sub>2</sub> sur le métabolisme respiratoire de deux araignées troglaphiles. Notes biospéol. 11 1956 : 83-87.

Derouet, L. & Dresco, E. (1). Présence de *Liobunum rotundum* (Latr.) dans les grottes de Recloses (S.-et-M.) (Opiliones). Entomologiste, Paris 14 83-84.

Derouet, L. & Dresco, E. (2). Études sur la grotte de Pèneblanque. I. Faune et climats. Notes biospéol. 10 1955 : 123-131.

Devambe, L., see Barrau, J.

Dias, J. A. Travassos Santos. Notes on various ticks (Acarina-Ixodoidea) in collection at some entomological institutes in Paris and London. An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisboa 15 : 459-563.

Dias, J. A. Travassos Santos (1). Notas Ixodológicas. III. Sobre duas espécies do género *Aponomma* Neumann, 1899 da Região Oriental. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 249 : 1-9 figs. 1-2.

Dias, J. A. Travassos Santos (2). Notas Ixodológicas. IV. Estudo de alguns espécimes-tipos de Schulze em coleção no Museu de Hamburgo. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 250 : 1-15.

Dias, J. A. Travassos Santos (3). Notas Ixodológicas. V. Acerca de alguns Ixodídeos do Museu do Hamburgo. Mem. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra No. 253 : 1-32 figs. 1-5.

Dias, J. A. Travassos Santos (4). Identificação de uma segunda forma pequena de carraça africana do "grupo *leachii*" *Haemaphysalis ethiopica* n. sp. Moçambique No. 88 : 87-108 figs. 1-8.

Dias, V. S. Acaricides. IV. Control of mites. Gaz. Agric. Angola 2 1957 : 601-605. [Portuguese.] [Not seen.]

Dietvorst, F. C., see Meltzer, J.

Dillon, L. S. Reproductive isolation among certain spider mites of the *Tetranychus telarius* complex, with preliminary systematic notes. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51 : 441-448 figs. 1-10.

Dobroruka, L. J. Čtyři stonožky (Chilopoda), nové pro faunu ČSR. Vier, für die ČSR neue Chilopoden-Formen. Cas. Národ. Mus. 126 1957 : 156-158 figs. 1-2. [German summary.]

Dobroruka, L. J. (1). Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tausendfüßler aus Tatra (Chilopoda). Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 22 : 113-120 figs. 1-3.

Dobroruka, L. J. (2). Chilopoden des Belgischen Congo, gesammelt von Prof. Dr. Ing. Herbert Franz. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58 : 54-61 figs. 1-5.

Dobroruka, L. J. (3). Symphyla from Czechoslovakia. Sb. Krajsk. Vlast. Mus. Olomouc 3A 1955 : 193-197 figs. 1-4. [English summary.]

Dobroruka, L. J. (4). Anmerkungen nach Tschechoslovakischen Vertreter der Gattung *Scolioplanes* (Chilopoda). Sb. Krajsk. Vlast. Mus. Olomouc 3A 1955 : 201-204. [German summary.]

Dobroruka, L. J. (5). Neue Chilopoden aus Böhmen. Zool. Anz. 160 : 25-28 fig. 1.

Dobroruka, L. J. (6). Chilopoden aus Batumi und Tbilisi, gesammelt von J. Rotter. Zool. Anz. 160 : 204-206 fig. 1.

Domrow, R. New and little known Australian Laelaptidae (Acarina). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 82 : 352-366 figs. 1-20.

Domrow, R. (1). A summary of the Atopomelinae (Acarina, Listerophoridae). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83 : 40-54 figs. 1-9.

Dondale, C. D. Note on population densities of spiders (Araneae) in Nova Scotia apple orchards. Canad. Ent. 90 : 111-113.



**Dondale, C. D. (1).** Two new species of *Ceraticelus* (Araneae: Erigonidae) from western North America. *Canad. Ent.* **90** : 155-157 figs. 1-13.

**Donigiewicz, K.** *see* Szwabowicz, K.

**Doro, D. S., Ornelas, E. S. & Johnson, R.M.** Failure to induce allergic response in guinea pigs with scorpion venom. *J. Allergy* **28** 1957 : 540-541.

**Dosse, G.** Die Spermathecae, ein zusätzliches Bestimmungsmerkmal bei Raubmilben (Acar., Phytoseiidae). *PflSchBer.* **20** : 1-11 figs.

**Dosse, G. (1).** Über einige neue Raubmilbenarten (Acar. Phytoseiidae). *PflSchBer.* **21** : 44-61 figs. 1-15.

**Dresco, E.** Sur la capture de *Thyreosthenius becki* (Cb.) à Paris (Araneae). *Entomologiste* **13** 6 (1957) 1958 : 117-120.

**Dresco, E. (1).** Répartition de *Querilhacia querihaci* (Lucas). [Opiliones Phalangodidae.] *Notes biospéol.* No. 7 1952 : 81-82.

**Dresco, E. (2).** Remarques sur les *Centromerus* du groupe *paradoxus* et description de deux espèces nouvelles [Araneae.] *Notes biospéol.* No. 7 1952 : 95-100 figs. 1-7.

**Dresco, E. (3).** Répartition d'*Ischyropsalis luteipes* Simon. [Opiliones, Ischyropsalidae.] *Notes biospéol.* No. 7 1952 : 101-104.

**Dresco, E. (4).** Description d'une araignée cavernicole nouvelle du genre *Paraleptoneta*. *Notes biospéol.* 9 1954 : 45-48 figs. 1-7.

**Dresco, E. (5).** Deuxième note sur le genre *Sabacon* E. Simon, [Opiliones.] *Notes biospéol.* 10 1955 : 41-44 figs. 1-2.

**Dresco, E. (6).** Note sur *Astrobus gallator* Sim. (Opiliones). *Vie et Milieu* **9** : 114-115.

**Dresco, E., see** Balazuc, J.

**Dresco, E., see** Denis, J. (6).

**Dresco, E., see** Derouet, L. (1) (2).

**Drozdzova, Y. V., see** Shilova, S. A.

**Drózd, J.** Penetration of *Ixodes ricinus* (L.) under the skin of the host. *Acta Parasit. polon.* **6** : 383-385 pl. 1.

[**Dubin, V. B.**] [On the orientation of the cephalic segment in Devonian Pycnogonida & the genus *Palaeoisopus*,

and their position in the system of the Arthropoda.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS* **117** : 881-884 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.]

[**Dubin, V. B.**] (1). [Directions in the study of vegetarian and predatory parasitic mites occurring on plants.] *Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl.* 1957 : 81-82. [In Russian.]

[**Dubin, V. B.**] (2). [On a new classification of mites Class Acaromorphia W. Dubin and its position in the system of chelicerate animals, Chelicerophora W. Dubin. *Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl.* 1957 : 82-85. [In Russian.]

**Dubin, V. B., Grebenyuk, R. V. & Steshenko, V. M. (3).** [The scab of *Capra sibirica* Meyer in Kirgizia.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk Kirgiz. SSR.* **6** : 137-154 figs. 1-12. [In Russian.]

**Dubin, V. & Karpovitch, V. (4).** La nouvelle espèce de l'acarier *Eadiea longisetosa* sp. nov. (Acaromorphia, Acariformes, Myobiidae) chez *Desmana*. *Mag. Parasit. Leningrad* **18** : 183-198 figs. 1-10. [In Russian, French summary.]

**Dubin, V. B. & Vassilev, I. (5).** Ecological and physiological peculiarities of individuals of various populations of feather Acari (Acariformes, Analgesoidea) inhabiting birds of different geographical zones. *Bull. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. Bulg.* **7** : 91-114 figs. 1-4. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Dudich, E.** Die Grundlagen der Fauna eines Karpaten-Flusses. *Acta zool., Budapest* **3** : 179-200 map.

**Duffey, E., Locket, G. H. & Millidge, A. F.** The spider fauna of the heaths and fens in West Suffolk. *Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc.* **10** 1957 [1958] : 199-209.

**Duke-Elder, S.** System of Ophthalmology. Vol. I. The eye in evolution pp. xvi-843 illustr.

**Dumbleton, L. J.** The occurrence of an argasid tick in New Zealand. *N.Z. J. Sci.* **1** : 570-578 figs. 1-3.

**Dumortier, B. see** Vachon, M. (9).

**Durkić, J.** [An occurrence of *Tetranychus atlanticus*, a pest of agricultural crops in the Vojvodina in 1956.] *Plant Prot. Belgrade* No. 38 1956 (1957) : 67-70. [French summary.]

**Dyal, S.** A new genus of the spiders of the family Sparassidae. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. No. 134 1957 : 561-566 1 pl. figs. 1-2.

**Dyatlov, A. G.**, see Pervomaisky, G. S. & (1).

**Dyk, V.** Die gemeine Zecke in der Tatrahochgebirgslagen. Acta Univ. Agric. Silv., Brno (B) 5 (21) 1957 : 265-271. [In Czech, German summary.] [Not seen.]

**Dyk, V. (1).** Der Fund der Weibchen der gemeinen Zecke am Rehbock in dem Böhmerwaldmoore. Acta Univ. Agric. Silv., Brno (B) 5 (21) 1957 : 335-339 figs. 1-2. [In Czech, German summary.] [Not seen.]

**Dyk, V. (2).** Fragment-Lokalitäten der Zecke in der Nähe von Ansiedlungen mit Hundehaltung. Bull. Brno Vysoká Sk. Zemedel. a Lesn. Sborn. Rada 1957 (5) : 53-57. [Not seen.]

**Eason, E. H.** Notes on the Diplopoda (Millipedes) of Warwickshire and Worcestershire. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1 : 90-96.

**Eastop, V. F.**, see Macfarlane, D.

**Edgar, E. C.** Developments in the control of red spider mites. Outlook on Agriculture 1 1956 : 16-19.

**Edwards, A. R.** Cleavage in *Cheyletus eruditus* (Acarina). Nature, Lond. 181 : 1409-1410.

**Edwards, R. J.** The spider subfamily Clubioninae of the United States, Canada and Alaska (Araneae: Clubionidae). Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118 : 365-436 pls. figs. 1-250.

**Egleton, S. P.** Tropical rat mite. Sanitarian 64 1956 : 378.

**Eglitis, V. K.** Plant-eating mites of Latvian SSR. Konf. po Voprosam Zashch. Rast. Sborn. Trudov. po Zashch. Rast. 1956 : 43-50. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Eguchi, H.**, see Hayashi, N.

**Ehara, S.** Three predatory mites of the genus *Typhlodromus* from Japan (Phytoseiidae). Annot. zool. jap. 31 : 53-57 figs. 1-9.

**Ehara, S. (1).** On three spider mites of *Schizotetranychus* from Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) (6) 13 1957 (1958) : 15-23 figs. 1-35.

**Eichler, W.** Ektoparasiten von Zootieren. V. *Halarachne taita* nov. spec., eine neue Milbe vom See-Elefanten. Zool. Gart., Lpz. 24 : 54-60 figs. 1-14.

**Eisenack, A.** Beobachtungen an Fragmenten von Eurypteriden-Panzern. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont. 104 1956 : 119-128 pls. 8-10 fig.

**Eitminavičiute, I.** The fauna of the Oribatidae in the Lithuanian SSR. Acta parasit. Lithuanica 1 : 71-83. [English summary.]

[**Eitminavičiute, I. S.**] (1). [The dynamics of Oribatidae in mixed forest and cultivated grazing land.] Trud. Akad. Nauk Lithuanian SSR. ser.B. 4 (16) : 225-231. [In Lithuanian, Russian summary.]

**Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M. & Tellison, W. L.** Isolation of Colorado tick fever virus from rodents in Colorado. Science 128 : 413.

**El-Kifi, A. H.** Notes on the magnitude and vertical distribution of Myriapoda in cultivated soil. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 42 : 263-269 figs. 1-3.

**El-Kifi, A. H. (1).** A brief note on the arthropod fauna of a bird nest. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 42 : 273.

**El-Kifi, A. H. (2).** Soil arthropod fauna of an onion field. with an evaluation to extraction methods used. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 42 : 399-409 figs. 1-3.

**El-Kifi, A. H. (3).** The arthropod fauna of the Egyptian farmyard manure. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 42 : 477-500 figs. 1-12.

**El-Ziady, S.** The behaviour of *Ornithodoros erraticus* (Lucas, 1849) small form (Ixodoidea, Argasidae), towards certain environmental factors. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51 : 317-336 pls. 1-11 fig. 2.

[**Emelyanova, N. D.**] [On the family Ixodidae of the Mongolian Republic.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 88-89. [In Russian.]

[**Emelyanova, N. D. & Pauller, O.F.**] (1). [New data on Ixodids of Western Transbaikalia.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 90. [In Russian.]

**Emelyanova, N. D.**, see Zhovtii, I. F.

Engelhardt, W. Limnologische Untersuchungen im Walchensee in den Jahren 1950-58. II. Untersuchungen über die Litoralfauna des Walchensees Oberbayern und ihre Beeinflussung durch den Staubetrieb. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. **9** : 203-222 figs. 1-7.

Engelhardt, W. (1). Untersuchungen über Spinnen aus Fichtenwipfeln. Opus. Zool. Nr. 17 : 1-9.

English, L. L. & Snetsinger, R. The biology and control of *Eotetranychus multidigituli* (Ewing) a spider mite of honey locust. J. econ. Ent. **50** (1957) 1958 : 784-788 figs. 1-2.

Enigk, K. Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Räudemilben der Haustiere. Hemera Zoa **63** 1956 : 79-84.

Enigk, K. (1). Zum Vorkommen der Zecke *Dermacentor pictus* (Herm. 1804) in Deutschland. Z. Parasit. **18** : 419-422.

Enns, W. R. A new species of rake-legged mite from Missouri (Acarina, Caeculidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc. **31** : 107-113 pls. 1-2.

Esaki, T., see China, W. E.

Escorel Borges, H., see Costa, A. S.

Essig, E. O. Insects and mites of Western North America. New York (Macmillan Co.): xiv + 1050 766 figs. [Arachnida 4-50 figs. 2-32.]

Evans, G. O. Some mesostigmatid mites from a nest of social spiders in Uganda. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 580-590 figs. 1-20.

Evans, G. O. (1). A new mite of the genus *Phytoseiulus* Evans (Acarina: Phytoseiidae) from Southern Rhodesia. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21** : 306-308 figs. 1-4.

Evans, G. O. (2). A revision of the British Aceosejinae (Acarina: Mesostigmata). Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **131** : 177-229 figs. 1-73.

Evans, G. O. & Fletcher, D. S. (3). Introduction with list of localities. Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) **1** : i-vii pl. map.

Evans, G. O., & Hyatt, K. H. (4). The genera *Podocinum* Berl. and *Podocinella* gen. nov. (Acarina: Mesostigmata). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser. 12 **10** 1957 (1958) : 913-932 figs. 1-55.

[Evseeva, V. E.] [Systematics and development of the genus *Pergamasus* (Parasitidae, Parasitiformes).] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 88. [In Russian.]

Ewer, D. W., see Alexander, A. J. (2).

Eyndhoven, G. L. van. New ideas on the genus *Bryobia* (Acari, Tetranychidae). Notulae ad Tetranychidas. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **1** 1956 (1958) : 927-929.

Fage, L. Les Pycnogonides (excl. le genre *Nymphon*). Galathea Rep. **2** 1956 : 167-182 figs. 1-22.

Fain, A. Un nouveau spélognathe (Acarina-Ereynetidae) parasitant les fosses nasales du murin (*Myotis myotis*) (Borkh.) en Belgique: *Speleognathopsis bastini* n. sp. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **94** : 342-345 figs. 1-4.

Fain, A. (1). Acariens parasites nasicoles chez les oiseaux du Zoo d'Anvers. Description de trois espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Zool. Anvers No. 9 : 1-13 figs. 3-18.

Fain, A. (2). Acariens parasites des fosses nasales d'oiseaux. Explor. Parc nat. Albert (2) No. 6 : 1-15 figs. 1-10.

Fain, A. (3). Un nouvel acarien trombidiforme parasitant les fosses nasales d'un serpent au Ruanda-Urundi. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **57** : 177-183 figs. 1-6.

Fain, A. (4). Notes sur les acariens de la sous-famille Speleognathinae Fain 1957 (Trombidiformes—Ereynetidae Oudemans). Essai de groupement sous-générique. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 175-183 figs. 1-4.

Fain, A. (5). Les acariens psoriques parasites des Chauve-souris. I. Revision du genre *Nycteridocoptes* Oudemans, avec description de trois espèces nouvelles chez les Roussettes Africaines. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 232-248 figs. 1-10.

Fain, A. (6). Deux nouveaux Rhinonyssides des genres *Ruandanyssus* et *Ptilonyssus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 291-296 figs. 1-12.

Fain, A. (7). Un nouveau parasite de l'Orang-Outan *Rhinophaga pongoiicola* n.sp. (Acarina-Halarachnidea). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **58** : 323-327 figs. 1-6.

Fain, A. & Carpentier, J. (8). Acariase pulmonaire mortelle chez des canaris du zoo. Bull. Soc. Zool. Anvers No. 9 : 21-24 figs. 2.

Fain, A. Mignolet, G. & Bereznay, Y. (9). L'acariase des voies respiratoires chez les singes du Zoo d'Anvers. Bull. Soc. Zool. Anvers No. 9 : 16-19 fig. 1.

Fain, A., see Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H.

Fasciolo, J. C., see Calvo, R. & (1).

Fasicolo, J. C., see Suarez, J. R. E.

Fauran, P., see Floch, H. & (1).

Fedorov, J. V., see Popov, V. M.

Feider, Z. Quelques larves d'acariens nouvelles pour la science. An. Sti. Univ. "A.I. Cuza" Iași (2) 4 : 303-310 pls. 1-9. [French, etc. summaries.]

Feider, Z. (1). Une nouvelle larve de la sous-famille des Johnstonianinae (Acarina). Comun. Acad. R. P. Romîne 8 : 499-506 figs. 1-11.

Feider, Z. (2). Sur une larve du genre *Trombicula* (Acari) parasite sur les lézards de la Roumanie. Z. Parasit. 18 : 441-456 figs. 1-20.

Feider, Z., Rauchbach, G. & Miromnescu, I. (3). Die Zecken der Rumänischen Volksrepublik. Čsl. Parasit. 5 : 71-87 figs. 1-13.

Feider, Z. & Suciu, I. (4). Oribatidés (Acarina), nouveau pour la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. Comun. Acad. Republ. rom. 8 : 395-412 figs. 1-27. [French summary.]

Feldman-Muhsam, B. A note on the transmission of a *Nuttallia* of *Meriones shawi* by the tick *Rhipicephalus secundus*. J. Protozool. 5 : 225-226.

Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Kahn, J. (1). The variation in laboratory bred ticks. J. Parasit. 44 4 Sect. 2 : 23. [Abstract.]

Feldman-Muhsam, B., see Kahn, J.

[Fen Chun-Tzi.] [On the study of the vectors of tick recurrent fever in China.] C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS 121 : 766-768. [In Russian.]

Fernandez, F., see Calvo, R. & (1).

Filipponi, A. & Iardi, A. Sulla validità di tre specie del sottogenere berlesiano *Macrocheles* (Acarina, Mesostigmata). Riv. Parassit. 19 : 117-129 fig. 1.

Filipponi, A. & Seganti, L. (1). Arrenotochia in *Macrocheles subbadius* (Acarina, Mesostigmata). R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit. 20 1957 : 1037-1044.

Filippova, N. A contribution to the morphology and systematics of the immature phases of the ticks (Ixodinae). Mag. Parasit. Leningrad 18 : 10-77 figs. 1-35. [In Russian, English summary.]

Filippova, N. (1). On the fauna of the ticks (Parasitiformes, Ixodidae) infesting terrestrial vertebrates in the vicinity of the Lake Issyk-Kul. Mag. Parasit. Leningrad 18 : 110-119. (In Russian, English summary.)

Filippova, N., see Skrinnik, A. & (1).

Fitch, H. S. Natural history of the six-lined racerunner (*Cnemidophorus sexlineatus*). Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist. 11 : 1-62 figs.

Fize, A. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de tardigrade *Battillipes caronensis* n.sp. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 82 : 430-433 fig.

Fleschner, C. A. Natural enemies of tetranychid mites on citrus and avocado in Southern California. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 4 1956 (1958) 627-631.

Fleschner, C. A. (1). Field approach to population studies of tetranychid mites on citrus and avocado in California. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 2 1956 (1958) : 669-674.

Fletcher, D. S., see Evans, G. O. (3).

Floch, H. & Fauran, P. Les Trombiculides de la Guyane française. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Guyane No. 438 1957 (1958) : 1-23 figs. 1-10.

Floch, H. & Fauran, P. (1). Ixodides de la Guyane et des Antilles françaises. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Guyane No. 446 : 1-94 figs. 1-13.

Fluiter, H. J. de, see Vrie, M. van de (2).

Flynn, J. E., see Atkins, J. A.

[Folkmanova, B.] [Über neue Formen der Chilopoda aus UdSSR.] Zool. Zh. 37 : 183-192 figs. 1-9. [In Russian, German summary.]

Fonseca, F. da. Notas de Acarologia. XL. Acaros do Estado do Maranhão. Pap. Rep. Zool. Sec. Agric. S. Paulo 13 : 133-140 figs. 1-2.



- Forsslund, K.-H.** Notizen über Ori-  
batei (Acari). II. Ent. Tidskr. **79** :  
75-86 figs. 1-17.
- Forster, R. R.** Spiders of the family  
Symphytognathidae from North and  
South America. Amer. Mus. Novit.  
No. 1885 : 1-14 figs. 1-27.
- Fox, I.** *Ornithonyssus bursa* (Berlese)  
attacking man in Puerto Rico. J.  
econ. Ent. **50** (1957) 1958 : 838.
- Fox, I., Grace, W. J. & Debbink, C. E.**  
(1). A case of arachnidism due to the  
bite of the black widow spider (*Latro-  
dectus mactans*) from Vieques, Puerto  
Rico. Bol. Asoc. Med. Puerto Rico **48**  
1956 : 440-447 figs. 1-4.
- Franz, H.** Zur Kenntnis der afri-  
kanischen Arten der Gattung *Allo-  
caeculus* (Acari, Trombidiformes). Verh.  
zool.-bot. Ges. Wien **97** 1957 : 5-13  
figs. 1-3.
- Freytag, G., see** Precht, H.
- Fritsch, W.** Die Milbengattung  
*Syringophilus* Heller 1880 (Subordo  
Trombidiformes, Fam. Myobiidae Meg-  
nin 1877). Zool. Jb. Syst. **86** : 227-244  
figs. 1-10.
- Fujita, H., Suzuki, T. & Horikawa, T.**  
Epidemiological studies on 20 days  
fever in Mie-Prefecture. 2. On trombicu-  
lid mites in Mie-prefecture. Mie med. J.  
**6** 1956 : 159-169. [Not seen.]
- Fukuda, S. & Asanuma, K.** (3).
- Furman, D. P. & Reeves, W. C.** Toxic  
bite of a spider, *Cheiracanthium in-  
clusum* Hentz. Calif. Med. **87** 1957 :  
114. [Not seen.]
- Furman, D. P. & Tipton, V. J.** (1).  
*Tur uniscutatus* (Turk) 1946 (Acarina:  
Laelaptidae) from neotropical rodents.  
J. Parasit. **44** : 541-547 pls. 1-2.
- Gaafar, S. M. & McDonald, C. N.** A  
preliminary report on the treatment of  
demodectic mange in dogs. South-  
western Vet., **10** 1957 : 309-310. [Not  
seen.]
- [Gadalin, Y. I., Gershkovich, N. L.  
Gorchakovskaya, N. N. & Levit, A. B.]**  
Characteristics of the natural foci of  
the tick encephalitis in the zone of  
Knibishev GES and some results ob-  
tained in four years of control of  
*Ixodes persulcatus* P. Sch.] Ninth Conf.  
parasit. Probl. 1957 : 45-46. [In  
Russian.]
- Galiano, M. E.** Una nueva especie del  
género *Thiodina* Simon, 1900 (Araneae,  
Salticidae). Rev. Soc. ent. Argent. **19**  
(1956) 1957 : 57-61 figs. A-C.
- Galiano, M. E.** (1). Nota sobre une  
especie del género *Thiodina* Simon,  
1900 (Araneae, Salticidae). Rev. Soc.  
ent. Argent. **20** (1957) 1958 : 16.
- Galiano, M. E.** (2). Novedades sobre  
los géneros *Scopocira* Simon y *Gypogyna*  
Simon (Araneae, Salticidae). Rev. Soc.  
ent. Argent. **20** (1957) 1958 : 21-32  
figs. 1-3.
- Galichet, P. F.** Cinq années d'experi-  
mentation en vue du contrôle des  
Diplopodes dans le culture cotonnière.  
Cot. et Fibr. trop. **12** 1957 : 266-282.  
[Not seen.]
- Galichet, P. F.** (2). Les principaux  
parasites du cotonnier au Tchad. Cot.  
et Fibr. trop. **12** 1957 : 357-406. [Not  
seen.]
- [Gamaleev, A. D. & Khonyak, I. G.]**  
[The zoological and parasitological  
characteristics of the focus of infection  
of the mite-encephalitis in Khabarov  
Land.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl.  
1957 : 51-52. [In Russian.]
- Gamaleev, A. D., see** Maslov, A. V.
- [Ganiev, I. M.]** [Material to the study  
of *Rhipicephalus turanicus* B. Pom.  
in Daghestan neighbourhood.] Ninth  
Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 52-53. [In  
Russian.]
- Ganiev, I. M.** (1). [Biology of tick  
*Hyalomma plumbeum* Panzer 1795  
under conditions of Southern Daghes-  
tan.] Trud. Inst. Zhivotnovodstva  
Daghestansk. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR  
1956 : 27-33. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]
- Garcia, E. M., see** Schenone, H.
- Garman, P.** New species belonging to  
the genera *Amblyseius* and *Amblyseiop-  
sis* with keys to *Amblyseius*, *Amblyseiop-  
sis* and *Phytoseiulus*. Ann. ent. Soc.  
Amer. **51** : 69-79 figs. 1-17.
- Gasser, R.** Il problema degli  
Acari in frutticoltura, viticoltura e  
floricoltura. Boll. Zool. Agr. Bachia.  
**22** 1956 [1957] : 81-142 pls. 1-5.
- Gaud, J.** Acariens plumeicoles (Anal-  
gesoidea) parasites des oiseaux du  
Maroc. I. Proctophyllodidae. Bull.  
Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. **37** (1957) 1958 :  
105-136 figs. 1-13.

**Gaud, J. (1).** Acariens plumicoles (Analgesoidea) parasites des oiseaux du Maroc. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* **38** : 27-49 figs. 1-9.

**Gaud, J. & Mouchet, J. (2).** Acariens plumicoles (Analgesoidea) des oiseaux du Cameroun. 1. Proctophyllodidae (suite). *Ann. Parasit.* **33** : 36-68 figs. 31-48.

**Geerts, J., Meyus, H., Bervoets, W. & Cauberghe, H.** Lutte contre l'*Ornithodoros moubata* dans deux territoires du Ruanda-Urundi. *Riv. Parassit.* **19** : 209-214.

**Gennari, G.** Syndrome addominale da morso di aracnide simulante l'ulcera gastrica o duodenale perforata. *Pol. clinico* **59** 1952 : 1-9. [Not seen.]

**Georgala, M. B.** A contribution to the biology of the mite, *Bryobia praetiosa* Koch. (fam. Tetranychidae). *Sci. Bull. No. 367. S. Afr. Dept. Agric.* : 1-41 figs. 1-11.

**Gerasimova, E. N., see Mishin, A. V. (2).**

**Germaine, L. A. P.** La faune des lacs, des étangs et des marais de l'Europe occidentale. 2me édition révisée . . . par E. Séguy. *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste*, Tome 20. Paris (Editions Paul Lechevalier) 1957 pp. x, 549 : 32 col. pls. text illust. [pp. 168-186].

**Gerschovich, N. L., see Gadalin, Y. I.**

**Gertsch, W. J.** Results of the Puritan-American Museum Expedition to Western Mexico. 4. The scorpions. *Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1903* : 1-20.

**Gertsch, W. J. (1).** The spider family Diguettidae. *Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1904* : 1-24 figs. 1-19.

**Gertsch, W. T. (2).** The spider genus *Loxosceles* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies. *Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1907* : 1-46 figs. 1-97.

**Gertsch, W. J. (3).** The spider family Hypochilidae. *Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1912* : 1-28 fig. 1-50.

**Gertsch, W. J. (4).** The spider family Plectreuridae. *Amer. Mus. Nov. No. 1920* : 1-53 figs. 1-91.

**Gertsch, W. J., see Chamberlin, R. V. (5).**

**Ghilarov, M. S.** Evolution of insemination character in terrestrial Arthropods. *Zool. Zh.* **37** : 707-735 figs. 1-15. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Ghilarov, M. S., see Arnoldi, K. V.**

**Gilmer, R. M. & McEwen, F. L.** Chlorotic fleck, an eriophyid mite injury of myrobalan plum. *J. econ. Econ.* **51** : 335-337 figs. 1-2.

[**Gladkikh, S. G., Shvetzova, K. D. & Vinogradova, E. V.**] [Study on new substances keeping the ticks, *Ixodes persulcatus* away from fields.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 58-59. [In Russian.]

**Glashchinskaya-Babenko, L. V.** [*Ixodes lividus* Koch, as a representative of burrowing ticks—Ixodidae.] *Mater. Poznan Faun. i Flora SSSR. Otdel. Zool.* **34** (49) 1956 : 21-105. [Not seen.]

[**Goncharova, A. A. & Buyakova, T. G.**] [To the biology of *Haemogamasus mandschuricus* in Transbaikal.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 65-66. [In Russian.]

**Goodnight, C. J.** Two representatives of a tropical suborder of Opilionida (Arachnida) found in Indiana. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* **67** : 322-323.

**Goodnight, C. J., see Parthasarathy, M. D.**

[**Gorchakovskaya, N. N.**] [On the problem of the recurrence of numbers of ticks, *Ixodes persulcatus* in localities treated with acaricides, and the possibility of using aircraft for spraying.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 68-69. [In Russian.]

**Gorchakovskaya, N. N., see Gadalin, Y. I.**

**Gorvett, H.** Animal life on wave-beaten rocks. *Nature* **182** : 1652-1653.

**Goulliart, M.** Remarques & notes d'élevage concernant quelques myriapodes. *Bull. Soc. ent. Nord Fr. No.* **96** : 1-5.

**Grabda, E., Kozar, Z. & Slusarski, W.** Parasitology and parasitologists in Poland. *Warszawa (Polish Parasit. Soc.)* pp. 118.

**Grace, W. J., see Fox, I. (1).**

**Grandjean, F.** Sur le comportement et la notation des poils accessoires postérieurs aux tarses des Nothoïdes et d'autres Acariens. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* **96** : 277-308 figs. 1-6.

Grandjean, F. (1). Observations sur les Palaeacaroides (5e série). 1. *Archeonothrus natalensis* Träg. 1906. II. Autres Palaeacaroides. III. Différences entre les genres *Archeonothrus*, *Stomacarus* et *Andacarus*. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30 : 76-83.

Grandjean, F. (2). Observations sur les Oribates (38e Série). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30 : 167-174 figs. 1-3.

Grandjean, F. (3). Scheloribatidae et Oribatulidae (Acariens, Oribates). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30 : 352-359 figs. 1-3.

Grandjean, F. (4). Au sujet du naso et de son oeil infère chez les Oribates et les Endeostigmata (Acariens). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30 : 427-435 figs. 1-2.

Grandjean, F. (5). *Sellnickia caudata* (Mich. 1908). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 83 : 30-44 figs. 1-4.

Grandjean, F. (6). *Perlohmanna dissimilis* (Hewitt) (Acarien, Oribata). Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. 16A : 57-119 figs. 1-16.

Grandjean, F. (7). *Charassobates cavernosus* Grandj. 1929 (Acarien, Oribata). Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris N.S. 16A : 121-140 figs. 1-5.

Grasso, A. I. Sobre dos ácaros de interés agrícola nuevos para la Argentina. *Penthaleus major* (Dugés) y *Petrobia latens* (Müller). An. Soc. cient. argent. 166 : 41-44 fig. 1.

Gratama, S. & Thiel, P. H. van. Ocular localization of *Armillifer armillatus*. Docum. Med. geogr. trop. 9 1957 : 374-376 fig. 1.

[Grebenyuk, R. V.] [Vertical distribution of ixodids in domestic and wild animals of the Southern Kirgizia.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 69-70. [In Russian.]

[Grebenyuk, R. V.] (1). [Vertical distribution of Ixodidae in domestic and wild animals of Southern Kirghiz.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Parasit. Frunze 6 1957 : 201-213. [In Russian.]

Grebenyuk, R. V., see Dubinin, V. B. (3).

Greenwood, D., see Brookes, R. F. & (1).

Gregson, J. D. Host susceptibility to paralysis by the tick *Dermacentor andersoni* Stiles (Acarina: Ixodidae). Canad. Ent. 90 : 421-424.

Gregson, J. D. (1). Tick paralysis in cattle in British Columbia in 1957. Proc. ent. Soc. B.C. 55 : 6-7 fig.

Gregson, J. D. (2). The feeding mechanism of *Dermacentor andersoni* Stiles. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 3 1956 (1958) : 837. [Abstract.]

Grétilat, S. Kystes pulmonaires à acariens. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51 : 536-539.

Grétilat, S. (1). Deux acariens parasites de *Gallus domesticus* Lin. à Madagascar (*Bdellonyssus bursa* Berlese, 1888 et *Tyroglyphus* sp.). Rev. Elev. N.S. 9 1956 : 359-365 figs. 1-4.

[Grinbergs, A. R.] [Ectoparasites of *Clethrionomys glareolus* in Latvian Republic, and the seasonal variations of their specific and numerical occurrence.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 71. [In Russian.]

Groschaft, J. Zur Kenntnis der Milben der Meerschweinchen. Česk. parasit. 4 1957 : 137-143 figs. 1-5. [German summary.]

Grulich, I., Kux, Z. & Zapletal, M. Bedeutung der Reptilien als Wirte der Entwicklungsstadien von Ixodidae in den Bedingungen der Tschechoslowakei. Zool. Listy 20 1957 : 315-328 pls. 1-2.

Grzywinski, L. Mass infestation of *Bdellonyssus bacoti* on man. Wiad. Parazyt. 2 1956 : 231-233. [English summary.]

Gulička, J. Qualitativ-quantitative Analyse der Bodenfauna von Čierny les (Grosse Schütt-Insel). (Myriapodes, Isopoda, Opiliones). Acta Fac. Rer. nat. Univ. Comen. Zool. 2 1957 : 119-139.

Gupta, B. L., see Sharma, G. P.

Guthrie, M. J. & Anderson, J. M. General Zoology (J. Wiley & Sons, Inc.). New York 1957 : i-xv 1-708 illustr.

Guyton, F. E., see Hays, K. L.

Haakh, U. Ektoparasitenfreie Laboratoriumsmäuse. Die *Myobia*-Räude der weissen Mäuse und ihre Bekämpfung. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. 9 : 75-87 figs. 1-10.

**Hadži, J.** Fortschritte in der Erforschung der Höhlenfauna des Dinarischen Karstes. Verh. dtsch. zool. ges. **1957** [1958] : 470-477.

**Halašková, V.** *Gamasellus silvestris* n. sp., eine neue Milbenart aus der Tschechoslowakei (Acari). Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **22** : 347-352 pls. 1-3.

**Halkka, R.** Life history of *Schizophyllum sabulosum* (L.) (Diplopoda, Iulidae). Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo **19** : 1-72 figs. 1-73.

**Hall, C. C. jr.** A new eriophyid mite from Kansas. J. Kansas ent. Soc. **31** : 233-235 figs. 1-10.

**Hallander, H.** A Swedish representative of the Mygalomorphae, *Atypus affinis* (Eichw.). Ent. Tidskr. **79** : 72-74 figs. 1-2.

**Hallander, H. (1).** En skånsk fûgel-spindel, *Atypus affinis* (Eichw.). Fauna och Flora **53** : 72-76 figs. 1-5.

**Hammer, M.** Investigations on the oribatid fauna of the Andes Mountains. 1. The Argentine and Bolivia. Biol. Skr. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. **10** : 1-129 pls. 1-34.

**Haneveld, G. T.** Eye lesions caused by the exudate of tropical millipeds. 1. Report on a case. Trop. & geogr. Med. **10** : 165-167.

**Haramoto, F. H. & Boyle, W. W.** Control of the cyclamen mite on *Jasminum sambac* (L.) Ait. in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 431-433.

**Harbour, H. E.** The control of external parasites. Vet. Rec., Lond. **69** 1957 : 906-910.

**Hart, C. B. & Malone, J. C.** The occurrence of the rabbit fur mite, *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* (Megnin, 1878), on the dog. Vet. Rec., Lond. **70** : 991-993 figs. 1-2.

**Hartline, H. K. & Ratcliff, F.** Spatial summation of inhibitory influences in the eye of *Limulus*, and the mutual interaction of receptor units. J. gen. Physiol. **41** : 1049-1066 figs. 1-4.

**Hartline, H. K., see Ratcliff, F.**

**Haspelslagh, G.** Bijdrage tot de Kennis der tardigraden-fauna in Belgie. Natuurwet. Tijdschr. **40** : 200-211 figs. [Not seen]

**Haupt, H.** Eine spinnenartige Arthropode aus dem Rotliegenden. *Rhabdotarachnoides simoni* n. gen. n. sp. Jb. hallesch. mitteldtsch. Erdegesch. **2** 1957 : 246-247 fig.

**Hayashi, N., Oshima, F., Eguchi, H. & Hozumi, K. (1).** [On the relation between the tsutsugamushi and birds.] Byôrigaku Kiyô **1** 1924 : 461-494; **2** 1925 : 1079-1092. [In Japanese.]

**Hayashi, S., see Sasa, M.**

**Hayashi, T.** On the gall of *Chara* and its protoplasmic abnormalities caused by oribatid mite. J. Jap. Bot. **32** 1957 : 82-84 figs., 1-3. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Hays, K. L. & Guyton, F. E.** Parasitic mites (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from Alabama mammals. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 259-260.

**Heddergott, H.** Lebensweise und Bekämpfung der Spinnmilben an Obstbäumen. Gesunde Pflanzen **9** 1957 : 152-156. [Not seen.]

**Hemming, F.** Official list of works approved as available for Zoological Nomenclature. First instalment: Names 1-38. London : x + 12 pp.

**Hemming, F. (1).** Official list of family-group names in Zoology. First instalment: Names 1-236. London : xviii + 38 pp.

**Hemming, F. (2).** Official list of generic names in Zoology. First instalment: Names 1-1274. London : xxxvi + 200.

**Hemming, F. (3).** Official list of specific names in zoology. First instalment: Names 1-1525. London : xvi + 206 pp.

**Hemming, F. (4).** Official index of rejected and invalid works in Zoological Nomenclature. First instalment: Names 1-58. London : x + 14 pp.

**Hemming, F. (5).** Official index of rejected and invalid family-group names in Zoology. First instalment: Names 1-273. London : xii + 38 pp.

**Hemming, F. (6).** Official index of rejected and invalid generic names in Zoology. First instalment: Names 1-1169. London : xii + 132 pp.

**Hemming, F. (7).** Official index of rejected and invalid specific names in zoology. First instalment: Names 1-527. London : xii + 73 pp.

- Herbert, H. J.** A new species of *Typhlodromus* Scheuten, 1857 (Acarina: Phytoseiidae), with notes on life-histories and food habits of *Typhlodromus* sp. n. and *T. tiliae* Oudms. *Canad. Ent.* **90** : 429-433 figs. 1-4.
- Herbert, H. J.**, see Lord, F. T.
- Herne, D. C.**, see Putman, W. L. (1).
- Hesterman, E. R.**, see Mykytowycz, R. (1).
- Hicks, E. A.** A new genus and species of diplogyniid from Nicaragua (order Acarina, family Diplogyniidae). *Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci.* **33** : 103-110 pls 1-11.
- Higgins, H. G. & Mulaik, S.** A new Korean mite (Acarina, Caeculidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **60** : 17-18 figs. 1-4.
- Higgins, H. G. & Mulaik, S. B.** (1). Notes on *Allodamaeus ewingi* Banks. (Acarina: Oribatei: Belbidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **60** : 131-133 figs. 1-4.
- Higgins, H. G. & Woolley, T. A.** (2). A redescription of *Hafenferrefia nitidula* (Banks) and notes on the distribution of other species in the family Tenuialidae (Acarina: Oribatei). *J. N.Y. ent. Soc.* **51** 1957 (1958) : 213-218.
- Higgins, H. G.**, see Woolley, T. A. (6).
- Himelick, E. B. & Curl, E. A.** Transmission of *Ceratocystis fagacearum* by insects and mites. *Plant Dis. Repr.* **42** : 538-545 figs. A-G.
- Hiregaudar, L. S. & Bal, D. V.** Some ectoparasites of bats from India. *Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.)* **5** 1956 : 1-134 figs. 1-161.
- Hiregaudar, L. S.**, see Rao, S. R.
- Hirschmann, W.** Chitinornamente am Milbenrücken. *Mikrokosmos* **47** : 182-186 figs. 1-7.
- Hodgson, E. S.** Electrophysiological studies of arthropod chemo-reception. III. Chemoreceptors of terrestrial and fresh-water arthropods. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** : 114-125 fig. 1.
- Hoeke, J. O. O. & Kok, J.** Eye lesions caused by the exudate of tropical millipeds. II. Composition of the exudate. *Trop. & geogr. Med.* **10** : 168-170.
- Hoff, C. C.** List of the Pseudoscorpions of North America north of Mexico. *Amer. Mus. Novit. No.* 1875 : 1-50.
- Hoff, C. C.** (1). *Tejachernes* (Arachnida-Chelonethida, Chernetidae-Chernetinae), a new genus of pseudoscorpion based on *Dinocheirus stercoreus*. *South-western Nat.* **2** 1957 : 83-88 figs.
- Hoff, C. C. & Parrack, D.** (2). Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 77—Two species of *Megachernes* (Pseudoscorpionidae, Chernetidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit. No.* 1881 : 1-9.
- Hoffman, R. L.** Appalachian Cambalidae: Taxonomy and distribution (Diplopoda: Spirostreptidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **48** : 90-94 fig. 1.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (1). A new milliped of the genus *Sigmoria* from Western North Carolina. *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **60** : 281-285 figs. 1-4.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (2). Studies on spirostreptoid millipeds. IV. The genus *Anethoporus* Chamberlin. *Lloydia* **20** : 268-274 figs. 1-5.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (3). New genera and species of cavernicolous diplopods from Alabama. *Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Alabama No.* 35 1956 : 1-11 figs. 1-11.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (4). On the identity of *Pseudotremia cavernarum* Cope, a poorly known American chordeumoid diplopod. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **71** : 113-117 figs. 1-2.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (5). Revision of the milliped genus *Pachydesmus* (Polydesmida: Xystodesmidae). *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* **108** : 181-218 figs. 1-12.
- Hoffman, R. L.** (6). The systematic status of *Stylodesmus* Cook, an endemic West African milliped genus. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **57** : 184-192 figs. 1-8.
- Hoffman, R. L.**, see Chamberlin, R. V. (6).
- Hoffmann, A.** Una especie nueva de *Antricola* encontrada en Mexico (Acar., Argas.). *An. Esc. nac. Cienc. biol.* **9** : 97-102 pls. 3-5.
- Hoffmann, J.** Les diplopodes du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg. *Arch. Inst. Grand-Duc. Luxemb. Sect. Sci. N.S.* **25** : 7-8.
- Holloway, B. A.** New locality records for *Propolyxenus forsteri* Condé (Diplopoda, Polyxenidae). *N.Z. Ent.* **1** 1954 : 12-13.
- Holm, A.** Spiders (Araneae) from Greenland. *Ark. Zool.* **11** : 525-534 figs. 1-10.



Hoogstraal, H. Bat ticks of the genus *Argas* (Ixodoidea, Argasidae). 3. The subgenus *Carios*, a description of *A. (C.) vespertilionis* (Latreille, 1802), and variation within an Egyptian population. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **51** : 19-26 figs. 1-22.

Hoogstraal, H. (1). Notes on African *Haemaphysalis* ticks. IV. Description of Egyptian populations of the yellow dog-tick, *H. leachii leachii* (Audouin, 1827) (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae). *J. Parasit.* **44** : 548-558 figs. 1-27.

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N. (2). Observations on Egyptian *Hyalomma* ticks (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae). 1. Parasitism of lizards by nymphs. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **51** : 7-12 figs. 1-5.

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N. (3). Observations on Egyptian *Hyalomma* ticks (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae). 2. Parasitism of migrating birds by immature *H. rufipes* Koch. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **51** : 12-16.

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N. (4). Observations on Egyptian *Hyalomma* ticks (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae). 3. Infestation of greater gerbils, especially by immature *H. impellatum* S. & S. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **51** : 17-19 fig. 1.

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N. (5). Observations on Egyptian *Hyalomma* ticks (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae). 4. Identity, distribution, and host of *H. franchinii* Tonelli-Rondelli (new combination). Systematic status of *H. tunesiacum* Sc. & Sc. and its subspecies. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.* **51** : 397-400.

Höregott, H. Arachnologische Studien auf den Sandfluren bei Kleinsaubernitz/Oberlausitz. *Nat. lusit., Bautzen* No. 4 : 20-35 map.

Horikawa, T., *see* Fujita, H.

Hourmouziadis, A. N., *see* Papadakis, A. M.

Hoyle, G. Studies on neuromuscular transmission in *Limulus*. *Biol. Bull., Woods Hole* **115** : 209-218 figs. 1-7.

Hozumi, K., *see* Hayashi, N.

Hsu, P. K., Su, K.-c. & Chen, H.-t. Some methods of rearing trombiculid mites, with further observations on the development of four previously treated species. *Acta zool. Sin.* **10** : 103-112 figs. 1-12. [In Chinese; English summary.]

Hsu, P. K., *see* Chen, H. T. & (1) (2).

Huff, C. G., Nolf, L. O. Porter, R. J., Read, C. P., Richards, A. G., Riker, A. J. & Stauber, L. A. An approach toward a course in the principles of parasitism. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 28-45.

Huffaker, C. B. Experimental studies on predation. II. Dispersion factors and predator-prey oscillations. *Hilgardia* **27** : 343-383.

Hughes, A. M. A new species of *Acarus* (*A. gracilis* sp. n.) belonging to the family Tyroglyphidae. *Donnadieu* 1868. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **10** (1957) 1958 : 753-761 figs. 1-18.

Hughes, L. E. & Philip, C. B. Experimental tick paralysis in laboratory animals and native Montana rodents. *Proc. Soc. exper. Biol. Med.* **99** : 316-319.

Hughes, R. D. & Jackson, G. G. A review of the Anoeidae (Acari). *Va. J. Sci. N.S.* **9** : 5-198 pls. 1-71.

Hughes, T. E. The respiratory system of the mite *Cheyletus eruditus* (Schränk, 1781). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **130** : 231-239 figs. 1-8.

Hukusima, S. The effect of varying nitrogen levels in nutrition upon the arthropod fauna in young apple trees, with special reference to the increase of the mite and aphid populations. *Bull. Fac. Agric. Hirosaki Univ.* **4** : 72-79. [Not seen.]

Hull, R. W., *see* Camin, J. H. (2).

Humphreys, M. *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* infestation of the dog. *Vet. Rec., Lond.* **70** : 442 pls. 1-3.

Hussein, K. K. The effect of insecticides on outbreaks of spider mites on cotton. *FAO Plant Prot. Bull.* **6** no. 10 : 155-157.

Hussey, N. W. & Parr, W. J. A genetic study of the colour forms found in populations of the greenhouse red spider mite, *Tetranychus urticae* Koch. *Ann. appl. Biol.* **46** : 218-220 figs. 1-3.

Hutchinson, C. E. Trap-door spider secrets. *Nature Mag.* **50** 1957 : 542-543 figs. 2.

Hyatt, K. H., *see* Browning, E.

Hyatt, K. H., *see* Evans, G. O. (4).

Ignoffo, C. M. Evaluation of techniques for recovering ectoparasites. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* **65** : 540-545.

- Iardi, A.**, *see* Filipponi, A.
- Imabayashi, S.-i.**, *see* Nishio, Y.
- Imamura, T.** Some water-mites (Hydrachnellae) of subterranean waters in Japan. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **54** : 447-461 figs. 1-13.
- Imamura, T. (1).** Water-mites of Marsh Hinuma. *Bull. Fac. Lib. Arts Ibaraki Univ. Nat. Sci. No. 8* : 55-59 figs. 1-3.
- Inamdar, N. B., & Wagh, U. V.** Amounts of DNA in the secretory cells (silk glands) of some spiders. *Proc. Indian sci. Congr.* **44** 4 1957 [1958] : 23. [Abstract.]
- Ishigaki, Y.**, *see* Kano, R.
- Ito, T., Obata, Y. & Oono, M.** Eggs of dragon-fly as new food for trombiculid mites. *Acta med. biol., Niigata* **5** 1957 : 169-199 figs. 1-6. [Not seen.]
- Izotova, T. E.** [Myriapoda of the Tartar ASSR.] *in* Aleinikova, M. M. & others. All-Union conference on soil zoology. Summary of papers. Moscow 46-48. [In Russian.]
- Jack, K. M.** Notes on three species of *Pterygosoma* (Acarina: Pterygosomidae) from gerrhosaurid lizards. *Parasitology* **48** : 89-95 figs. 1-3.
- Jackson, C. G.**, *see* Hughes, R. D.
- Jacobs, F. H.** Some modern problems in pest control. *Sci. Progr.* **46** 181 : 30-45.
- Janakiraman, R.**, *see* Subbiah, M. S.
- Janetschek, H.** Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Studienreise in die spanische Sierra Nevada (Vorläufige Mitteilung). *Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona* **26** 1957 : 135-153.
- Jaycox, E. R.** Acarine disease of honey bees. *Bull. Calif. Dep. Agric.* **47** : 215-221 6 figs.
- Jeekel, C. A. W., Tuzet, O., Manier, J. F. & Jolivet, P.** Myriapodes et leurs parasites. *Explor. Parc nat. Albert* (2) No. 9 : 1-32 pls. 1-4 figs. 1-4 map.
- Jelasic, V. F., Maretic, Z. & Paic, V.** Über die therapeutische Anwendung des Toxins der Giftspinne *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* bei chronischen rheumatischen und einigen anderen Krankheiten. *Med. Klinik.* **50** 1955 : 1336-1338. [Not seen.]
- Jellison, W. L.**, *see* Eklund, C. M.
- Jenkins, C. F. H.** Vine leaf blister mite (Vine erinose) *Eriophyes vitis* (Pgst.). *J. Dept. Agric. W. Aust.* (3) **3** 1954 : 55-56 fig.
- Jenkins, C. F. H. (1).** The red spider, *Tetranychus telarius* (L.). *J. Dept. Agric. W. Aust.* (3) **4** 1955 : 145-150 figs. 1-3.
- Jeppson, L. R., Jesser, M. J. & Complin, J. O.** Resistance of the citrus red mite to organic phosphates in California. *J. econ. Ent.* **51** : 232-233.
- Jeppson, L. R., Jesser, M. J. & Complin, J. O. (1).** Factors affecting population of the citrus bud mite in Southern California lemon orchards and acaricide treatments for control of this eriophyid. *J. econ. Ent.* **51** : 657-662.
- Jesser, M. J.**, *see* Jeppson, L. R. & (1).
- Johnson, G. D.** The garden symphyid, what it is, what it does, what to do about it. *Prof. Gard.* **9** 1957 : 251-252. [Not seen.]
- Johnson, M. A.**, *see* Lavoipierre, M. M. J. (3).
- Johnson, R. B. (1).** Notes on the use of systox for purple mite control of citrus. *Proc. Fla. Hort. Soc.* **69** 1956 : 93-97.
- Johnson, R. B., King, J. R. & McBride, J. J. Jr. (2).** Zineb controls citrus rust mite. *Proc. Fla. Hort. Soc.* **70** 1957 : 38-48 figs. 1-10.
- Johnson, R. B.**, *see* King, J. R.
- Johnson, R. M.**, *see* Doro, D. S.
- Johnston, A. M.**, *see* Thompson, M. E.
- Jolivet, P.** Sur la présence, dans le Département deal Manche de *Polyxenus lagurus* Latr. (Diplopodes-Polyxénidés). *Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie* (9) **3** 1942-1943 : 109-110 fig.
- Jolivet, P.**, *see* Jeekel, C. A. W.
- Jolivet, P.**, *see* Tuzet, O. (2), (3), (4).
- Jones, F. G. W.** Sugar beet pests. *Minist. Agric. Fish. Food, London.* *Bull. No.* 162 1957 : 1-63 pls. 1-16 figs. 1-13.
- Juberthie, C.** Révision du genre *Parasiro* (Opilions, Sironidae) et description de *Parasiro minor* n. sp. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **30** : 159-166 figs. 1-19.

Juberthie, C. (1). Notes sur le biotope et la répartition géographique de quelques opilions français. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **82** : 331-336 fig. 1.

Juberthie, C. & Juberthie-Jupeau, L. (2). Les Opiliones et Symphiles récoltés dans les grottes de l'ouest de la France. Notes biospéol. **12** 1957 : 121.

Juberthie-Jupeau, L. Contribution à l'étude des Symphyles de l'Angola et du Congo Belge. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola. No. 38 : 93-98.

Juminer, B., see Renoux, G.

Junqua, C. Observations préliminaires sur la mue et la croissance chez les solifuges. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **83** : 262-263 pl. 1.

[Kadyte, B. A.] [On the seasonal dynamics of parasitism of cattle by *Ixodes ricinus*.] Trud. Akad. Nauk Lithuanian SSR. ser. B 4 (16) : 233-235. [In Lithuanian, Russian summary.]

Kahn, J. & Feldman-Muhsam, B. A note on tick chromosomes. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **7B** : 205 fig.

Kahn, J., see Feldman-Musham, B. (1).

Kaiser, M. N., see Hoogstraal, H. (2) (3) (5).

[Kalita, S. R. & Ovchinnikova, S. L.] [To the knowledge of the composition of Ixodidae in the Caucasian State Game Reserve.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 106-107. [In Russian.]

Kamo, H. On the trombiculid mites collected from birds in Kyushu. Jap. J. sanit. Zool. **5** 1954 : 52. [In Japanese.]

Kamo, H. Kawashima, K. & Nishimura, K. (1). Notes on the trombiculid mites infesting bats in Kyushu, Japan, including descriptions of two new species (Acarina: Trombiculidae). Kyushu J. Med. Sci. **8** 1957 : 209-216 figs. 1-2.

Kaneko, K., see Kano, R.

Kaneko, K., see Kumada, N.

Kano, R., Kaneko, K., Toshioka, S., Ishigaki, Y. & Aniya, K. Collection records of trombiculid mites on Yae-yama Island group, Ryukyu. Bull. Tokyo Med. dent. Univ. **3** 1956 : 67-72 figs. 1-7 + 1-9.

Kano, R., see Sasa, M. & (1) (2).

Kantack, J. & Knutson, H. Chemical control studies of the wheat curl mite. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 68-72.

Karpovitch, V., see Dubinin, V. (4).

Karppinen, E. Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen von Arten der Familie Erythraeidae (Acar.) in Finnland sowie Veränderungen in deren Nomenklatur. Ann. ent. fenn. **24** : 42-45.

Karppinen, E. (1). Untersuchungen über die Oribatiden (Acar.) der Waldböden von *Hylocomium-Myrtillus* Typ in Nordfinnland. Ann. ent. fenn. **24** : 149-168 figs. 1-8.

Karppinen, E. (2). Mitteilungen über einige für Finnland neue Oribatiden (Acar.). Ann. ent. fenn. **24** : 192-196 figs. 1-4.

Karppinen, E. (3). Über die Oribatiden (Acar.) der finnischen Waldböden. Ann. zool. Soc. Vanamo **19** : 1-43 figs. 1-9.

Karppinen, E. (4). Über die Oribatidenfauna (Acar.) in den Uferzonen von einem Teiche im Kirchspiel Lammi in Südfinnland. Arch. Soc. zool. bot. fenn. 'Vanamo' **12** 1957 (1958) : 128-142 figs. 1-9.

Karulin, B. E., see Zhmaeva, Z. M.

Kaschula, V. see Stephan, S.

Katagihallimati, S. S. A note on the incidence of some important insect pests of cotton at the Agricultural College Farm, Dharwar. Mysore agric. J. **33** : 197-199.

Kato, Y. & Kitahara, K. A new species of Erythraeidae infesting horsefly from Kuroshima. Japan. J. sanit. Zool. **9** : 171-174 figs. 1-7. [Not seen.]

Kawashima, K. Studies on larval erythraeid mites parasitic on arthropods from Japan. (Acarina: Erythraeidae). Kyushu J. Med. Sci. **9** : 190-211 figs. 1-11.

Kawashima, K. see Kamo, H. (1).

Kawecki, Z. & Wysoczynska, H. Isolation of strains of tick encephalitis from *Microtus arvalis* in the Szczecin District. Bull. Inst. mar. Med. Gdansk **9** : 5-10.

Kawecki, Z., see Lachmajer, J. (1).

Keifer, H. H. Eriophyid studies XXV. Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. **46** 1957 : 242-248 pls. 249-253.

Keifer, H. H., *see* Pritchard, A. E. (1).

Kekenbosch, J. Araignées nouvelles pour la faune de Belgique: *Drepanotylus uncatatus* (Cambridge) et *Cryphoecca silvicola* (C. L. Koch). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **94** : 129-130.

Kekenbosch, J. (1). Araignée nouvelle pour la faune de Belgique: *Synageles hilarulus* (C. Koch). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **94** : 229-230.

Kekenbosch, J. (2). *Clubiona* nouveaux ou peu connus de la faune de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **94** : 294-295.

Kekenbosch, J. (3). *Atypus affinis* Eichwald en Belgique (Araneae, Mygalomorphe). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **94** : 296-297.

Kekenbosch, J. (4). Notes sur les araignées de la faune de Belgique. II. *Clubionidae*. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** (26) : 1-12.

Kekenbosch, J. (5). Note sur quelques araignées de la Baraque-Fraiture. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** (35) : 1-8.

Kennedy, P. C., *see* Schaffer, M. H.

Kennett, C. E. Some predacious mites of the subfamilies Phytoseiinae and Aceoseiinae (Acarina: Phytoseiidae) from Central California with descriptions of new species. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. **51** : 471-479 figs. 1-40.

Kepka, O. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik, Ökologie und Verbreitung von *Euschöngastia xerothermobia* Willmann 1942 (Acari: Trombiculidae, U-Fam. Trombiculinae). Z. Parasit. **18** : 324-348 figs. 1-8.

Kepka, O. (1). Eine neue Art des Genus *Euschöngastia* (Trombiculidae, Acari) aus Italien. Z. Parasit. **18** : 423-427 figs. 1-4.

Kepka, O. (2). Eine neue Art des genus *Cheladonta* aus Österreich. Zool. Anz. **160** : 151-158 figs. 1-5.

Kers, D. [Control of the strawberry crown mite (*Tarsonemus pallidus*) is no problem any more.] Groenten en Fruit **13** 1957 : 521. [Dutch]. [Not seen.]

Khan, M. Q. & Murthy, D. V. *Dicanthium annulatum* Staph.—an important alternate host plant of jowar and sugarcane mites. Indian J. Ent. **18** 1956 : 198-199.

Khonyak, I. G., *see* Gamaleev, A. D.

[Khrushcheva, N. F. & Rementzova, M. M.] [On the role of mites in distribution of brucellosis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 269-270. [In Russian.]

Kielczewski, B. [Research on the parasitic mites of small wood rodents.] Wiad. Parazytol. **4** : 207-210. [In Polish, Russian & English summaries.]

King, J. R. & Johnson, R. B. Comparison of experimental miticides for the control of purple mite, *Metatetranychus citri* (McG.) on citrus. Proc. Fla. Hort. Soc. **70** 1957 : 69-75.

King, J. P., *see* Johnson, R. B. (2).

Kitahara, K. [On chigger mites collected from Kuroshima (Kyushu).] Report of Kagoshima Medical College **2** (2) 1952 : 4-5. [In Japanese.] [Not seen.]

Kitahara, K., *see* Kato, Y.

Kitaoka, S. & Yajima, A. Physiological and ecological studies on some ticks. I. Process of growth by blood-sucking. Bull. nat. Inst. Anim. Hlth. Tokyo No. **34** : 135-147 figs. 1-4.

Kitaoka, S. & Yajima, A. (1). Physiological and ecological studies on some ticks. II. Phase change of ovipositing ability with blood-sucking quantity. Bull. nat. Inst. Anim. Hlth. Tokyo No. **34** : 149-162 figs. 1-8.

Kitaoka, S. & Yajima, A. (2). Effects of insecticides on ticks. I. Inhibitory dosage to the development and change of the resistance during blood-sucking. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. **1** 1957 : 254-258. [Japanese, English summary.]

Kitaoka, S. & Yajima, A. (3). Effects of insecticides on ticks. II. Effect on loss of body weight and oviposition of ticks. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. **2** : 11-16 illust. [In Japanese, English summary.]

Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N. Some previously unknown morphological structures of *Carcinosoma newlini* (Claypole). J. Paleont. **32** : 295-303 pls. 41-43 figs. 1-10.

Kjellesvig-Waering, E. N. (1). The genera, species and subspecies of the family Eurypteridae, Burmeister, 1845. J. Paleont. **32** : 1107-1148 pls. 143-148 figs. 1-27.



Kleinschmidt, R. P. The mouse spider. [*Missulena occatoria* Walckenaer]. Queensl. agric. J. **83** 1957 : 502 fig.

Kmet, J., see Likar, M.

Knutson, H., see Kantack, J.

Kohls, G. M. *Amblyomma imitator*, a new species of tick from Texas and Mexico, and remarks on the synonymy of *A. cajennense* (Fabricius) (Acarina: Ixodidae). J. Parasit. **44** : 430-433 figs. 1-2.

Kohls, G. M., see Eklund, C. M.

Kok, J., see Hoeke, J. O. O.

Kolb, A. *Limulus*-Spuren. Geol. Bl. No - Bayern **7** 1957 : 138-155 pls. 4-5 figs. 1-6.

Kolosváry, G. Das Leben der Tisza. IV. Die Tierwelt der Tisza auf Grund neuerer Sammlungen und Beobachtungen 7. Spinnentiere. Acta biol. Szeged N.S. **4** : 215-216.

[Kondrashkina, K. I.] [Some data on a possible role of *Rhipicephalus schultzei* Olenov prolonged harbouring of the germs of plague in nature.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 116-117. [In Russian.]

Konno, S. On the larva and nymph of *Radfordia lemnina* (Koch) from a vole of Alaska. Jap. J. vet. Res. **5** 1957 : 86-88 figs. [Not seen.]

Kopilova, O. A., see Zhovtii, I. F.

Korshunova, O. S., see Piontkovskaya, S. P.

Korth, U. Das Verhältnis der Domatienmilbe *Typhlodromus tiliae* zur Linde. Zool. Anz. **160** : 108-109.

Kôsaka, K., see Asanuma, K. (4).

Kotlan, A. On the part of ticks in transmission of infectious and invasional diseases to man and animals in Hungary. Wiad. Parazyt. **3** 1957 : 205-208. [English summary.]

Kowalski, K. The cave fauna of the Polish Tatra mountains. Ochr. Prayr. **23** 1955 : 283-333 figs. 107-117. [English summary.]

Kozar, Z., see Grabda, E.

Kozhevinkov, Y. F., see Maslov, A. V.

[Kozlova, R. G.] [Parthenogenesis in certain mites belonging to the family

Laelaptidae (Parasitiformes, Gamasides)]. Med. Parazit. Moskva **26** 1957 : 736-739. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

[Kozlova, R. G.] (1). [On the biology of *Eulaelaps stabularis* Koch (Gamasides, Parasitiformes).] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 114-115. [In Russian.]

Kozłowski, S. The Haemogamasidae of the Białowieża National Park. Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 727-729. [English translation.]

Kozłowski, S. (1). A station of *Trombicula zachvatkini* Szluger, 1948 in Poland. Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 745-746. [English translation.]

Kozłowski, S. (2). The first report on acariosis in insects. Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 747-749. [English translation.]

Kozłowski, S., Mirski, B. & Zoltowski, Z. (3). An instance of generalized porocephalosis in monkey caused by nymphs of the species *Armillifer moniliformis* (Diesing, 1836). Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 755-757. [English translation.]

Kozłowski, S., Walentynowicz-Stanczyk, R. & Zoltowski, Z. (4). *Pneumonyssus simicola* Banks 1901, a lung parasite of the monkeys of the species *Macacus rhesus* and *Macacus cynomolgus*. Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 751-753. [English translation.]

Kozłowski, S. & Zukowski, K. (5). Research on the parasitic Gamasides (Parasitiformes, Mesostigmata) of Białowieża National Park 1955-1956. Wiad. Parazyt. **4** : 731-733. [English summary.]

Kramář, J. Occurrence of the mite *Pyemotes (Pediculoides) ventricosus* in Czechoslovakia. Česk. parasit. **4** 1957 : 205-207 pls. 1-2. [English summary.]

Krantz, G. W. *Cryptognathus sternalis*, a new species of prostigmatid mite from Oregon. Pan-Pacific Ent. **34** : 81-85 figs. 1-2.

Krantz, G. W. (1). *Lobogyniella tragardi*, a new genus and species of diplogyniid mite associated with damp-wood termites in Oregon (Acarina, Diplogyniidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 127-131 figs. 1-7

[Krasinskaya, A. L.] [*Eriophyes mali* and its pathogenic importance.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 118-119. [In Russian.]

**Kratochvil, J., Balát, F. & Pelikan, J.** Ergebnisse der zoologischen Expedition der Tschechoslowakischen Akademie der Wissenschaften nach Bulgarien (Teil I). Die Höhlenweberknechte Bulgariens (Cyphophthalmi und Laniatores). Acta Acad. Sci. Čech. Brno **30** : 372-396 figs. 1-21.

**Kratochvil, J. & Miller, F. (1).** Ergebnisse der zoologischen Expedition der Tschechoslowakischen Akademie der Wissenschaften nach Bulgarien (Teil II). Höhlenweberknechte Bulgariens (Palpatores—Nemastomatidae). Acta Acad. Sci. Čech. Brno **30** : 523-576 figs. 1-47.

**Kraus, O.** Myriapoda (Chilopoda, Diplopoda). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba. Miss. de Witte No. 54 : 3-67 figs. 1-119.

**Kraus, O. (1).** Diplopoden aus Angola. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola No. 38 : 47-84 figs. 1-94.

**Kraus, O. (2).** Myriapoden von den Galapagos-Inseln. Senck. biol. **39** : 97-102 figs. 1-9.

**Kraus, O. (3).** Myriapoden aus Ostafrika (Tanganyika Territory). Veröff. Überseemus. Bremen **3A** : 1-16 pls., 1-4. figs. 1-2.

**Krczal, H.** Einige neue, nordschwedische Milben-Arten der Gattung *Pygmephorus*. Medd. Vaxtskyddsanst. Stockh. **11** 72 : 61-80 figs. 1-34.

**Kriegel, J.** Latrodectisme (maladie due à une piqûre d'araignée). Dapim Refuim **14** 1955 nos. 5-6. [Not seen.]

**Kriegler, P. J.** Insignificant mite has now become a serious pest. [*Tetranychus telarius*.] Farming in S. Afr. **34** : 33 fig.

**Krishna, D.** Chemical nature of the yolk nucleus in the eggs of the Indian water-spider, *Lycosa birmanica* Thor. Sci. & Cult. **23** : 651.

**Kritscher, E.** *Dactylopisthes digiticeps* (Simon 1881) (Aran., Micerophantidae), eine für Österreich neue Spinne. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien **62** : 233-235 fig. 1-4.

**Kritscher, E., see Beier, M. (5).**

**Krongelb, G. S., see Raper, J. R.**

**Kryzhanovskaya, V. V.** [Mammals as tick hosts in the Tomsk nidus of tick encephalitis.] Trud. Tomsk Nauch.-Issledov. Inst. Vaksin i Syvorotok **1956** : 38-42. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Kuan, K.-I., see Bondarenko, N. V. (2).**

**Kubota, J.** Studies on the physical properties of spider silk. 2. On the peculiar qualities in the tensile test of spider fibres. Res. Repts Fac. Textile & Sericult. Shinshu Univ. **6** 1956 : 101-103 figs. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Kuenen, D. J. & Post, A.** Influence of treatments on predators and other limiting factors of *Metatetranychus ulmi* (Koch). Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **4** 1956 (1958) : 611-615.

**Kuenzlev, E. J.** Niche relations of three species of lycosid spiders. Ecology **39** : 494-500 figs. 1-2.

**Kuhk, R. & Rabelev, W.** *Eresus niger* (Pet.), Araneina, auf nordwestdeutschen Zwergstrauchheiden. Beitr. Naturk. nedersachs. Suppl. 1956 : 211-214 figs. 1-2.

**Kullmann, E.** Beobachtung des Netzbaues und Beiträge zur Biologie von *Cyrtophora citricola* Forskal (Araneae, Araneidae) (Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Phylogenie der Radnetzspinnen). Zool. Jb. Syst. **86** : 181-216 pls. 2-5 figs. 1-22.

**Kumada, N. & Kaneko, K.** Entomological and endemics survey in Nijijima, a small island proximal to Tokyo. Part 2. On the ectoparasites of rodents and birds. Otya no Mizu Igaku Zassi **3** 1955 : 145-148. [In Japanese.] [Not seen.]

**Kumada, N., see Sasa, M.**

**Kunst, M.** *Euscheloribates samšiňákí* n.g., n.sp., Eine neue Moosmilbe aus der Tschechoslowakei (Acarina, Oribatei). Acta Soc. ent. Čech. **55** : 67-70 figs. 1-2.

**Kunst, M. (1).** Bulgarische Oribatiden (Acarina) I. Acta Univ. Carolinae Biol. **3** 1957 : 133-165 figs. 1-13.

**Kunst, M. (2).** Bulgarische Oribatiden (Acarina) II. Acta Univ. Carolinae Biol. **5** : 13-31 figs. 1-6.

**Kurbanov, G. G.** Predatory insects and mites which destroy the cotton mite under Azerbaijan conditions. Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaijan SSR. **1957** : 77-87. [Azerbaijanian.] [Not seen.]

**Kurtpinar, H.** [Investigations on injury to the health of man caused by *Argas reflexus* Fabr. (pigeon tick) in Anatolia. Turk. Bull. Hyg. exp. Biol. 17 1957 : 237-243 figs. 1-3. [English summary.]

[**Kusov, V. N.**] [On the methods in studying the *Ornithodoros* ticks in their natural conditions.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 130-131. [In Russian.]

**Kux, Z.**, see Grulich, I.

**Kuzmichev, V. Ya.** Détection of the tick *Caros vespertilionis* at the place of storage of DDT and BHC dusts. Med. Parazit., Moskva 27 : 51. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

[**Kuznetsov, P. K.**] [Some data on the development of *Ixodes ricinus*, L. and observations in natural environment in Voronezh Province.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 123-124. [In Russian.]

**Lachmajer, J., Skierska, B., & Wegner, Z.** [Ticks of the genus *Haemaphysalis* Koch (Ixodidae) found in the territories of Poland. Biul. Inst. Med. Morskiej w. Gdansk 7 1956 : 187-195 figs. [In Polish, Russian & English summaries.] [Not seen.]

**Lachmajer, J. Wegner, Z. & Kawecki, Z. (1).** Spontaneous infection of ticks, *Ixodes ricinus*, with the virus of tick encephalitis in the coast-district. Bull. Inst. mar. Med. Gdansk 8 1957 : 173-182 figs. 1-3. [Summaries in Polish & Russian.]

**LaDue, J. P.**, see Riehl, L. A.

**Lainson, R.** Some observations on the life-cycle of *Atoxoplasma*, with particular reference to the parasite's schizogony and its transmission by the mite *Dermanyssus gallinae*. Nature, Lond. 182 : 1250-1251 fig. 1.

**Lal, M. B. & Shrivastava, S. C.** Some studies on the epicuticle of some Indian scorpions. Proc. Indian sci. Congr. 44 4 1957 [1958] : 24. [Abstract.]

**Lalitha, C. M.**, see Alwar, V. S.

**Lamb, K. P.** Field guide to red spider mites infesting fruit trees. Orchardist N. Z. 30 1957 : 22-23. [Not seen.]

**Lamont, A.** Scottish Silurian Chelicerata. Trans. Edinb. geol. Soc. 16 1955 : 200-216 pls. 2-5 text-figs. 1-2.

**Lamore, D. H.** The jumping spider, *Phidippus audax* Hentz, and the spider *Conopistha trigona* Hentz as predators of the basilica spider, *Allepeira lemniscata* Walckenaer, in Maryland. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60 : 286.

**Lancaster, J. L. jr.** Control of the lone star tick. Arkansas Agric. exp. Sta. Rep. Ser. 67 : 1-16.

**Lancaster, J. L. (1).** Some effects of varying temperature and humidity on the lone star tick (*Amblyomma americanum* Linnaeus.) Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 3 1956 (1958) : 849-851.

**Lang, D. S.**, see Beer, R. E. (2).

**Lang, J.** *Microchordeuma voighti* Verh. and *Macheiriophoron wehranum wehranum* Verh., two species of Diplopoda from Czechoslovakia. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 22 : 193-198 figs. 1-7.

**Lang, J. (1).** On the pseudoparasitism of Diplopoda. Vestn. čsl. Spolec. Zool. 22 : 104-110. [Not seen.]

[**Lange, A. B.**] [Laboratory culture of gamasids.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 134-135. [In Russian.]

[**Lange, A. B. (1).**] [Taxonomy of mites of the Parasitiformes.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 135-136. [In Russian.]

**Langenscheidt, M.** Embryologische, Morphologische und Histologische Untersuchungen an *Knemidocoptes mutans* (Robin et Lanquetin). Z. Parasit. 18 : 349-385 figs. 1-24.

**Lapage, G.** Parasitic animals. Cambridge, England Ed. 2 : xiii + 355 113 figs.

**Láska, F.** Studien am torrenticolen Wassermilben des Reichensteiner Gebirges in Schlesien. Práce Brn. Zák. Česk. Akad. Ved 29 1957 : 325-351 figs. 1-9. [German summary.]

**Láska, F. (1).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wassermilben des Hultschiner Ländchens (Schlesien). Prirod. Sborn. Ostravsk. Kraje 19 : 161-184 figs. 1-8. [German summary.]

**La Touche, A. A. D.**, see Locket, G. H.

**Lavoipierre, M. M. J.** A preliminary description of a new species of *Chorioptes* from an African antelope. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 52 : 384.

**Lavoipierre, M. M. J. (1).** Notes on a new species of *Myonyssoides* (Acarina, Laelaptidae) from a mole-rat. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 52 : 518 figs. a-b.

**Lavoipierre, M. M. J. (2).** Some mites responsible for skin disease in birds. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52 : 300. [Lab. meeting.]

**Lavoipierre, M. M. J. & Johnson, M. A. (3).** Variations in the setal pattern of the genito-ventral shield of *Laelaps muricola muricola* and *L. m. wittei*, acarine parasites of African rodents. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52 : 21. [Lab. meeting.]

**Lawrence, R. F.** Contributions to the Myriapoda of Natal and Zululand. Ann. Natal Mus. 14 : 279-301 figs. 1-6.

**Lawrence, R. F. (1).** Whipscorpions (Uropygi) from Angola, the Belgian Congo and Mossambique. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola No. 40 : 69-79 figs. 1-4.

**Lawrence, R. F. (2).** A collection of cavernicolous Arachnida from French Equatorial Africa. Rev. suisse Zool. 65 : 857-866 figs. 1-3.

**Lawrence, R. F. (3).** Die spinnekoppe, jagspinnekoppe en skerpioene van ons land. Soek-en leer-reeks No. 3 1943 : 1-130 figs. 1-25. [In Afrikaans.]

**Lazuk, A. D.** The main biotops and the seasonal variations in the number of ixodid ticks in the northern part of the Moscow region. Med. Parazit. Moskva 27 : 41-47. [In Russian, English summary.] [Not seen.]

**[Lebedev, V.]** [Effect of biological characteristics of plants and ecological factors on cotton resistance to the spider mite]. Khlopkovodstvo 7 1957 : 40-42. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Lebez, D.** Beiträge zum Studium des Giftes von *Latrodectus 13-guttatus* Rossi. Z. phys. Chem. 298 1954 : 73-76.

**Lebrun, D.** Contribution à l'étude de la faune der Massif Americain. Myriapodes chilopodes recueillis dans la région d'Avranches (Manche). Bull. Soc. Sci. Bretagne 31 (1956) 1958 : 63-65.

**Lee, K. T.** A study on ticks on Cheju Island. J. appl. Zool. Korea 1 : 36-43.

**Legendre, R.** Recherches sur l'olfaction des araignées. Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) Ser. 11 20 : 141-155 figs. 1-5.

**Legendre, R. (1).** Contributions à l'étude du système nerveux des araignées. Année biol. (3) 34 : 193-223 figs. 1-11.

**Legendre, R. (2).** Contribution à l'étude du développement embryonnaire des araignées. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 83 : 60-75 pl. 1 figs. 1-3.

**Legendre, R. (3).** Mise en évidence chez les Arachnides de phénomènes induisant l'apparition de cellules à caractères nerveux. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 246 : 2669-2672 figs. a-c.

**Legendre, R. (4).** Sur la structure du complexe endocrine rétro-cérébral de l'araignée Mygalomorpha *Scodra* (= *Stromatopelma*) *calceata* Fabr. (Theraphosidae). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 246 : 3671-3674.

**Leleup, N.** Récoltes de Pseudoscorpions guanophiles phoretiques sur chiroptères au Congo Belge. Folia sci. afr. centr. 4 : 32.

**Lellák, J.** Die Bodenfauna zweier Teichen und ihre temporäre Periodizität. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 22 : 203-231 figs. 1-4 tab. 1-2.

**Lepointe, J.** Observations sur l'écologie des *Myrmarachne*. Vie et Milieu 9 : 110-113.

**Leutze, W. P.** Eurypterids from the Silurian Tymochtee dolomite of Ohio. J. Paleont. 32 : 937-942 pl. 122.

**Levi, H. W.** Spiders of the genus *Arctachaea* (Araneae, Theridiidae). Psyche, Camb. Mass. 64 1957 : 102-106 figs. 1-13.

**Levi, H. W. (1).** Number of species of black-widow spiders (Theridiidae: *Latrodectus*). Science 127 : 1055.

**Levit, A. B., see Gadalin, Y. I.**

**Lichtwardt, R. W.** Three species of Eecrinales inhabiting the hindguts of millipeds, with comments on the Eecrinids as a group. Mycologia 46 1954 : 564-585 figs. 1-29.

**Lichtwardt, R. W. (1).** An *Enterobryus* occurring in the milliped *Scytotus granulatus* (Say). Mycologia 49 1957 : 734-739 figs. 1-14.

**Lichtwardt, R. W. (2).** An *Enterobryus* from the milliped *Boraria carolina* (Chamberlin). Mycologia 50 : 550-561 figs. 1-20.



Likar, M. & Kmet, J. Virus meningo-encephalitis in Slovenia. 4. Isolation of the virus from the ticks *Ixodes ricinus*. Bull. World Hlth. Org. **15** 1956 : 275-279.

Lin, S.-j., see Yu, E.-s.

Lindgren, D. L., see Vincent, L. E.

Lindroth, C. H. The faunal connections between Europe and North America. New York, (John Wiley & Sons Inc.) 1957 pp. 344 61 figs.

Lipa, J. J. Some observations upon the fauna of the winter nests of *Euprocotis chrysorrhoea* (Lepidoptera). Ent. News **69** : 60.

Lipovsky, L. J., see Traub, R.

Lissitzky, S., see Miranda, F.

Liu, C.-s. Two *Myobia* mites from Inner Mongolia. Acta ent. Sinica **8** : 369-370 figs. 1-6. [In Chinese.]

Liu, C.-w. Three species of chigger mites from Peking. Acta ent. Sinica **8** : 183-188 pls. 1-2. [In Chinese and English.]

Löcher, F. J. Der Einfluss von Dichlordiphenyltrichlormethylmethan (DDT) auf einige Tetranychiden (Acari, Tetranychidae). Z. angew. Zool. **45** : 201-248 figs. 1-4.

Locket, G. H., Millidge, A. F. & La Touche, A. A. D. On new and rare British spiders. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) **1** : 137-146 figs. 1-3.

Locket, G. H., see Duffey, E.

Lokshina, I. E. Study of the Myriapoda fauna USSR. in Aleinikova M. M. & others. All-Union conference on soil zoology. Summary of papers. Moscow: 61-63. [In Russian.]

Lombardini, G. Acari nuovi xxxvi (Acari cavernicoli delle Puglie). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **67** : 3-8 figs. 1-3.

Lombardini, G. (1). *Achorolophus bocceitii* n. sp. (Acarina-Erythraeidae). Redia **43** : 295-296 fig.

Lombardini, G. (2). Acari nuovi xxxv. Redia **43** : 311-313 figs. 1-2.

Loomis, H. F. A new family of millipeds on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **48** : 235-237 figs. 1-4.

Lord, F. T., Herbert, H. J. & MacPhee, A. W. The natural control of phyto-

phagous mites on apple trees in Nova Scotia. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **4** 1957 (1958) : 617-622.

Lorenzo, A. P. Los artrópodos vectores de enfermedades infecciosas y parasitarias en el hombre. Med. trop., Madrid **31** : 426-455; **32** : 139-193 figs. 1-38.

[Losina-Losinsky, L. K. & Turpaeva, E. P.] [The genus *Colossendeis* (Pantopoda) in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow biol. **63** : 23-33 figs. 1-4. [In Russian, English summary.]

Lototskii, B. V. Systematic position of *Rhipicephalus* (*Digineus*) *bursa* Can. & Fanz. 1877 (Ixodidae). Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR. Otd. Estest. Nauk 1956 (17) : 89-103. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

Lototskii, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F. & Davydov, G. S. (1). Sanitation of natural pastures in Tadzhikistan. Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR. Otd. Estest. Nauk 1956 (14) : 115-122. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

Lototskii, B. V., Sosnina, E. F. & Tzvileneva, V. A. (2). [On the localization of ixodids in the skin of some rodents.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 145-146. [In Russian.]

Love, G. J., see Smith, W. W.

Luque Forero, G. La *Linguatula serrata* (Froehlich 1789) primera comprobación de las ninfas de esta especie en Colombia. Rev. Fac. med. vet. Zootecn., Bogota **21** no. 118 1957 : 595-596. [Not seen.]

Lutta, A. S. & Schulman, R. E. Influence of microclimatic conditions of the meadow and forest on the survival and activity of the tick *Ixodes ricinus* L. Zool. Zh. **37** : 1813-1822.

McAlister, H. J., see Clancy, D. W.

McBride, J. J. jr., see Johnson, R. B. (2).

McCarthy, P. H. Know the tick that causes paralysis. Queensl. Agric. J. **84** : 230-234 figs.

McClellan, W. D., Taylor, E. A. & Smith, F. F. Winter treatments of dormant roses and their relation to blackspot and spider mite control. Phytopath. **48** : 408-410 fig.

McDonald, C. N., see Gaafar, S. M.

McEwen, F. L., *see* Gilmer, R. M.

Macfarlane, D. & Eastop, V. F. Two aphids described as mites. *Entomologist* **91** : 109.

Mačička, O. K. bionomii *Haemaphysalis inermis* Birula unās. *Čsl. parazit.* **5** : 121–124. [In Czech.]

Mačička, O. & Nosek, J. (1). Die gemeine Zecke—*Ixodes ricinus* L.—als Parasit des Jagdwildes im Gebiet von Topolčianky. *Biologia, Bratislava* **13** : 489–495 figs. 1–5. [German summary.]

Mačička, O. & Nosek, J. (2). On the bionomy and incidence of *Argas persicus* (Oken 1818) in Slovakia. *Vet. Casopis, Bratislava* **7** : 283–286 figs. 1–3. [In Czech, summaries.] [Not seen.]

Mackie, D. W. Some Arachnida of a Lancashire Clough, with habitat notes on two new county records. *Naturalist* No. 866 : 97–98.

Macnichol, E. F. jr. Subthreshold excitatory processes in the eye of *Limulus*. *Exp. Cell Res. Suppl.* **5** : 411–425 figs. 1–16.

MacPhee, A. W., *see* Lord, F. T.

Mahadevan, V., *see* Subbiah, M. S.

Malhomme, M. Notes de terrain. Les scorpions du Maroc: leurs proies. *C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* **23** 1957 : 130–131.

Malkov, G. B., *see* Shilova, S. A. (1).

Malone, J. C., *see* Hart, C. B.

[Mamikonyan, M. M.] [Data on ecology of the ixodids belonging to the genera *Hyalomma*, *Rhipicephalus* and *Dermacentor* in Armenia.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 148–149. [In Russian.]

Mamikonyan, M. M. (1). [Certain data on the ecology of ixodids of the genera *Hyalomma* Koch. *Rhipicephalus* Koch, and *Dermacentor* Koch in Armenian SSR.] *Trud. Vet. Erivan. Armian. Nauch-Issled. Inst. Zhivotn. i Vet.* **9** 1956 : 149–151. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

Manfredi, P. I Myriapodi del Monte Pollino (Calabria) e considerazioni intorno ai Miriapodi dell' Italia Meridionale. *Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli* **9** (2) 1957 : 1–43 pls. 1–5.

Manfredi, P. (1). Nuovo scolopendride cavernicolo americano. *Bol. Soc. venezol. Cienc. nat.* **18** 1957 : 175–180 figs. 1–2. [English, etc. summaries.]

Manfredi, P. (2). Un nouveau polydesmien cavernicole de l'Assam (Inde). *Notes biospéol.* **9** 1954 : 141–144 figs. 1–2.

Manier, J. F., *see* Jeekel, C. A. W.

Manier, J.-F., *see* Tuzet, O. & (1), (2), (3), (4).

Manton, S. M. Hydrostatic pressure and leg extension in arthropods, with special reference to arachnids. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13* **1** : 161–182 pl. 3 figs. 1–5.

Manton, S. M. (1). The evolution of arthropodan locomotory mechanisms. Part 6. Habits and evolution of the Lysiopetaloidea [Diplopoda], some principles of leg design in Diplopoda and Chilopoda, and limb structure of Diplopoda. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **43** : 487–556 pl. 9 figs. 1–21.

Manton, S. M. (2). Habits of life and evolution of body design in Arthropoda. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **44** : 58–72 pls. 1–2 fig. 1.

Marcu, O. Ixodides cavernicoles de la République Populaire Roumaine. *Stud. Cercet. Biol., București.* **8** 1957 : 209–211. [In Rumanian, Russian & French résumés.]

[Marechek, G. I.] [On the ecology of *Tetranychus urticae* Koch on cotton plants.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 149–150. [In Russian.]

Maretic, Z., *see* Jelasic, V. F.

Märkel, K. Die Einwirkung des Klimas auf die Oribatidenfauna des Rohhumus. *Naturwissenschaften* **45** : 248–249 fig.

Märkel, K. & Meyer, I. (1). *Suctobelba prelli* n. sp. (Acari, Oribatei). *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 165–167 figs. 1–3.

[Markov, A. A., Abramov, I. V., Stepanova, N. I. & Zotov, A. P.] [Experimental studies on vectors, babesiosis of sheep, piroplasmosis of horses and Q-fever.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 150–152. [In Russian.]

Marples, B. J. Spiders in Samoa and the Southwest Pacific. *Proc. 8th Pac. Sci. Congr.* **3A** 1957 : 1573–1574.

Marre, R., *see* Commeau, J.

Marshall, J. R., *see* Brookes, R. F. & (1).

Martin, H. Pests and diseases of date palm in Libya. FAO. Plant Protect. Bull. 6 : 120-123.

Martino, E. di. Observations and control experiments against the 'yellow rust' of lemon caused by the common red spider (*Tetranychus telarius* L.). Ann. Sper. agr. N.S. 11 1957 : 115-138 pls. 1-4. [English summary.]

Martirosian, M. Kh. [On ixodid fauna of Azizbekov district, Armenian SSR.] Trud. Vet. Erivan Armian. Nauch.—Issled. Inst. Zhivotn. i. Vet. 9 1956 : 153-156. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

[Maslov, A. V., Shamrai, A. F., Zobnev, S. S., Gamaleev, A. D. & Kozhevnikov, Y. F.] [Control of mosquitos and ticks in some regions of the Khabarovsk Land—in the regions of tick encephalitis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 154-156. [In Russian.]

Massee, A. M. New or uncommon plant disease and pests. Blackberry mite in Sussex. Plant Pathol. 7 : 37.

Massee, A. M., *see* Collyer, E.

Mathys, G. The control of phytophagous mites in Swiss vineyards by *Typhlodromus* species. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 4 1956 (1958) : 607-610.

Mathys, G. (2). Etude des possibilités d'intervention contre *Phyllocoptes vitis* Nal., agent du court noué parasitaire de la vigne. Rev. Romande Agric. Viticult. Arboricult. 13 1957 : 95-97. [Not seen.]

Matic, Z. Chilopods—valorous auxiliaries in the fight against forest pests. Natura, București 10 : 86-90 fig. 1.

Matic, Z. (1). Description d'un nouveau *Lithobius* cavernicole des Pyrénées espagnoles n. sp. [Myriapoda Chilopoda.] Notes biospéol. 12 1957 : 127-135 figs. 1-8.

Matic, Z. (2). Contribution à la connaissance des lithobiidés cavernicoles de France (Collections Biospéologica, VIIe et VIIIe séries.) Notes biospéol., Paris 13 : 155-168 figs. 1-18.

Matic, Z. (3). Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Harpolithobius* in Siebenbürgen (Chilopoda, Lithobiidae). Senck. biol. 39 : 91-95 figs. 1-3.

Matic, Z. (4). Contributions à la connaissance des chilopodes de nos grottes (I). Stud. Cercit. Biol., București 8 1957 : 197-207 figs. 1-11.

Matic, Z. (5). Deux lithobiides nouveaux pour la faune de la R.P.R. et quelques remarques intéressantes sur *Lithobius forficatus*. Stud. Cercit. Biol. Cluj 9 : 81-89 figs. 1-13. [French summary.]

Matic, Z. (6). L'ordre *Scolopendromorpha* dans la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine [Preliminary note.] Stud. Cercit. Biol. Cluj 9 : 317-333 figs. 1-42. [French summary.]

May, P. & Webster, W. J. The bud strain of *Eriophyes vitis* (Pgst.) in Australia. J. Aust. Inst. agric. Sci. 24 : 163-166 fig.

Mehrtens, J. M. Giants of the spider world. Nature Mag. 51 : 523-525 6 figs.

Meira, M. T. V. de, Ruffié, J. & Sousa, H. T. de. Algumas carraças das ilhas de Cabo Verde. An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisboa 14 1957 : 425-427.

Mellanby, K. Scabies on the increase. Brit. med. J. No. 5070 : 579.

Mello do Nascimento, F., *see* Costa, A. S.

Melnikova, T. Developmental cycle of *Hyalomma scupense* P. Sch. under natural conditions of the Crimean forest reserve.] Izv. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR. Otd. Estest. Nauk 1956 (15) : 121-126. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

[Melnikova, T. G.] (1). [On the development of the tick *Haemaphysalis concinna* Koch under natural conditions of the Crimean State Game Preserve.] Zool. Zh. 37 : 297-300. [In Russian, English summary.]

Meltzer, J. & Dietvorst, F. C. Action of tedian on eggs and ovaries of spider mites. Tijdschr. PlZiekt. 64 : 104-110.

Melville, C. An apparent beneficial effect of gamma-radiation on the flour mite. Nature, Lond. 181 : 1403-1404.

Mendes, E. G. & Sawaya, P. The oxygen consumption of "Onychophora" and its relation to size, temperature and oxygen tension. Rev. bras. Biol. 18 : 129-142 figs. 1-5.

**Méndez, A. M. & Ortiz, I.** Descripción del macho y redescrpcion de la hembra de *Amblyomma crassum* Robinson, 1926 (Acarina: Ixodidae). Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle **17** 1957 : 190-199 pls. 1-2 6 figs.

**Méndez, A., M. & Ortiz, I. (1).** Revisión de las garrapatas venezolanas del genero *Ixodes* Latreille, 1795 y estudio de un nuevo *Amblyomma* Acarina: Ixodidae). Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle **18** : 196-208 figs. 1-2 + 1-3.

**Meyer, D. E.** Orchideen und Spinnen. Willdenowia (Berlin-Dahlem) **1** 1956 : 665-668. [Not seen.]

**Meyer, I.,** see Märkel, K. (1).

**Meyer, M. K. P.,** see Ryke, P. A. J.

**Meyers, R. A. J.,** see Roulston, W. J.

**Meyers, R. A. J.,** see Stone, B. F.

**Meyus, H.,** see Geerts, J.

**Michael, A. S.** Acarine disease found in India. Amer. Bee J. **97** 1957 : 107.

**Miedzybrodzki, K.,** see Szwabowicz, K.

**Mignolet, G.,** see Fain, A. (9).

**Mihailov, M.** Nekoliko podataka o rasirenosti *Ornithodoros lahorensis* i pojavi tick paralysis kod ovaca u bitoljskom srezu za vreme 1949-1951 godine. [Incidence of *Ornithodoros lahorensis* and tick paralysis in sheep in Bitola, Yugoslavia.] Vet. Glasn. **11** 1957 : 814-818 [Croat.] [Not seen.]

**Mihelčič, F.** Nuevos biotops de tardigrados. Contribution al conocimiento de la ecología de los tardigrados. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **8** : 1949 : 511-526 figs. 1-5.

**Mihelčič, F. (1).** Contribucion al estudio de la ecología de los tardigrados que habitan suelos de humus. I: II. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **11** 1952 : 407-446, 651-680.

**Mihelčič, F. (2).** Contribucion al conocimiento de los tardigrados, con especial consideracion de los tardigrados de Osttirol. I: II. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **12** 1953 : 243-274 figs. 1-2; 431-479 figs. 1-12.

**Mihelčič, F. (3).** Importancia de los animales del suelo para la edafología. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **12** 1953 : 797-806.

**Mihelčič, F. (4).** Contribucion al conocimiento de los tardigrados de España. Estudio sistematico-ecologico. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **13** 1954 : 103-109.

**Mihelčič, F. (5).** Contribucion a la ecología de los tardigrados de suelos humedos. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **16** 1957 : 651-671 figs. 1-5.

**Mihelčič, F. (6).** El problema de las bioformas de los tardigrados. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **16** 1957 (1958) 1197-1200.

**Mihelčič, F. (7).** Sobre la geofilia de los tardigrados. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **17** : 397-405.

**Mihelčič, F. (8).** Sobre las comunidades animales de los suelos de España central. (Acari, Oribatei). An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **17** : 765-783.

**Mihelčič, F. (9).** Contribution al conocimiento de los oribatidos higrofilos. An. Edafol. y Fisiol. Veg. **17** : 853-889.

**Mihelčič, F. (10).** Algunas descripciones de oribátidos hallados en yacimientos húmedos. Eos **34** : 55-68 figs. 1-13.

**Mihelčič, F. (11).** Prostigmata Süd-europas (Spanien). Eos **34** : 269-290 figs. 1-20.

**Mihelčič, F. (12).** Zoologisch-systematische Ergebnisse der Studienreise von H. Janetschek und W. Steiner in die spanische Sierra Nevada 1954. IX. Milben (Acarina). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **167** : 35-57 figs. 1-10.

**Mihelčič, F. (13).** Die Oribatiden Zentralspaniens. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien **97** 1957 : 14-26.

**Mihelčič, F. (14).** Eine neue Tardigradenart feuchter Standorte. Zool. Anz., **160** : 105-108 figs. 1.

**Mihelčič, F. (15).** Zur Kenntnis der Gletscherfauna Tirols. Zool. Anz. **160** : 147-150 fig. 1.

**Mihelčič, F. (16).** Revision und Beitrag zur Kenntnis einiger *Liaccarus*-Arten aus Kärnten und Tirol. Zool. Anz. **161** : 86-90 figs. 1-8.

**Mihelčič, F. (17).** Einige neue *Zercon*-Arten (Milben, Acarina) aus Osttirol. Zool. Anz. **161** : 144-150 figs. 1-4.



Mihelčič, F. (18). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Acarina Osttirols. Zool. Anz. 161 : 249-255 figs. 1-5.

Mikulín, M. A., see Afanasyeva, O. V.

Miller, F. Eine neue *Lepthyphantes* (*L. tranteeri* sp. n.) aus den bulgarischen Höhlen. Acta Acad. Sci. Čech. Brno 30 : 577-583 figs. 48-55.

Miller, F. (1). Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tschechoslowakischen Spinnenarten aus der Gattung *Centromerus* Dahl. Acta Soc. ent. Čech. 55 : 71-91 pls. 1-5.

Miller, F. (2). Drei neue Spinnenarten aus den mährischen Steppengebieten. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 22 : 148-155 figs. 1-22.

Miller, F., see Kratochvil, J. (1).

Miller, W. H. Morphology of the ommatidia of the compound eye of *Limulus*. J. Biophys. Biochem. Cytol. 3 1957 : 421-428 pls. 126-129.

Miller, W. H., see Ratcliff, F.

Millidge, A. F., see Duffey, E.

Millidge, A. F., see Locket, G. H.

Milne, P. S. Acarine disease in *Apis indica*. Bee World 38 1957 : 156.

Milne, S. New or uncommon plant diseases and pests. *Siteroptes graminum* in Scotland. Plant Pathol. 6 1957 : 114.

Milstead, W. M. A list of the arthropods found in the stomachs of whiptail lizards from four stations in southwestern Texas. Texas J. Sci. 10 : 443-446.

Ministry of Agriculture and Fish. External parasites of poultry. Minist. Agric. Fish., Lond. Anim. Hlth. Leaf't. No. 26 1955 : 9 pp. revised.

Miranda, F. & Lissitzky, S. Purification de la toxine du venin de scorpion (*Androctonus australis* L.). Biochim. Biophys. Acta 30 : 217-218 figs. 1-2.

Mironescu, I., see Feider, Z. (3).

Mirski, B., see Kozłowski, S. (3).

[Mishchenko, N. K.] [Investigation of birds and reptiles as reservoirs of Asian tick recurrent fever.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 163-165. [In Russian.]

[Mishin, A. V.] [Motor reactions in *Ixodes persulcatus*. P. Sch., as affected by phytoncides.] C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS 120 : 911-913 2 figs.

[Mishin, A. V.] (1). [On the problem of autumn extermination of ticks in the natural foci of tick encephalitis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 161. [In Russian.]

[Mishin, A. V. & Gerasimova, E. N.] (2). [Epidemiology and parasitology of tick encephalitis in the Udmurt Republic.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 162-163. [In Russian.]

Mistic, W. J. jr. Chemical control of *Tetranychus telarius* (L.) and *T. cinnabarinus* (Bois.) on cotton. J. econ. Ent. 50 (1957) 1958 : 803-805.

Mistic, W. J. jr. (1). Trithion and ethion for control of two-spotted spider mite on cotton. J. econ. Ent. 51 : 710-712.

Mitchell, R. Sperm transfer in the water-mite *Hydryphantus ruber* Geer. Amer. midl. Nat. 60 : 156-158 fig. 1.

Mitchell, R. (1). The evolution of exoskeletons and mite phylogeny. Proc. 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 1 1956 (1958) : 863-865.

Mitchell, R. & Mitchell, A. V. (2). Studies of a new water-mite, *Tyrrhelia hibbardi*, from Kansas springs. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. 77 : 11-18 figs. 1-2.

[Mitrofanov, A. M.] [Aerosol as a controlling measure for mites and ticks.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 158-159. [In Russian.]

Miura, A., see Sasa, M.

Miyosi, Y. Beiträge zur Kenntnis japanischer Myriopoden. 9. Aufsatz: Über eine neue Art von Leptodesmidae (Diplopoda) Anhängsel; Eine Neue Art von Mecistocephalidae aus Marcus-Insel. Zool. Mag. Tokyo 62 1953 : 186-188 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, German summary.]

Miyosi, Y. (1). Beiträge zur Kenntnis japanischer Myriopoden. 23. Aufsatz: Über eine neue Gattung von Brachychaeteumidae und über japanische Brachychaeteumidae von Japan. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67 : 176-179 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, German summary.]

Miyosi, Y. (2). Beiträge zur Kenntnis japanischer Myriopoden. 24. Aufsatz: Über eine neue Gattung von Diplopoda. Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67 : 180-183 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, German summary.]

**Miyosi, Y. (3).** Beiträge zur Kenntnis japanischer Myriopoden. 25. Aufsatz: Über eine neue Gattung und eine neue Art von Diplopoden. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 297-300. figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, German summary.]

**Miyosi, Y. (4).** Beiträge zur Kenntnis japanischer Myriopoden. 26. Aufsatz: Über zwei neue Arten von *Kiusiunum* (Diplopoda). Zool. Mag. Tokyo **67** : 301-303 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, German summary.]

[**Moiseenko, N. M.**] [Phenology of plants as indication of the seasonal activity of ixodids in the southern parts of the Khabarovsk Land.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 166-167. [In Russian.]

**Monath, M.** Barking spiders—*Selenocosmia crassipes*—Aviculariidae. N. Qd. Nat. **26** 118 1957 : 8.

**Monteiro Guimaraes, J. A.** Os ácaros associados aos produtos armazenados. Contribuição para o seu inventário em Portugal. An. Jta. Invest. Ultramar, Lisboa **11** Tom. 2 1956 : 35-50 pls. 1-3.

**Monterosso, A.** Note Araneologiche. XV. I primi studi embrionali di *Teutana triangulosa* (Walck) studiati in "vivo." R.C. Soc. ital. Sci. XL (3) **27** 1949 : 135-145 pls. 1-2.

**Monterosso, B.** Note Araneologiche. XXIX. Osservazioni e ricerche sulla biologia di *Menemerus semilimbatus* (Hahn). Boll. Accad. Gioenia Sci. nat. Catania Ser. 4 **4** : 345-351.

**Monterosso, B. (1).** Note Araneologiche. XXX. Allevamento sperimentale di *Menemerus semilimbatus* (Hahn). Boll. Accad. Gioenia Sci. nat. Catania Ser. 4 **4** : 542-555.

**Morel, P. C.** Les tiques des animaux domestiques de l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Rev. Elevage Med. vet. Pays trop. (n.s.) **11** : 153-189 figs. 1-5. [Not seen.]

**Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J. (1).** Les tiques du Cameroun (Ixodidae et Argasidae). Ann. Parasit. **33** : 69-111 figs. 1-2 maps 1-3.

**Moreton, B. D.** New or uncommon plant diseases and pests. Mushrooms damaged by tarsonemid mites. Plant Pathol. **7** : 152.

**Morgan, C. V. G. & Anderson, N. H.** Notes on parathion-resistant strains

of two phytophagous mites and a predaceous mite in British Columbia. Canad. Ent. **90** : 92-97.

**Morgan, C. V. G. & Anderson, N. H. (1).** Techniques for biological studies of tetranychid mites, especially *Bryobia arborea* M. & A. and *B. praetiosa* Koch (Acarina: Tetranychidae). Canad. Ent. **90** : 212-215 figs. 1-2.

**Morgan, C. V. G., see Anderson, N. H. & (1), (2).**

**Mori, H.** The influence of temperature and relative humidity upon the development of the eggs of fruit tree red spider mite *Metatetranychus ulmi* (Koch). (Acarina: Tetranychidae). J. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. **50** 1957 : 363-370. [Not seen.]

**Morikawa, K.** Cave Pseudoscorpions of Japan (II). Mem. Ehime Univ. (II. Sci.) Biol. 2 1957 : 357-365 figs. 1-3.

**Morikawa, K. (1).** Maritime Pseudoscorpions from Japan. Mem. Ehime Univ. Sci. Biol. (2) **3** : 5-11 figs. 1-2.

**Morrison, C.** Habits of the harvestman. Country Life **123** : 1129 2 figs.

**Morrison, P. & Rothman, W. H.** Agglutination of blood cells in *Limulus polyphemus*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. **94** 1957 : 21-23 figs. 1-4.

**Morrow, M. L., see Traub, R.**

**Motas, C. Tanasachi, J. & Orghidan, T.** Sur un hydracarien nouveau de la sous-famille des Thyasinae (*Placothyopsis fibulata* n.g. n.sp.) et sur l'homologie des formations cuticulaires dans ce groupe. Ark. Zool. Stockh. (2) **11** : 167-185 figs. 1-6.

**Motas, C., Tanasachi, J. & Orghidan, T. (1).** Hydrachnelles phréatiques de la R. P. Roumaine. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **22** : 293-333 figs. 1-93.

**Mouchet, J., see Gaud, J. (2).**

**Mouchet, J., see Morel, P.-C. (1).**

**Moutia, L. A.** Contribution to the study of some phytophagous Acarina and their predators in Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. **49** : 59-75.

**Mrciak, M.** Weitere Funde von Milben aus der Ordnung Parasitiformes bei Kleinsäugetieren in der ČSR. Biológia, Bratislava **13** : 311-314. [Russian and German summaries.]

**Mrciak, M. (1).** Beitrag zur auf kleinen Säugen parasitierenden Milbenfauna (Parasitiformes) im Wildgehege von Topolčianky. *Biológia*, Bratislava **13** : 530-533. [German summary.]

**Mrciak, M. (2).** Parasitische Milben (Parasitiformes, Acari) von kleinen Säugetieren der Hohen Tatra. *Zool. Listy* **7** : 65-86 figs. 1-3. [In Czech: German summary.]

**Mulaik, S. B., see Higgins, H. G. & (1).**

**Mulla, M. S.** Control of mites in laboratory cultures of the eye gnat, *Hippelates collusor* (Townsend). *J. econ. Ent.* **51** : 461-462 fig. 1.

**Muller, L.** Note complémentaire sur les Lycosides et les familles apparentées dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg. *Arch. Inst. Grand-Duc. Luxemb. Sect. Sci. N.S.* **25** : 227-234 figs. 1-6.

**Muma, M. H.** Predators and parasites of citrus mites in Florida. *Proc. 10th Int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* **4** 1956 (1958) : 633-647 figs. 1-14.

**Münchberg, P.** Erster Beitrag über die an afrikanischen Odonaten Parasitierenden *Arrenurus*-Larven (Hydrachnellae, Acari). *Z. Parasitenk.* **18** : 243-256 figs. 1-9.

**Münchberg, P. (1).** Eine unbekannte *Megahuracarus*-Art (Hydrachnellae, Acari) aus Belgisch Kongo mit libellenparasitischer Larvenphase. *Zool. Anz.* **160** : 47-54 figs. 1-6.

**Münchberg, P. (2).** Zur Infektion, Wirtswahl, Zoogeographie und angewandten Bedeutung des Parasitismus der Wassermilben-Larven (Hydrachnellae, Acari) an Luftinsekten. *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 115-125.

**Murakami, Y.** Food habit of *Thereuonema hilgendorfi* Verhoeff (Chilopoda, Scolopendridae). *Zool. Mag., Tokyo* **67** : 138-141. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Murakami, Y. (1).** The life history of *Bothropolys asperatus* Koch (Chilopoda, Lithobiidae). *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **67** : 217-223 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Muratov, E. A., see Lototskii, B. V. (1).**

**Murnaghan, M. F.** Neuro-anatomical site in tick paralysis. *Nature, Lond.* **181** : 131.

**Murnaghan, M. F. (1).** Tick paralysis in the dog: a neurophysiological study. *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **3** 1956 (1958) : 841-847 figs. 1-4.

**Murthy, D. V., see Khan, M. Q.**

[**Musatov, V. A.**] [Influence of some preparations with DDT and hexachlorane on some physiological functions of *Rhipicephalus bursa*.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 175. [In Russian.]

[**Musatov, V. A.**] (1). [Repeated feeding of ticks on the same animal as a factor leading to the 'weakening of a culture of *Rhipicephalus bursa*.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 176. [In Russian.]

**Mykutowycz, R.** Parasitic habit of the rabbit mite, *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* (Megnin). *C.S.I.R.O. Wildl. Res.* **2** 1957 : 164.

**Mykutowycz, R. & Hesterman, E. R. (1).** A note on tick infestation of the fairy penguin, *Eudyptula minor* Forster. *C.S.I.R.O. Wildl. Res.* **2** 1957 : 165-166.

**Nagarajan, K. R.** A short note on *Paratetranychus oryzae* Hirst—the paddy mite. *Madras agric. J.* **44** 1957 : 480.

**Nakahira, K.** Spiders making use of living leaves on their webs and dwellings. *Acta arach. Tokyo* **15** : 17-20 figs. 1-13. [In Japanese.]

**Nakana, P.** Natural history and distribution of water mites, genus *Unionicola*, in *Anodonta grandis* Say, *Lampsilis siliquioidea* (Barnes), and *Ligurnia nasuta* (Say). *J. Ala. Acad. Sci.* **30** : 8.

**Nakao, S.-i. & Okuma, C.** On the spiders collected in a citrus orchard near Fukuoka. *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.* **2** : 192-197.

**Narasimharao, P. L., see Rangarao, P. V.**

[**Naumov, R. L.**] [On the slipping down of ticks from the rodents those later being caught in killing traps.] *Zool. Zh.* **37** : 1100-1101. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Needham, A. E.** Connective-tissue pigment of the centipede, *Lithobius forficatus* (L.). *Nature, Lond.* **181** : 194-195.

**Negrea, St. & Tabacaru, I.** Espèces nouvelles de polidesmides cavernicoles de la R.P.R. An. Univ. "C. J. Parhon" București. Ser. Sti. Nat. **18** : 127-133 figs. 1-3.

**Nemenz, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Spinnen-fauna des Seewinkels (Burgenland, Österreich). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I. **167** : 83-118 figs. 1-3.

[**Netzengevič, M. R.**] [Parasitological survey of town rodents.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 177-178. [In Russian.]

**Newcomer, E. J.** Some parasites and predators of fruit pests in the Pacific northwest. Pan-Pacific Ent. **34** : 87-91.

**Newell, I. M.** Specific character and character variants in adults and larvae of the genus *Paratrombium* Bruyant 1910 (Acari, Trombididae), with descriptions of two new species from Western North America. Pacif. Sci. **12** : 350-370 figs. 1-77.

**Nielsen, G. L.** Biology of the McDaniel mite, *Tetranychus mcdanieli* McGregor in Utah. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 588-592.

**Niemegeers, K.,** see Pierquin, L. & (1).

**Nikolić, F.** Über die geographische Verbreitung und Abstammung der unterirdischen Spinnen in Jugoslawien. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. **1957** [1958] : 487-494 figs. 1-6.

**Nikolsky, S. N.** Sur la signification des animaux domestiques et sauvages dans l'équilibre des tiques *Boophilus calcaratus* Bir. Trud. vsesoyuz. Inst. exp. Vet. Moskva **21** 1957 : 270-274. [In Russian, French résumé.] [Not seen.]

**Nishimura, K.,** see Kamo, H. (1).

**Nishio, Y. & Imabayashi, S.-i.** The population prevalence of *Panonychus ulmi* Koch affected by some new acaricides in an orchard. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. **2** : 171-178. [In Japanese, English summary.]

[**Nitkina, N. V.**] [On the toxic action of chlortene polychlorpinene and polychlorcamphene on *Ixodes ricinus*.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 181-182. [In Russian.]

**Nolf, L. O.,** see Huff, C. G.

**Norris, J. D.** Observations on the control of mite infestations in stored wheat by *Cheyletus* spp. (Acarina, Cheyletidae). Ann. appl. Biol. **46** : 411-422 fig. 1.

**Norris, K. R.** Strategic dipping for control of the cattle tick, *Boophilus microplus* (Canestrini) in South Queensland. Aust. J. agric. Res. **8** 1957 : 768-787 figs. 1-9.

**Norris, K. R.,** see Roulston, W. J.

**Norris, K. R. & Stone, B. F. (1)** Toxaphene-resistant cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus* (Canestrini) occurring in Queensland. Aust. J. agric. Res. **7** 1956 : 211-226.

**Nosek, J.,** see Mačička, O. (1), (2).

**Novozhilov, N.** *Polystomurum stermi*, new genus and species of eurypterid from Devonian, Voronezhsk Province. (Materialui k Osnovam paleontologhii.) Paleont. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR **2** : 47-50 pl. 2 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.]

**Nunes, G.,** see Baker, E. W. (2).

**Nutting, W. B. & Rauch, H.** *Demodex criceti* n. sp. (Acarina: Demodicidae) with notes on its biology. J. Parasit. **44** : 328-333 figs. 1-6.

**Obata, Y.,** see Ito, T.

**Odhiambo, T. R.** An association between mites and carpenter-bees. Uganda J. **22** : 164-166.

**Ogata, T.,** see Sasa, M. (2).

**Ogawa, K.** Chromosomal relation between two allied subspecies of *Scolopendra* (Chilopoda). Jap. J. Genet. **25** 1950 : 221. [In Japanese.] [Abstract.]

**Oi, R.** Three new species of the six-eyed spider. Acta arach. Tokyo **15** : 31-36 pl. 3. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Okuma, C.** Some observations on the habits of *Oedothorax insecticeps* Boesenberg et Strand. (Araneae.) Acta arach. Tokyo **15** : 21-23. [In Japanese.]

**Okuma, C.,** see Nakao, S.-i.

**Okumura, G. T.,** see Strong, R. G.

**O'Meara, D. C.,** see Payne, D. D.

**O'Neill, K.,** see Palmer, A. R.



[Onufriev, V. P.] [Comparative study in the toxic action of some preparations on *Ixodes ricinus*, vectors of babesilosis of cattle.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 185-187. [In Russian.]

Oono, M., *see* Ito, T.

Orghidan, T., *see* Motas, C. & (1).

[Orlov, E. I., Budnik, V. S. & Samchik, L. P.] [Resistance and dying off of *Dermacentor marginatum* in irrigated and non-irrigated areas of Saratov Trans-Volga.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 187-188. [In Russian.]

Ornelas, E. S., *see* Doro, D. S.

Ortiz, I., *see* Méndez, A. M. & (1).

Oshima, F., *see* Hayashi, N.

Ossiannilsson, F. "Celochloral"—a new mounting medium for insects. Ent. Tidskr. 79 : 2-5.

Ostrovskaya, L. I., *see* Selens, Yu. E.

Oswald, F. H., *see* Sanderink, J. F. H.

Ovchinnikova, S. L., *see* Kalita, S. R.

Owen, B. L. Records of nasal mites of the mourning dove. Texas J. Sci. 10 : 447.

Packchianian, A. & Pinkerton, M. Further studies on the effect of simulated altitude on eight additional species of arthropods. Texas Rep. Biol. & Med. 13 1955 : 865-881.

Paic, V., *see* Jelasic, V. F.

Paik, K.-Y. A list of Chilopoda, Symphyla and Diplopoda from Korea. Theses coll. Kyungpook Univ. 2 : 351-369.

Paik, K.-Y. (1). A new spider of the genus *Neoantistea*. Theses coll. Kyungpook Univ. 3 : 283-292 figs. 1-9.

Palmén, E. The role of European species in the Newfoundland fauna of Chilopods, Diplopods and terrestrial Isopods. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 1 1956 (1958) : 899-902 fig. 1.

Palmer, A. R., Carvalho, J. C. M., Cook, D. R., O'Neill, K., Petrunkevitch, A. & Sailer, R. I. Miocene arthropods from the Mojave Desert, California. Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv. 294-G 1957 : 237-280 pls. 30-34 figs. 83-101.

Pampliglione, S. Il latrodectismo nella zona di Cerveteri. Nuovi Ann. Ig. Microb. 9 : 1-11. [Not seen.]

Papadakis, A. M. & Hourmouziadis, A. N. Human infestation with *Lingua-tula serrata*, report of a case. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52 : 454-455.

Parameswaran Pillai, P. R. Pests of stored fish and prawns. Bull. res. Inst. Univ. Kerala 5C 3 1957 : 1-79 pls. 1-2 figs. 1-15.

Parr, W. J., *see* Hussey, N. W.

Parrack, D., *see* Hoff, C. C.

Parthasarathy, M. D. & Goodnight, C. J. The chromosomal patterns of some Opiliones (Arachnida). Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. 77 : 353-364 figs. 1-23.

Parthasarathy, M. D., *see* Bai, A. R. K.

Pauller, O. F., *see* Emelyanova, N. D. (1).

Pavan, M. Studi sugli scorpioni IV. Sulla birifrangenza e sulla fluorescenza dell'epicuticola. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88 : 23-26 pls. 1-2, fig. 1.

Pavan, M. (1). Sur la fluorescence des scorpions à la lumière de Wood. Nature, Paris No. 3276 : 150.

Pavlov, P. & Boitschev, D. Über die Morphologie des *Ornithodorus lahorensis* Neumann (Argasidae) aus Mazedonien F.V.P.J. Z. Parasitenk. 18 : 237-242 figs. 1-11.

Pavlovsky, E. N. & Skrinnik, A. N. [Influence of ultra-violet rays on *Ornithodorus papillipes* vectors of tick spirochaetosis. Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 194. [In Russian.]

Payne, D. D. & O'Meara, D. C. *Sarcoptes scabiei* infestation of a porcupine. J. Wildlife Mgmt. 22 : 321-322 figs. 1-2.

Pchelkina, A. A., *see* Zhmaeva, Z. M.

Pearce, N. D. F. Acarina. Fauna Hawaiensis 3 1910 : 702-704. [Omitted from Z.R. 1910.]

Pearson, I. G. "Scaly leg" in poultry. N.S.W. Dept. Agric. Div. Anim. Indust. Poultry Dis. L.I. 1957 : 2p. [Not seen.]

Pelikán, J., *see* Kratochvil, J.

Perschmann, C., *see* Schmidt, B.

[Pervomaïsky, G. S., Tshagin, K. P., Boldirev, S. T. & Dyatlov, A. G.] [On the distribution and biology of *Ornithodorus coniceps*.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 196. [In Russian.]

**Pervomaïsky, G. S., Tshagin, K. P. & Dyatlov, A. G. (1).** A contribution to the biology of *Ornithodoros coniceps* Canestrini, 1890 (Ixodoidea, Acarina). Rev. Ent. URSS **37** : 889-895. [English summary.]

**Petriszczewa, P. A.** Der Stand einiger wissenschaftlichen Forschungen über die natürlichen Krankheits-Herde des Menschen in U.d.S.S.R. Wiad. Parazytol. Warszawa **1** 1955 : 165-177. [In Polish, German summary.]

**Petrosian, A. A.** [Study of ixodid fauna in Goris district, Armenian SSR.] Trud. Vet. Erivan Armian Nauch.-Issled. Inst. Zhivotn. i Vet. **9** 1956 : 157-159. [Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Petrunkévitch, A.** Amber spiders in European collections. Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. **41** : 97-400 figs. 1-591.

**Petrunkévitch, A., see Palmer, A. R.**

**[Petunin, F. A.]** [Ixodidae of Krasnodar Land and measures for control.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 199-200. [In Russian.]

**Philip, C. B., see Hughes, L. E.**

**Philpott, D. E., see Villafranca, G. W. de.**

**Picco, D.** Attività di alcuni prodotti contro le uova ibernanti di *Paratetranychus pilosus* anche in rapporto al sistema di allevamento dei fruttiferi. Notiz. Mal. Piante no. 42 1957 : 65-71.

**Pickard, J. G.** Observations on myriapods and crustaceans in organic debris. Rep. Bishop's Stortford Coll. nat. Hist. Soc. No. 7 1957 : 21-23.

**Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K.** Répertoire et distribution géographique de tiques au Congo Belge et au Ruanda-Urundi. Bull. agric. Congo belge **48** 1957 : 1177-1224.

**Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K. (1).** Tables dichotomiques pour l'identification des tiques adultes du Congo belge et Ruanda-Urundi. Bull. agric. Congo belge **49** : 421-460 pl.

**Pietsch, L. R., see Stannard, L. J.**

**Pikelin, B. S. G. de & Schiapelli, R. D.** El género *Tmesiphantes* Simon, 1892 en la Argentina, con dos especies nuevas (Araneae Theraphosidae). Rev. Soc. ent. Argent. **20** (1957) 1958 : 3-7 figs. 1-10.

**Pikelin, B. S. G. de, see Schiapelli, R. D. & (1), (2), (3).**

**Pinkerton, M., see Packchianian, A.**

**[Piontkovskaya, S. P. & Korshunova, O. S.]** [New data on natural infection of mite rickettiosis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 200-201. [In Russian.]

**Piringer, W.** Beobachtungen über den Biss der Vogelspinne. Z. Tropenmed. u. Parasit. **9** : 87-89 figs. 1-2.

**[Pirozhnikov, L. P.]** [Remains of shell-scorpion from Mataraski svitui (Devon North Minusinsk Kotlovina).] Ann. Soc. paléont. russe **16** 1957 : 207-215 1 pl. [In Russian.]

**Piryanik, G. I.** On the study of the species *Laelaspis ovatus* Willmann, 1951 (Parasitiformes, Gamasoidea). Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. **1958** : 678-682 figs. 1-3.

**Pizzi, P. T., Zacarias, S., J. & Schenone, F., H.** Estudio hisiopatológico experimental en el envenenamiento por *Loxosceles laeta*. Biologica, Santiago No. 23 1957 : 33-51 figs. 1-16.

**[Pokrovskaya, E. I.]** [Some ecological peculiarities of *Dermacentor marginatus* Sulz.]. Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 201-202. [In Russian.]

**[Polyakov, D. K.]** [Economic losses caused by *Demodex* in leather industry and control measures.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 202-203. [In Russian.]

**Polyakova, Z. P. & Volkova, S. E.** On the fauna of ixodid ticks in the Voroshilovgrad region. Med. Parazit. Moskva **27** : 225. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Ponyi, E. & Ponyi, L.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hydracarina-Fauna der ungarischen Natrongewässer. Arch. Hydrobiol. **54** : 497-505 figs. 1-10.

**[Popov, V. M., Fedorov, J. V., Tynshnyakova, M. K.]** [Contribution to the knowledge of ixodids of Western Siberia, living in burrows.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 204-205. [In Russian.]

**Porter, R. J., see Huff, C. G.**

**[Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V.]** [Fauna and the geographical distribution of *Ornithodoros* in the world.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 207-208. [In Russian.]

- Post, A., *see* Kuenen, D. J.
- Pothélet, P. A propos de *Scutigera*. Bull. Soc. ent. Nord Fr. No. 97 : 1-2.
- Potts, F. A., *see* Borradaile, L. A.
- Prasad, S. N. & Prasad, A. R. An experiment on the chemical control of *Schizotetranychus* sp. (Tetranychidae: Acarina) infesting *Saccharum spontaneum* in Bihar. Indian J. Ent. 19 1957 (1958) : 300-301.
- Pratt, H. Ectoparasites of birds, bats and rodents and their control. Pest Control 26 : 55-60, 94, 96.
- Pratt, R. M. Relations between moisture conditions and rust mite infestations. Proc. Fla. Hort. Soc. 70 1957 : 48-51.
- Precht, H. & Freytag, G. Über Ermüdung und Hemmung angeborener Verhaltensweisen bei Springspinnen (Salticidae). Zugleich ein Beitrag zum Triebproblem. Behaviour 13 : 143-211 figs. 1-24.
- Price, M. A. A new species of tick from the Trans-Pecos region of Texas. J. Parasit. 44 : 649-651 figs. 1-2.
- Prince, Q. E. Arachnidism in children (1956). J. Pediat. 49 1956 : 101-108. [Not seen.]
- Pritchard, A. E. & Baker, E. W. The false spider mites. (Acarina: Tenuipalpidae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Entom. 14 : 175-274 figs. 1-51.
- Pritchard, A. E. & Keifer, H. H. (1). Two new species of *Bryobia* with a revised key to the genus. (Acarina: Tetranychidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51 : 503-506 pl. 1.
- Průvora, M. & Samšínák, K. Zástupce čeledě Haemogamasidae jako parazit člověka a několik poznámek k systematické této čeledě. Česk. Parasit. 4 1957 : 267-274 figs. 1-2.
- Průvora, M. & Samšínák, K. (1). Milben als Menschenplage. Z. Parasitenk. 18 : 257-269 figs. 1-6.
- Prokopyev, V. N., *see* Zhovtii, I. F.
- Przyborowski, T., *see* Wegner, Z.
- Puebla, M. M., *see* Calvo, R. & (1).
- Putman, W. L. Mortality of the European red mite (Acarina: Tetranychidae) from secretion of peach leaf nectaries. Canad. Ent. 90 : 720.
- Putman, W. L. & Herne, D. C. (1). Natural control of phytophagous mites (Tetranychidae & Eriophyidae) in Ontario peach orchards. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 4 1956 (1958) : 667-673.
- Puttarudriah, M. Millipedes damage crops. Mysore agric. J. 33 : 130-132 3 figs.
- Puttarudriah, M. & Channa Basavanna, G. P. (1). An eriophyid mite as a new pest of garlic in Mysore. FAO. Plant. Protect. Bull. 6 : 123-124 fig. 1.
- Puttarudriah, M., *see* Channa Basavanna, G. P.
- Pyshny, A. M., *see* Selens, Yu. E.
- Rabaey, M. & Verriest, G. Etude comparative de l'hémolymphe de 33 espèces d'araignées par micro-électrophorèse sur gélose. Intérêt systématique de cette méthode. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 88 1957-58 : 373-383 figs. 1-2 Tabl. 1.
- Rabaey, M., *see* Rasmont, R.
- Rabeler, W., *see* Kuhk, R.
- Rafalski, J. Opis *Siro carpaticus* sp. nov. wraz z uwagami o morfologii i systematyce Cyphophthalmi (Opiliones). Sprawozd. Pozn. Tow. Prazyj. Nauk za I : II kwartal 1955 (1956) : 49-52. [Preliminary report.]
- Rafalski, J. (1). A description of *Siro carpaticus* sp. n. with remarks on the morphology and systematics of the Cyphophthalmi (Opiliones). Acta zool. Cracov. 2 : 521-556 figs. 1-21.
- Rafalski, J. (2). Arachnidan fauna of the Wolin National Park as hitherto investigated. Ochr. Przyr. 21 1953 : 217-248 figs. 152-169. [In Polish, English summary.]
- Rageau, J. & Vervent, G. Présence d'Ornithodores (Acariens, Argasidae) aux îles Chesterfield (Pacifique Sud). Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51 : 238-244 figs. 1-4 maps 1-2.
- Raithel, O. Milbenbefall an Neubauten. Prakt. Schädlingsbekämpfer 9 1957 : 106-107. [Not seen.]
- Rajski, A. Two new species of moss mites (*Acari, Oribatei*) from Poland. Ann. Zool. Warszawa 17 : 429-439 figs. 1-8.
- Rajski, A. (1). Observations on the daily migrations of moss-mites (*Oribatei, Acari*). Wiad. parazyt. 4 : 489-491. [English translation.]

- Ramadier, P.**, see Chaboussou, F. (2).
- Ramazotti, G.** *Echiniscus merokensis* con spine sulla piastra scapolare e variabilità di questa specie, anche nei confronti de *E. quadrispinosus* f. *cribrosa* (Tardigrada). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. **97** : 58-64 figs. 1-2.
- Ramazotti, G.** (1). Nuove Tabelle di determinazione dei generi *Macrobiotus* e *Hypsibius* (Tardigradi). Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. **10** : 69-120.
- Ramazotti, G.** (2). Note sulle biocenosi dei Muschi. Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. **10** : 153-206.
- Ramsay, G. W.** A new species of the gall-mite (Acarina: Eriophyidae) and an account of its life cycle. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. **85** : 459-464 figs. 1-14.
- Rangarao, P. V., Narasimharao, P. L. & Tirumala Rao, V.** Association of pinkish brown blotch of citrus fruits with an eriophyid mite (*Phyllocoptes oleovorius* Ashmead). Indian J. Ent. **19** 1957 : 146-147.
- Rao, S. R. & Hiregander, L. S.** A new species of trombiculid mite found on rat snake from Bombay. Indian J. Ent. **17** 1955 : 210-212 figs. 1-3. [See Z.R. 1957 : 38.]
- Raper, J. R., Baxter, M. G. & Krongelb, G. S.** The number and distribution of incompatibility factors of *Schizophyllum*. Genetics **42** 1957 : 390. [Abstract.]
- Rapsch, I.**, see Berndt, R.
- Rasmont, R. & Rabaey, M.** Comparaison par micro-électrophorèse, de la composition protidique de l'hémolymphe et du contenu des glandes coxales du scorpion *Euscorpis carpathicus* L. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **152** : 1020-1022 fig.
- Rasmont, R., Vandermeersche, G. & Castiaux, P.** (1). Ultra-structure of the coxal glands of the scorpion. Nature, Lond. **182** : 328-329 fig. 1.
- Ratcliff, F., Miller, W. H. & Hartline, H. K.** Neural interaction in the eye and the integration of receptor activity. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. **74** : 210-222 figs. 1-9.
- Ratcliff, F.**, see Hartline, H. K.
- Rauch, H.**, see Nutting, W. B.
- Rauchback, C.**, see Feider, Z. (3).
- [**Razumova, I. N.**] [Parasites of *Prometheomys schaposchnikovi*.] Parazit. Sborn. **17** 1957 229-236. [In Russian.]
- Read, C. P.**, see Huff, C. G.
- Reed, H. B., jr.** A study of dog carcass communities in Tennessee, with special reference to the insects. Amer. midl. Nat. **59** : 213-245.
- Reeves, W. C.**, see Furman, D. P.
- Reich, H.** Die Problematik der Spinnenmilbenbekämpfung. Anz. Schädlingssk. **31** : 41.
- Reimoser, E.**, see Beier, M. (5).
- Reithblatt, A.** A new species of gamasid mite of the genus *Olopachys* (Parasitiformes, Gamasoidea). Mag. Parasit. Leningrad **18** : 180-182 figs. 1-7. [In Russian, English summary.]
- Rementzova, M. M.**, see Khrushcheva, N. F.
- Rempel, J. G.**, see Whitehead, W. F.
- Remy, P. A.** Pauropodes récoltés à Rufisque (Sénégal) par M. Lucien Decloître. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. N. **19A** 1957 : 1173-1175 figs. 1-3.
- Remy, P. A.** (1). Pauropodes de Gambie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 436-442 figs. 1-2.
- Remy, P. A.** (2). Description d'un nouveaux *Pauropus* d'Argentine. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. **17** : 23-27 figs. 1-2.
- Remy, P. A.** (3). Palpigrades de l'île Maurice. Mauritius Inst. Bull. **5** : 94-102 fig. 1.
- Remy, P. A. & Balland, A.-M.** (4). Pauropodes de France méridionale. Rev. franç. Ent. **24** (1957) 1958 : 396-409 figs. 1-6.
- Renoux, G. & Juminer, B.** Préparation et titrage du sérum antiscorpionique. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis **35** : 365-376.
- Rerberg, M. S.** Phenology of *Ixodes persulcatus* in the State Reservation Stolbyi near Krasnoyarsk. Med. Parazit., Moskva **27** : 208-210 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]
- Ressl, F. & Beier, M.** Zur Ökologie, Biologie und Phänologie der heimischen Pseudoskorpione. Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) **86** : 1-26 figs. 1-2.
- Reynolds, H. T.**, see Andres, L. A.



**Reznik, P. A.** [The influence of geographical factors on animal colouring.] Materialy Poznan. Fauny i Flory SSSR. Otdel. Zool. **34** 1956 : 107-112. [In Russian.]

[**Reznik, P. A.**] (1). [A new species of ticks *Ixodes gussevi*, sp. n. from Azerbaidjan.] Zool. Zh. **37** : 457-458 figs. 1-7. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Ribaut, H.** Un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce de polydesmides des grottes du département de l'Ardèche. Notes biospéol. **9** 1954 : 133-135 figs. 1-5.

**Ribaut, H.** (1). Un nouveau genre de gloméride cavernicole. Notes biospéol. **9** 1954 : 137-140.

**Rich, G. B.** The ear tick, *Otobius megnini* (Dugès) (Acarina: Argasidae), and its record in British Columbia. Canad. J. comp. Med. **21** 1957 : 415-418.

**Richards, A. G.** Studies on arthropod cuticle. XII. Ash analyses and microincineration. J. Histochem. Cytochem. **4** 1956 : 140-152. [Not seen.]

**Richards, A. G.**, see Huff, C. G.

**Rieder, H. P.** Methodische und statistische Beobachtungen zum Spinnentest. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel **69** : 49-65 figs. 1-5.

**Riehl, L. A., LaDue, J. P. & Rodriguez, J. L. jr.** Evaluation of representative California spray oils against citrus red mite and California red scale. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 193-195.

**Riehl, L. A.**, see Rodriguez, J. L. jr.

**Riek, R. F.** Studies on the reactions of animals to infestation with ticks. II. Tick toxins. Aust. J. agric. Res. **8** 1957 : 215-223 pl. 1.

**Riek, R. F.** (1). Studies on the reactions of animals to infestation with ticks. III. The reactions of laboratory animals to repeated sublethal doses of egg extracts of *Haemaphysalis bispinosa* Neumann. Aust. J. agric. Res. **9** : 830-841 pls. 1-2.

**Riker, A. J.**, see Huff, C. G.

**Ringuelet, R. A.** Biogeografía de los arácnidos Argentinos del orden Opiliones. Contr. Cient. Univ. Buenos Aires, Zool. **1** 1957 : 1-33.

**Ringuelet, R. A.** (1). Noticula sobre los Opiliones del género *Sphaleropachylus*—su amplitud y sinonimia. Rev. Soc. ent. Argent. **19** (1956) 1957 : 49-50 fig. 1.

**Rivard, I.** A technique for rearing tyroglyphid mites on mould cultures. Canad. Ent. **90** : 146-147.

**Rivard, I.** (1). Influence of humidity on mortality and rate of development of immature stages of the grain-infesting mite *Tyrophagus castellani* (Hirst) (Acarina: Acaridae) reared on mould cultures. Canad. Ent. **90** : 721-724.

**Rivosecchi, L. & Bettini, S.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei predatori delle ova di *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi. Riv. Parassit. **19** : 249-266 figs. 1-7.

**Rodil, C. T.**, see Vogelsang, E. G.

**Rodriguez, J. L. jr. & Riehl, L. A.** Malathion for control of chicken mites on hens in wire cages. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 158-160 figs. 1-2.

**Rodriguez, J. L.**, see Riehl, L. A.

**Roewer, C. F.** Cavernicole Arachniden aus Sardinien. Notes biospéol. **8** 1953 : 39-49 figs. 1-6.

**Rohlf, F. J.** A new technique in the preserving of soft-bodied insects and spiders. Turtox News **35** 1957 : 226-229 figs. 1-4.

**Rosales, S.**, see Schenone, H.

**Rosario, M. S. del & Sill, W. H. jr.** A method of rearing large colonies of an eriophyid mite, *Aceria tulipae* (Keifer), in pure culture from single eggs or adults. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 303-306 figs. 1-2.

**Rosca, D. I.** L'action physiologique du venin d'*Euscorpis carpathicus* L. VIII. Sur la vasomotricité du rein et du débit urinaire du chien. Stud. Cercet. Biol. București **8** : 375-389 figs. 1-10. [French etc. summaries.]

**Rosca, D. I.** (1). L'action physiologique du venin d'*Euscorpis carpathicus* Lin. Note IX. L'action hypotensive et son mécanisme de production. Stud. Cercet. Biol. București **8** : 391-401 figs. 1-6. [French summary.]

**Rosický, B.** Ein Fall von natürlichem Schutz des Wirtes von dem Befallen durch Ektoparasiten. Česk. parasit. **5** : 165-168. [In Czech, German summary.]

- Rothman, W. H., *see* Morrison, P.
- Rouiller, C., *see* Andre, J. (2).
- Roulston, W. J., Norris, K. R., Schnitzlerling, H. J. & Meyers, R. A. J. Comparison of two formulations of DDT as dipping fluids for the control of the cattle tick. *Aust. J. agric. Res.* **9** : 587-598.
- Ruffié, J., *see* Meira, M. T. V. de.
- Rybicka-Stryjecka, Z. A case of parasitism on a human being of the arachnid of the genus *Glyciphagus* (De Geer, 1808). *Wiad. Parazyt.* **4** : 569. [English translation.]
- Ryke, P. A. J. On the identity of *Gamasellus falciger* (G. & R. Can.), the type species of the genus. (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 121-124 figs. 1-13.
- Ryke, P. A. J. (1). South African mites of the super-family Uropodoidea (Acarina). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, **130** : 217-230 figs. 1-39.
- Ryke, P. A. J. & Meyer, M. K. P. (2). Some parasitoid mites (Mesostigmata: Acarina) associated with Coleoptera in the Western Transvaal. *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr.* **21** : 139-161 figs. 1-60.
- Sachs, H. G. Versuche zur Züchtung der Trachenmilbe *Acarapis woodi woodi*. *Zeitschr. Bienenforsch.* **4** : 107-113. [Not seen.]
- Sahli, F. Sur une anomalie sexuelle chez le diplopede *Schizophyllum sabulosum* L. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **83** : 211-213 figs. 1-6.
- Sahli, F. (1). Données sur le développement post-embryonnaire du diplopede *Tachypodoiulus albipes* C. L. Koch. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **246** : 2037-2039.
- Said, M. S. Preliminary note on ectoparasites from Wadi el Natroun farm animals. *J. Egypt. vet. med. Assoc.* : 21-23.
- Sailer, R. I., *see* Palmer, A. R.
- Saito, Y., *see* Asanuma, K. (5).
- Sakurai, N., *see* Asanuma, K. (6).
- Salisbury, L. E., *see* Theiler, G. & (1).
- [Samchik, L. P.] [Influence of some ecological factors on the development of *Dermacentor marginatus* Sulz. under conditions of irrigated and non-irrigated land in Trans-Volga territory.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 223-224. [In Russian.]
- Samchik, L. P., *see* Orlov, E. I.
- Samšičák, K. Einige neue Acariden-Deutonymphen als Commensalen der Insekten (Acar). *Acta Soc. ent. Čech.* **55** : 289-295 figs. 1-4.
- Samšičák, K. (1). Roztoči ze slunečnicových semen (Acar). [Die Milben der Sonnenblumenkerne.] *Česk. Parasit.* **5** : 185-198 figs. 1-7.
- Samšičák, K., *see* Privora, M. & (1).
- Sanchez, S. Cellules neurosécrétrices et organes infracérébraux de *Peripatopsis moseleyi* Wood (Onychophores) et neurosécrétion chez *Nymphon gracile* Leach (Pycnogonides). *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* **96** Notes et Rev. (2) : 57-62 fig.
- Sanderink, J. F. H. & Oswald, F. H. Feline scabies in man. *Docum. Med. geogr. trop.* **9** : 255-258 figs. 1-4.
- Sanger, V. L. ET-57 (Trolene) for demodectic mange—a case report. *J. Amer. vet. med. Assoc.* **132** : 56-57.
- Sankey, J. *Scytodes thoracica* Latr. (Araneida, Scytodidae) in Surrey. *Ent. mon. Mag.* **94** : 226.
- Sankey, J. H. P., *see* Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. (4).
- Sardar, S. Acarine disease in the Indian honey-bee, *Apis indica* F. *Indian J. Ent.* **18** 1956 (1957) : 458-459.
- Sasa, M., Asanuma, K., Hayashi, S., Suzuki, T., Miura, A., Kano, R. & Kumada, N. Study on tsutsugamushi 42. Species of trombiculid mites from Izu Islands. *Studies on Shichito Fever 1952 part 2* : 59-64. [In Japanese.]
- Sasa, M. & Kano, R. (1). [Study of tsutsugamushi 1. *Trombicula wichmanni* discovered in Japan.] *Tokyo Izi Sinsi* (Tokyo Med. J.) **67** (4) 1950 : 9-10. [Not seen.]
- Sasa, M., Kano, R. & Ogata, T. (2). [Study of tsutsugamushi. 28. On trombiculid mites collected from birds in Tokyo area.] *Tokyo Izi Sinsi* (Tokyo Med. J.) **69** 1952 : 557-559. [Not seen.]
- Sawaya, P., *see* Mendes, E. G.

**Schad, G. A.** First report of *Ornithodoros (Otobius) megnini* from the pronghorn antelope, *Antilocapra americana*. J. Parasit. **44** : 514.

**Schaffer, M. H., Baker, N. F. & Kennedy, P. C.** Parasitism by *Cheyletiella parasitivorax*. A case report of the infestation in a female dog and its litter. Cornell Vet. **48** : 440-447 figs. 1-5.

**Scheinblum, T. S.,** see Villafranca, G. W. de.

**Scheller, U.** Zoologisch-systematische Ergebnisse der Studienreise von H. Janetschek und W. Steiner in die spanische Sierra Nevada 1954. VIII. Symphyla. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **166** 1957 : 303-305.

**Scheminzy, F. & Stipberger, H.** Über die Fluoreszenz der Eihäute beim Weberknecht *Gyas annulatus*. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I. **167** : 563-568 pl. 1, fig. 2.

**Schenone, H., Rosales, S. & Garcia, E. M.** Caso de loxoscelismo cutáneo visceral en Mendoza. Bol. chilén. Parasit. **12** 1957 : 56-59. [English summary.]

**Schenone, F., H.,** see Pizzi, P., T.

**Schiapelli, R. D. & Pikelin, B. S. G. de.** La familia "Senoculidae" (Araneae) en la Argentina. Physis, B. Aires **21** 60 : 9-13.

**Schiapelli, R. D. & Pikelin, B. S. G. de** (1). El género *Pselligmus* Simon, 1872 en la Argentina (Araneae-Ctenizidae). Physis, B. Aires **21** : 124-129 figs. 1-4.

**Schiapelli, R. D. & Pikelin, B. S. G. de** (2). Aranas Argentinas III. Aranas de Misiones. Rev. Mus. argent. Cienc. nat. (Zool.) **3** 1957 [1958] : 187-231 figs. 1-27.

**Schiapelli, R. D. & Pikelin, B. S. G. de** (3). La familia Dinopidae en la Argentina y una nueva especie del género *Dinopis* MacLeay, 1839. Rev. Soc. ent. Argent. **19** (1956) 1957 : 63-68 figs. 1-4.

**Schiapelli, R. D.,** see Pikelin, B. S. G. de.

**Schimitschek, E.** Max Sellnick zum 50 Doktorjubiläum. Anz. Schädlingssk. **31** : 108-109 photo.

**Schmidt, B. & Perschmann, C.** Über die Eignung der Spinne *Araneus foliatus* Fourcroy zur Durchführung von Routineuntersuchungen neurotropher Substanzen. Z. vergl. Physiol. **41** : 364-372 figs. 1-15.

**Schmitz, G.** L'acarirose du cotonnier. Bull. agric. Congo belge **47** 1956 : 329-339.

**Schnitzerling, H. J.,** see Roulston, W. J.

**Schubart, O.** Sobre alguns Diplopoda de Mato Grosso e Goias, Brasil e a familia Spirostreptidae. Arq. Mus. nac. Rio de J. **46** : 203-253 figs. 1-31.

**Schubart, O.** (1). Sobre alguns Diplopoda do Estado do Para (Brasil), colecionados par Lauro Travassos, Gertrud Rita Kloss e Fernando D. A. Pires. Bol. Mus. Goeldi (Zool.) No. 16 : 1-30 pls. 1-2.

**Schubart, O.** (2). Diplopoda II: Oniscomorpha. Hanstrom et al. South African Animal Life **5** Stockholm : 41-108 figs. 1-77.

**Schubart, O.** (3). Deux nouveaux diplopodes cavernicoles du département de la Drôme. (Diplopoda, Ascospemphora). Notes biospéol. **13** : 35-49 figs. 1-7.

**Schubart, O.** (4). "Leptodesmidae" Brasileiras VI. Espécies novas do estado do Rio Grande do Sul. (Diplopoda, Proterospermophora). Rev. bras. Biol. **18** : 23-32 figs. 1-4.

**Schulman, R. E.,** see Lutta, A. S.

**Schultz, J. T.** Toxicity of some organic acaricides to mites infesting apples and chrysanthemums. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. **32** 1957 : 263. [Abstract.]

**Schulze, P.** Das Geruchsorgan der Zecken. Untersuchungen über die Abwandlungen eines Sinnesorgans und seine Stammesgeschichtliche Bedeutung. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **37** 1941 : 491-564 figs. 1-90. [See Z.R. 1945 No. 716.]

**Schuster, R.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Milbenfauna (Oribatei) in pannonischen Trockenböden. S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I. **167** : 221-235 figs. 1-4.

**Schuster, R.** (1). Neue terrestrische Milben aus dem mediterranen Litoral. Vie et Milieu **9** : 88-109 figs. 1-16.

**Schwarzbach, M.** Zum Vorkommen von Eurypteriden im oberschlesischen Carbon. Neues Jb. Geol. Paläont B **957** : 112-114 figs.

**Schwoerbel, J.** Neue Wassermilben (Acari, Hydrachnellae) aus dem Schwarzwald. Zool. Anz. **160** : 193-204 figs. 1-5.

**Scott, H.** *Humerobates rostromellatus* Grandjean, an oribatid mite, invading a house. Ent. mon. Mag. **94** : 9-70.

**Scott, H. (1).** Migrant millipedes and entipedes entering houses 1953-1957. Ent. mon. Mag. **94** : 73-77.

**Scott, H. (2).** Migrant millipedes entering houses, 1958. Ent. mon. Mag. **94** : 252-256 pl. 23.

**Scott, H. (3).** Reappearance of *Humerobates rostromellatus* Grandjean (Acarina, Oribatidae). Ent. mon. Mag. **94** : 278.

**Scott, H. (4).** Biogeographical research in High Simien (Northern Ethiopia), 1952-53. Proc. linn. Soc. Lond. **170** : 91-17 pls. 6 figs. map.

**Scott, H. G.** Control of mites on hamsters. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 412-413.

**Scott, J. A.** Maintenance of tropical rat mites and the quantitative transmission of cotton rat filariae. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **3** 1956 (1958) : 507-509.

**Scott, J. A., see Zein-Eldin, E. A.**

**Seganti, L., see Filipponi, A. (1).**

**Séguy, E.** La faune des lacs, des étangs et des marais de l'Europe occidentale. Paris (P. Lechevalier) 1957 Ed. 2 : x + 549 pp. 32 col. pls. 72 figs.

**Séguy, E., see Germaine, L. A. P.**

**Sekiguchi, K.** Reduplication in spider eggs produced by centrifugation. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku Daig. **8B** 1957 : 227-280 figs. 1-36.

**Selens, Yu. E., Pyshny, A. M. & Ostrovskaya, L. I.** The use of BCH in the control of *Latrodectus tredecimnotatus* Rossi. Med. Parazit. Moskva **7** : 105-106. [In Russian.]

**Sellnick, M.** Die Familie Zerconidae Berlese. Acta zool., Budapest **3** : 313-368 figs. 1-58.

**Sellnick, M. (1).** Fauna di Romagna (Collezione Zangheri) neue Zercon-Arten. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **88** : 115-118 figs. 1-2.

**Sellnick, M. (2).** Eine neue Milbe aus Fliedermauskot in einer Höhle Südafrikas (Acarina: Uropodina). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21** : 274-285 figs. 1-14.

**Sellnick, M. (3).** Remarks on the genus *Zercon* C. L. Koch, with descriptions of two new species of the genus *Prozercon* Sellnick (Acarina, Zerconidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc. **31** : 125-128 figs. 1-5.

**Sellnick, M. (4).** Milben aus landwirtschaftlichen Betrieben Nordschwedens. Medd. Vaxtskyddsanst. Stockh. **11** 71 : 9-59 figs. 1-45.

**Sellnick, M., see Schimitschek, E.**

**Semel, M.** Tests for the control of *Tetranychus telarius* (L.) on lima beans. J. econ. Ent. **51** : 735-737.

**Semenov, P. V.** Tick fauna in the Maiminsk nidus of spring-summer (tick-borne) encephalitis. Med. Parazit. Moskva **27** p. 222. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Sengbusch, H. G.** Zuchtversuche mit Oribatiden (Acarina.) Naturwissenschaften **45** : 498-499.

**Seyd, E. L.** An oribatid mite new to the British fauna. Naturalist No. 864 : 3-4.

**Shafir, E., see Weissmann, A.**

[Shaldibina, E. S.] [The role of Oribatei in epizootology of monieziosis in various environments.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 271-272. [In Russian.]

**Shamrai, A. F., see Maslov, A. V.**

**Sharma, G. P. & Gupta, B. L.** Cytoplasmic inclusions of the male germ cells of ticks as studied under the phase-contrast and interference microscopes. Cytologia, Tokyo **22** 1957 : 452-467 figs. 1-29.

**Sharma, G. P. & Singh, S. (1).** Cytological studies on the Indian spiders. I. Chromosome complement and male meiosis in *Stegodyphus specificus*. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. No. 120 1957 : 389-393 pl. 1.



Sheals, J. G. A revision of the British species of *Rhodacarus* Oudemans and *Rhodacarellus* Willmann (Acarina, Rhodacaridae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser. 13 1 : 298-304 figs. 1-14.

Shechter, F. R., see Cahn, M. M.

Shevchenko, V. The regularity of distribution of injuries on leaves of plants caused by gall-mites. Mag. Parasit. 18 : 129-162 figs. 1-14. [In Russian, English summary.]

[Shevchenko, V. G.] (1). [The life cycle and relationship of Tetrápodili to trees and shrubs.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 274-275. [In Russian.]

[Shilova, S. A., Troitzky, V. B. & Drozdova, Y. V.] [On the penetration of *Ixodes persulcatus* into the inhabited area in the foci of mite encephalitis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 276-277. [In Russian.]

Shilova, S. A., Troitsky, V. B., Malkov, G. B. and Belkovich, V. M. (1). The role of the mobility of forest mouse-like rodents in the distribution of *Ixodes persulcatus* P. Sch. in the nidi of spring summer encephalitis. Zool. Zh. 37 : 931-938 figs. 1-6. [In Russian, English summary.]

Shinohara, K., see Takashima, H. (1).

Shirodkar, M. V., Bang, F. B. & Warwick, A. Antibacterial action of *Limulus* blood in an *in vitro* system. Bull. Biol. Woods Hole 115 : 341.

Shluger, E. G. & Sosnina, E. F. On finding a species new for the fauna of the USSR—*Gahrlepiea* (*Schoengastiella*) *ligula* (Radford, 1946) (Acariformes, Gahrlepieinae). Zool. Zh. 37 : 942-945 fig. [In Russian, English summary.]

Shrivastava, S. C. Studies on the cuticle of some Indian scorpions suphur linkage and purines. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. India Sect. B. 27 1957 : 74-77. [Not seen.]

Shrivastava, S. C., see Lal, M. B.

Shulov, A. Observations on the mating habits of two scorpions, *Leiurus quinquestriatus* H. & E. and *Buthotus judaicus* E. S. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 1 1956 (1958) : 877-880 figs. 1-4.

Shulov, A. & Amitai, P. (1). On mating habits of three scorpions: *Leiurus quinquestriatus* H. et E.,

*Buthotus judaicus* E. Sim and *Nebo hierichonticus* E. Sim. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger 36 : 351-369 pls. 1-2 figs. 1-10.

Shulov, A., see Weissmann, A.

Shvetzova, K. D., see Gladkikh, S. G.

[Sichevskaya, V. I.] [Biology of spiders in Central Asia.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Parazit. Stalinabad 21 1954 69-74 figs. 1-3. [In Russian.]

Sill, W. H. jr., see Rosario, M. S. del.

Singh, S., see Sharma, G. P. (1).

Sitnikova, L. On the fauna of Oribatei (Acariformes) of Riazan Province. Mag. Parasit. Leningrad. 18 : 163-175. [In Russian, English summary.]

[Sitnikova, L. G.] (1). [Life cycles of some Oribatei and the methods of their study.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 231-232. [In Russian.]

Skierska, B., see Lachmajer, J.

Skrinnik, A. & Filippova, N. A contribution to the studies of argasid ticks—vectors of certain spirochaetae in Transcaucasia. Mag. Parasit. Leningrad 18 : 5-9. [In Russian, English summary.]

Skrinnik, A. N. & Filippova, N. A. (1). [The study of acarine vectors of spirochaets in Transcaucasia.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 232-233. [In Russian.]

Skrinnik, A. N., see Pavlovsky, E. N.

Slusarski, W., see Grabda, E.

Smith, F. F. A résumé of spider mite control in greenhouses. Florists' Exchange 128 1957 : 10, 36-40. [Not seen.]

Smith, F. F., see McClellan, W. D.

Smith, W. W. & Love, G. J. Ecto-parasite populations and prevalence of murine typhus antibodies in cotton rats of southwest Georgia during wet and dry periods. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. 77 : 48-56.

Snetsinger, R., see English, L. L.

Snodgrass, R. E. Evolution of arthropod mechanisms. Smithsonian. misc. Coll. 138 : 1-77 figs. 1-24.

Snow, W. E. Stratification of arthropods in a wet stump cavity. Ecology 39 : 83-88 figs 1-2.

Soares de Gouveia, A. J., see Amaro, J. P.

**Sodeman, W. A., Wingo, C. W., Atkins, J. A. & Flynn, J. E.** Brown spider bites in the Midwest. [Transactions.] Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. **7** : 250.

**Sodeman, W. A.,** see Atkins, J. A.

**Sokolov, I. I.** Cytological studies of the development of the male germ cells in *Ornithodoros papillipes* Bir. (Acari, Ixodoidea). Rev. ent. URSS **37** : 260-281 figs. 1-42. [In Russian, English summary.]

[**Sokolov, I. I.**] (1). [To the knowledge of Hydroacarology.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 234-235. [In Russian.]

**Sosnina, E. F.** The part played by small mammals—inhabitants of pastures and farms—in the development and spread of ixodids—vectors of haemosporidia infestation of agricultural animals in Tadzhikistan. Izv. Akad. Nauk. Tadjik. SSR. Otd. Estest. Nauk **1956** (14) : 106-114. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

[**Sosnina, E. F.**] (1). [Material to ecology of the larvae of red mites (Trombiculidae) parasites of rodents in Tadzhikistan.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 236. [In Russian.]

[**Sosnina, E. F.**] (2). [On *Ixodes trianguliceps* Bir. in Tadzhikistan.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Parazit. Stalinabad **21** 1954 : 65-68 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.]

**Sosnina, E. F.,** see Lototskii, B. V. (1) (2).

**Sosnina, E. F.,** see Shluger, E. G.

**Sotelo, J. R. & Trujillo-Cenóz, O.** Submicroscopic structure of meiotic chromosomes during prophase. Exper. Cell Res. **14** : 1-8 figs. 1-9.

**Sousa, H. T. de,** see Meira, M. T. V. de.

[**Spasski, S. A.**] [*Dytina uncinata* Thor. (Aranei, Dytinidae) Biological essay.] Zool. Zh. **37** : 1006-1011 figs. 1-3. [In Russian, English summary.]

**Stäger, R.** Die Baukunst der Insekten. (Kummerly & Frey) Bern 1957 : 1-195 pls. 1-36.

**Stahnke, H. L.** Scorpions. Poisonous animals Pres. Lab. Arizona St. Coll. Ed. 2 1956 : 1-37 figs. 1-13.

**Stahnke, H. L.** (1). The treatment of venomous bites and stings. Poisonous animals Pres. Lab., Arizona St. Coll. : 1-51 figs. 1-14.

**Stahnke, H. L. & Stahnke, J. (2).** The treatment of scorpion sting. Arizona Med. **14** 1957 : 576-580 fig.

**Stampa, S. & Toit, R. du.** Paralysis of stock due to the Karoo paralysis tick (*Ixodes rubicundus*, Neum.). S. Afr. J. Sci. **54** : 241-246.

**Stampa, S.,** see Toit R. du.

**Stannard, L. J., jr. & Pietsch, L. R.** Ectoparasites of the cottontail rabbit in Lee County, Northern Illinois. Biol. Notes, Urbana No. 38 : 1-18 figs. 1-14.

**Starkoff, O.** Ixodoidea d'Italia, studio monographico. Il Pensiero Scientifico, Roma pp. 384 figs. 60.

**Stauber, L. A.,** see Huff, C. G.

**Stepanova, N. I.,** see Markov, A. A.

**Stephan, S., Kaschula, V., Canham, A.** Respiratory acariasis of canaries. J. S. Afr. vet. med. Assoc. **21** 1950 : 103-107.

**Steshenko, V. M.,** see Dubinin, V. B. (3).

**Stevenson, H. A.,** see Brookes, R. F. & (1).

**Stipperger, H.,** see Scheminsky, F.

**Stock, J. H.** Pycnogonida from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Bull. res. Counc. Israel **7B** : 137-142 figs. 1-2.

**Stock, J. H.** (1). The Pycnogonida of the Erythraean and of the Mediterranean coasts of Israel. Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Israel No. 16 : 3-5.

**Stone, B. F. & Meyers, R. A. J.** Dieldrin-resistant cattle ticks, *Boophilus microplus* (Canestrini), in Queensland. Aust. J. agric. Res. **8** 1957 : 312-317.

**Stone, B. F.,** see Norris, K. R. (1).

**Strandtmann, R. W.** Host specificity of bird nasal mites (Rhinonyssidae) is a function of the gregariousness of the host. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **1** 1956 (1958) : 909-911.

**Strandtmann, R. W. & Wharton, G. W. (1).** Manual of mesostigmatid mites parasitic on vertebrates. Inst. Acarology, Maryland, U.S.A. Contribution No. 4 : xi + 330 pls. 1-69.

**Strandtmann, R. W.,** see Tibbetts, T.

**Strasser, K.** Anmerkungen zu Attems "Myriapodenfauna der Ostalpen" Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien **62** : 254-258.

**Strasser, K. (1).** Ein neuer Höhlen-Diplopede von Piemont. *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien* **62** : 259-262 figs. 1-6.

**Strong, R. G. & Okumura, G. T.** Insects and mites associated with stored foods and seeds in California. *Bull. Calif. Dep. Agric.* **47** : 233-249 9 figs.

**Su, K.-c.,** see Hsu, P. K.

**Suarez, J. R. E., Albaca, E. & Fasciolo, J. C.** Mecanismo de la accion hipertensora del veneno de la araña *Latrodectus mactans*. Cuarto Congr. Interamer. Cardiol. B. Aires 1952 : 507. [Not seen.]

**Subbiah, M. S., Mahadevan, V. & Janakiraman, R.** A note on the occurrence of an arachnid—*Ellingsenius indicus* Chamberlin—infesting bee hives in South India. *Indian J. vet. Sci.* **27** 1957 : 155-156 figs. 1-2.

**Suciu, I.,** see Feider, Z. (4).

**Supperer, R.,** see Böhm, L. K.

**Utmmöller, P.** Demodicosis bij geiten en varkens op Aruba (Nederlandse Antillen). *Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. Utrecht* **82** 1957 : 42-47 figs. 1-8. [See Z.R. **94** 1957.]

**Suzuki, S.** A remarkable new phalangid, *Ischyropsalis yezoensis* (Ischyropsalidae, Opiliones) from Hokkaido. *Annot. Zool. jap.* **31** : 167-170 figs. 1-6.

**Suzuki, S. (1).** Occurrence in Japan of *Caddo agilis* Banks (Opiliones). *Annot. zool. jap.* **31** : 225-228 figs. 1-6.

**Suzuki, S. (2).** Spiders with extremely low and high chromosome number. *Jap. J. Genet.* **25** 1950 : 221-222. [In Japanese.] [Abstract.]

**Suzuki, S. (3).** On the  $XO$ ,  $X_1$ ,  $X_2O$  and  $X_1X_2X_3O$  sex-determining mechanism in spiders. *Jap. J. Genet.* **27** 1952 : 233. [In Japanese.] [Abstract.]

**Suzuki, S. (4).** On the three closely related forms of the genus *Liobunum* (Phalangidae, Opiliones). *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.)* (6) **13** 1957 : 109-117 figs. 1-25.

**Suzuki, S. (5).** Opiliones from Shimokita Peninsula, Aomori Prefecture. *Misc. Rep. res. Inst. nat. Resource.* Nos. 46-47 : 66-69 figs. 1-4. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Suzuki, S. (6).** Chromosomal evolution in spiders. *Nippon Dobutsu Gakkai Chugoku-Shikoku Shibu Kaiho* **4** 1952 : 5-. [In Japanese.] [Not seen.]

**Suzuki, S. (7).** On the relationship between chromosome and phylogeny in spiders. *Nippon Dobutsu Gakkai Chugoku-Shikoku Shibu Kaiho* **6** 1954 : 4-. [In Japanese.] [Not seen.]

**Suzuki, T.,** see Fujita, H.

**Suzuki, T.,** see Sasa, M.

**Svetličić, B.** Infestation of fowls with the *Megninia cubitalis* mite and the results of the treatment with lindane. *Vet. Arh. Zagreb* **26** 1956 : 33-38. [English & German summaries.] [See Z.R. **94** 1957.]

**Sweatman, G. K.** On the population reduction of chorioptic mange mites on cattle in summer. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 391-397.

**Sweatman, G. K. (1).** Redescription of *Chorioptes texanus*, a parasitic mite from the ears of reindeer in the Canadian Arctic. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 525-528 figs. 1-2.

**Sweatman, G. K. (2).** Biology of *Otodectes cynotis*, the ear canker mite of carnivores. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 849-862 figs. 1-5.

**Sweatman, G. K. (3).** On the life history and validity of the species in *Psoroptes*, a genus of mange mites. *Canad. J. Zool.* **36** : 905-929 figs. 1-17.

**Szlep, R.** Influence of external factors on some structural properties of the garden spider (*Aranea diademata*) web. *Folia biol. Kraków* **6** : 287-299 figs. 1-13.

**Szwabowicz, K., Miedzybrodzki, K. & Donigiewicz, K.** [Toxicity of *Tyroglyphus farinae* for animals. II. Experiments on horses and sheep.] *Méd. vét. Varsovie* **13** 1957 : 722-724 fig. 1. [Polish.] [Not seen.]

**Tabacaru, I.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der cavernicolen *Gervaisia*-Arten. *Gervaisia orghidani* n. sp. und *G. jonescui* (Bröl.). *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 157-164 figs. 1-7.

**Tabacaru, I.,** see Negrea, St.

**Taberly, G.** Les nombres chromosomiques chez quelques espèces d'Oribates (Acariens). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **246** : 3284-3285 figs. 1-4.

**Taberly, G. (1).** La cytologie de la parthénogénèse chez *Platynothrus peltifer* (Koch) (Acarien, Oribate). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** : 1655-1657 figs. 1-6.

**Taborda Duarte, A. & Borges Ferrera, L. D.** Identificacion da *Linguatula serrata* (forma ninfal) em bovinos autoctones. Rev. Cienc. vet., Lisboa **52** 1957 : 149-152 figs. 1-2. [Not seen.]

**Tagiltzev, A. A.** Certain data on birds and ticks in the enzootic nidus of tick-borne encephalitis. Med. Parazit., Moskva **27** : 34-39. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

[**Tagiltzev, A. A.**] (1). [Ecology and biology of nest and burrow-living gamasids, vectors of mite encephalitis.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 250-251. [In Russian.]

**Tagle, I. & Alvarez, V.** Existencia de *Amblyomma maculatum* Koch 1844 en zorros de Chile. Bol. chilén. Parasit. **12** 1957 : 66.

**Takashima, H.** Further notes on the scorpions of Micronesia. Acta arach. Tokyo **16** : 8-9. [In Japanese.]

**Takashima, H. & Shinohara, K. (1).** Taxonomical and morphological study on myriapods collected in the vicinity of Towada, Tohoku District, Japan. Misc. Rep. Yamashima Inst. Orn. Zool. No. 11 1957 : 450-457 figs. 1-4.

**Tanasachi, J., see** Motas, C. & (1).

**Tarasevich, I. V.** [A study of experimental Q fever infection in *Hyalomma plumbeum plumbeum* Panz.] J. Microbiol., Moscou **28** 1957 : 818-823 figs. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Tarman, K.** Soil fauna in caves. Fragm. balcan. **2** : 9-15 figs. 1-3.

**Tarshis, I. B.** A preliminary study on feeding *Ornithodoros savignyi* (Audouin) on human blood through animal-derived membranes (Acarina: Argasidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. **51** : 294-299 figs. 1-4.

**Tarshis, I. B. (1).** Feeding techniques for bloodsucking arthropods. Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **3** 1956 1958 : 767-784 figs. 1-6.

**Tauffieb, R.** Notes sur les Trombiculidae (Acarina) de la région de Brazzaville (Moyen-Congo). Description d'une sous-espèce et de deux espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **51** : 413-421 figs. 1-3.

**Taylor, E. A., see** McClellan, W. D.

**Tendeiro, J.** An ixodological survey of Mozambique. An. Jta Inv. Ultramar, Lisboa **9** Tom. 3 1954 : 161-164. [Résumé.]

**Tendeiro, J. (1).** Alguns ectoparasitas recolhidos nos Bijagós. An. Jta Inv. Ultramar, Lisboa **10** Tom. 4 1 1955 : 73-76. [English summary.]

**Tendeiro, J. (2).** Estudos de ixodologia. Note sobre a distribuição geográfica dos aponomas africanos. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. No. 51 Ano **13** : 269-303 figs. 1-17.

**Tendeiro, J. (3).** Ixodidae found at S. Tomé and Príncipe Province. Conf. int. Afr. occid. Sess. 6 **4** : 245-249.

**Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E.** Zoological survey of the Union of South Africa Tick survey: Part X. Distribution of *Margaropus winthemi*, the winter horse tick. Onderstepoort J. vet. Sci. **27** : 599-604 map.

**Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E. (1).** Zoological survey of the Union of South Africa Tick survey: Part XI.—The distribution of *Otobius megnini*, the spinose ear tick. Onderstepoort J. vet. Sci. **27** : 605-610 map.

**Théodoridès, J.** Parasites et phorétiques des Coléoptères des grottes de l'Ariège, et autre cas connus de parasitisme chez des Coléoptères cavernicoles. Notes biospéol. **9** 1954 : 187-197 figs. 1-2.

**Thiel, P. H. van, see** Gratama, S.

**Thomas, M.** Qu'est-ce que l'Instinct? —Réponses à quelques objections. Les Naturalistes Belges **36** 1955 : 161-168.

**Thomas, M. (1).** Aspremont—Centre Entomologique. Riviera sci. **45** : 1-9

**Thomas, P. L. & Watson, H. H.** The occurrence in New Zealand of the northern poultry mite, *Ornithonyssus sylviarum* (Canestrini & Fanzago, 1877). N.Z. vet. J. **6** : 47-50.

**Thompson, M. E. & Johnston, A. M.** Total sulphhydryl content of embryos of arsenic-resistant and -sensitive strains of the blue tick, *Boophilus decoloratus*. Nature, Lond. **181** : 647-648.

**Thurman, E. B.** *Laelaps keegani*, nom. nov. for *Laelaps berlesei* Keegan 1956. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 74.



Tibbetts, T. A new species in the genus *Neoteneriffiola* from Utah (Acarina Anystoidea: Teneriffiidae). Gr. Basin Nat. **18** : 43-45 pls. 1-2.

Tibbetts, T. & Strandtmann, R. W. Correction. [Illustration of *Ixodorrhynchus gordonii*.] Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 16 figs. 1-5.

Till, W. M. Five new species of mites (Acarina: Laelaptidae and Spinturnicidae) parasitic on bats in the Ethiopian Region, with a key to the species of the genus *Periglischrus*. Rev. suisse Zool. **65** : 241-258 figs. 1-15.

Till, W. M., see Zumpt, F. (1).

Tipton, V. J. & Boese, J. L. *Steatonyssus furmani*, a new nearctic bat mite (Acari, Macronyssidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 80-84 figs. 1-4.

Tipton, V. J., see Furman, D. P. (1).

Tirumala Rao, V., see Rangarao, P. V.

Tischler, W. Synökologische Untersuchungen an der Fauna der Felder und Feldgehölze. (Ein Beitrag zur Ökologie der Kulturlandschaft). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere **47** : 54-114 figs. 1-6.

Toop, C. R. Sarcoptic mange of pigs. J. Agric. W. Aust. (3) **3** 1954 : 171-176 figs. 1-3.

Toshioka, S., see Kano, R.

Townsend, A., see Bonnet, P.

Traub, R., Morrow, M. L. & Lipovsky, L. J. New species of chiggers from Korea. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60** : 145-166 figs. 1-74.

Travé, J. Quelques remarques sur la microfaune des lasses d'étangs. 83 Congr. Soc. sav. : 611-618 fig. 1.

Treat, A. E. A five year census of the moth ear mite in Tyringham, Massachusetts. Ecology **39** : 629-634 figs. 1-5.

Treat, A. E. (1). Unilaterality in infestations of the moth ear mite. J. N.Y. ent. Soc. **65** 1957 (1958) : 41-50 figs. 1-2.

Treat, A. E. (2). A case of peculiar parasitism. Nat. Hist. **67** : 366-373 illust.

Treat, A. E. (3). Social organization in the moth ear mite (*Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes*). Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal **2** 1956 (1958) : 475-480.

Troitzky, V. B., see Shilova, S. A. & (1).

Trujillo-Cenóz, O., see Sotelo, J. R.

Tshagin, K. P., see Pervomaisky, G. S. & (1).

Tullgren, A., see Brundin, L.

Tupinier, Y. Faune des grottes de Nuits-Saint-Georges. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27** : 289-293.

Turnbull, A. L. Spider predators of the spruce budworm, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem), at Lillooet, B.C., Canada. Proc. 8th Pac. Sci. Congr. **3A** 1957 : 1579-1593.

[Turpaeva, E. P.] [New species of Pantopoda of the genus *Pallenopsis* from the North-Western part of the Pacific. Trud. Inst. Okean. **27** : 356-361 figs. 1-2. [In Russian.]

Turpaeva, E. P., see Losina-Losinsky, L. K.

Tuzet, O., Bessière, C. & Manier, J.-F. La spermatogenèse des polydesmes: *Plagiodesmus ootypus* Chamberlin et *Polydesmus complanatus* Linné. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., **33** (18) 1957 : 1-11 pls. 1-4.

Tuzet, O. & Manier, J.-F. (1). Troisième contribution à la connaissance des *Eccrinida* commensaux de l'intestin postérieur de Myriapodes Diplopodes du Brésil. Révision des *Eccrinida* déjà identifiés chez les Diplopodes. Arch. Zool. exp. gen. Notes et Rev. **94** 1957 : 121-147 figs. 1-2.

Tuzet, O., Manier, J.-F. & Jolivet, P. (2). *Nyctotherus* parasites de l'intestin de Myriapodes Diplopodes. Explor. Parc. nat. Albert ser. 2 **5** 1957 : 7-19 figs. 1-7.

Tuzet, O., Manier, J.-F. & Jolivet, P. (3). Trichomycètes monoaxes et rameux de l'intestin postérieur de Polydesmida, Spirostreptida et Spirobolida. Explor. Parc nat. Albert ser. 2 **5** 1957 : 21-38 pls. 1-8.

Tuzet, O., Manier, J.-F. & Jolivet, P. (4). Grégaires parasites de Myriapodes Diplopodes. Explor. Parc Nat. Albert ser. 2 **5** 1957 : 57-76 figs. 1-8.

Tuzet, O., see Jeekel, C. A. W.

Tweedie, M. Centipedes—see how they run! Wild Life Observer No. **13** : 10-13 figs. 1-6.

Tynshnyakova, M. K., see Popov, V. M.

**Tzvileneva, V. A.**, see Lototskii, B. V. 2).

**[Ushakova, G. V.]** [Desert ticks of Kazakhstan.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 262-263. [In Russian.]

**[Uspenski, F. M.]** [On the change in number of *Tetranychus urticae* in cotton plantations of Central Asia and control measures.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 261-262. [In Russian.]

**Vachon, M.** Notice sommaire sur ses travaux scientifiques. Lons-le-Saunier (M. Declume) 1954 : 1-68 pls. -17.

**Vachon, M. (1).** A propos de *Lionothus kessleri* Birula, scorpion psammophile nouveau pour la faune iranienne. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 10 : 422-426 fig.

**Vachon, M. (2).** Contribution à l'étude du développement post-embryonnaire des araignées. Première note. Génératités et nomenclature des stades. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 82 1957 (1958) : 337-354 figs. 1-11.

**Vachon, M. (3).** La larve de *Galeodes urabs* C.L.K. (Arachnide, Solifuge). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 246 : 477-480 figs. -7.

**Vachon, M. (4).** Sur la fluorescence des scorpions à la lumière de Wood. Nature, Paris No. 3276 : 150.

**Vachon, M. (5).** A propos d'un pseudoscorpion cavernicole découvert par M. le Dr. H. Henrot, dans une grotte de la Virginie occidentale, en Amérique du Nord. Notes biospéol. No. 7 1952 : 105-111 figs. 1-13.

**Vachon, M. (6).** Sur deux Pseudoscorpions nouveaux des cavernes de l'Afrique équatoriale [Ideonidae]. Notes biospéol. 13 : 57-66 figs. 1-8.

**Vachon, M. (7).** Scorpions, Mission scientifique au Tassil des Ajjer (1949). Trav. Inst. rech. sahar. Univ. Alger Zool. 3 : 177-193 figs. 1-6.

**Vachon, M. (8).** Scorpionidea (Chelicerata) de l'Afghanistan. The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia. Zoological Results 23). Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk naturh. Foren. 120 : 121-187 figs. 1-57.

**Vachon, M., Dumortier, B., & Busnel, R.-G. (9).** Enregistrements de stridulations d'un scorpion sud-africain. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 23 : 253-254.

**[Vainshtein, B. A.]** [On the fauna of predatory mites belonging to the family Phytoseiidae in USSR.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 30. [In Russian.] See Wainstein.

**Valle, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza degli Acari foristi e parassiti del ratto di chiavica. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97 : 173-198 figs. 1-19.

**Vandermeersche, G.**, see Rasmont, R. (1).

**Van Seventer, H. A.** Parasites and transients. Doc. Med. geogr. trop. 9 1957 : 334-335. figs. 1-5. [Not seen.]

**Vargas, L.** Clave para identificar los géneros de garrapatas adultas de México. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enf. trop. Mex. 18 : 67-74 pls. 72-74.

**[Vashkov, V. I., Brun, M. I., Zakolodkina, V. I.]** [Preliminary data on study of preparations for keeping away the ticks *Dermacentor marginatus* and *Ixodes persulcatus*.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 30-31. [In Russian.]

**Vassilev, I.** Mites (Analgesoidea) on the feathers of game birds in Bulgaria. Izv. Bulgar. Akad. Nauk Zool. Inst. 6 1957 : 357-379. [In Bulgarian.] [Not seen.]

**Vassilev, I.**, see Dubinin, V. B. (5).

**[Venkova, I. N.]** [Fauna of gamasids of Crimea.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 31-32. [In Russian.]

**Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H.** Révision du genre *Schoutedenichia* Jad. et Verc. Ann. Mus. Congo belge 65 : pp. 1-101 figs. 1-44.

**Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H. & Fain, A. (1).** Les Trombiculidae parasites de Chiroptères. Révision du genre *Trombigastia*. Description d'un *Myotrombicula*. Ann. Parasit. 33 : 5-35 figs. 1-10.

**Vergani, F.** Datos epizootologicos sobre ixodidos en Venezuela. Bol. Inst. Inv. Vet. 8 24 1956 : 46-54 4 maps.

**Verner, P. H.** *Neobisium* (*Neobisium*) *crassifemoratatum* (Beier) ein neuer Pseudoskorpion für die Fauna der Tschechoslowakei (Pseudoscorpionidea). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Prag. 3 : 109-110 fig.

**Verner, P. H. (1).** Eine neue Pseudoskorpionart aus der Tschechoslowakei. Zool. Anz. 161 : 198-199 fig. 1.

Vernon, J. D. R. An eriophyid mite causing damage to chrysanthemums. *Plant. Pathol.* **6** 1957 : 111.

Verriest, G., *see* Rabaey, M.

Vervent, G., *see* Rageau, J.

Viets, K. Bemerkungen zu zwei afrikanischen *Torrenticola*-Arten (Hydrachnellae, Acari). *Zool. Anz.* **161** : 90-104 figs. 1-2.

Viets, K. O. Acari: Porohalacaridae u. Hydrachnellae, Wassermilben. *in* Catalogus Faunae Austriae, Teil IX h : 1-20.

Viets, K. O. (1). Über einige Wassermilben aus Oberitalienischen Seen. *Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol.* **10** : 53-66 figs. 1-3.

Viets, K. O. (2). Fliesswassermilben aus Mainfranken. *Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg* No. 58 : 1-20 pl. 1.

Viets, K. O. (3). Nachtrag zur Wassermilbenfauna von Nordbayern. *Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg* No. 60 : 53-60 pl. 3.

Viets, K. O. (4). Wassermilben aus der Schwechat (Wienerwald). *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **167** : 59-81 figs. 1-20.

Viets, K. O. (5). Zur Variabilität und Synonymie von *Lebertia* (*Pseudolebertia*) *salebrosa* Koenike 1908 (Hydrachnellae, Acari). *Zool. Anz.*, **160** : 160-167 figs. 1-3.

Vilbaste, A. Endla rabade amblike-fauna. Die Spinnenfauna der Endla-Hochmoore. *Loodus. Seltsi, Tallinn* **50** 1957 : 115-118 figs. 1-2.

Villafranca, G. W. de, Scheinblum, T. S. & Philpott, D. E. The A band of muscle from *Limulus polyphemus*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** : 325-326. [Abstract.]

Vincent, L. E. & Lindgren, D. L. Control of the date mite, *Oligonychus pratensis* (Banks), in California. *Rept. Date Gr. Inst. Coachella* **35** : 15-17. [Not seen.]

Vinogradova, E. V., *see* Gladkikh, S. G.

[Vinogradova, G. A.] [Material to the anatomy and histology of *Eulaelaps stabulans* Koch, *Haemolaelaps glasgowi* (Ew.) and *Haemogamasus nidi* Mich. (Parasitiformes, Gamasoidea).] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 33. [In Russian.]

[Visotzkaya, S. O.] [Oribatei occurring in the nests of rodents and insectivora and their seasonal changes in the lake district of the Leningrad Province.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 43-44. [In Russian.]

Vogelsang, E. G. & Rodil, C., T. Acariosis de las abejas (*Apis mellifica*) por *Acarapis woodi* Rennie. *Rev. Med. vet. Caracas* **16** 1957 : 79-80.

Volgin, V. I. On the taxonomy of predatory mites of the family Cheyletidae 1. Genus *Eutogenes* Baker 1949. *Rev. ent. URSS* **37** : 460-463 figs. 1-10. [In Russian, English summary.]

Volkova, S. E., *see* Polyakova, Z. P.

[Voropinov, V. S.] [The first finds of the [Merostomata] fauna in the Verkholsk layers.] *C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS* **114** 1957 : 1291-1293 pl. 1 fig. 2. [In Russian.]

Vražić, O. Ectoparasites of common pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus* L.) of P. R. Croatia. *Vet. Arh., Zagreb* **26** 1956 : 120-132. [English summary.]

Vrie, M. van de. Biologie en bestrijding van de aarbeimijt. *Meded. Dir. Tuinb.* **20** 1957 : 433-438.

Vrie, M. van de (1). Waarnemingen over de biologie en bestrijding van de aardbeimijt (*Tarsonemus pallidus* Banks) in productievelden. *Meded. Landbouw. Opzoek. Gent.* **22** 1957 : 471-480 figs. 1-3. [English summary.]

Vrie, M. van de & Fluiter, H. J. de (2). Some observations on the effect of insecticides and acaricides on the population of the European red spider mite (*Metatetranychus ulmi* Koch) and its principal predators in commercial orchards in the Netherlands. *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **4** 1956 (1958) : 603-606 figs. 1-7.

[Vshivkov, F. N.] [Ixodids of wild vertebrates of Crimea.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957 : 41-42. [In Russian.]

Wada, Y. On a method of population estimation of spider mite, *Paratetranychus hondoensis* Ehara, feeding on the Japanese cedar, by the aid of "beating." *J. Japan. Forest. Soc.* **40** : 288-292 figs. [In Japanese, English summary.] [Not seen.]

- Wagh, U. V., *see* Inamdar, N. B.
- Wagner-Jevseenko, O. Fortpflanzung von *Ornithodoros moubata* und genitale Übertragung von *Borrelia duttoni*. *Acta Trop. Basel* 15 : 118-168 figs. 1-17.
- Wainstein, B. A. A contribution to the knowledge of the fauna and the taxonomy of spider-mites (Acariformes, Tetranychoidae). *Rev. ent. U.S.S.R.* 37 : 455-459 figs. 1-4. [In Russian, English summary.] *See* Vainshtein.
- Wakefield, N. A. The discovery of the Sydney funnel-web spider (*Atrax robustus*) in Victoria. *Vict. Nat. Melb.* 74 : 174-178 2 figs.
- Walentynowicz-Stanczyk, R., *see* Kozowski, S. (4).
- Wallace, M. M. H. A rapid method of sampling small free-living pasture insects and mites. *J. Aust. Inst. agric. Sci.* 22 1956 : 283-284 figs. 1-3.
- Wallwork, J. A. Notes on the feeding behaviour of some forest soil Acarina. *Dikos* 9 : 260-271 figs. 1-6.
- Wang, D. C., *see* Chen, H. T. (2).
- Wang, Y.-H. M. Records of Formosan myriapods. *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* 1 1956 (1958) : 881-882.
- Wang, Y. M. (1). *Serica* Ig: Records of myriapods on Taiwan Island (4). Six new Polydesmids. *Ih: (5)* With description of three new species. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* 10 1957 : 103-16 figs. 1-9.
- Wang, Y.-h. M. (2). *Serica* Ii: On Diplopoda from Taiwan with a new trongylosomid. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* 1 : 340-344 fig.
- Warwick, A., *see* Shirodkar, M. V.
- Watanabe, S. et al. Studies on intermediate host of *Moniezia expansa*. *J. Japan vet. med. Assoc.* 10 1957 : 582-585 figs. 1-5. [In Japanese.] [Not seen.]
- Watson, H. H., *see* Thomas, P. L.
- Webster, W. J., *see* May, P.
- Weglarska, B. On the encystation in tardigrada. Part first. *Zool. Polon.* 8 1957 : 315-323 pl. 1.
- Wegner, Z. & Przyborowski, T. Ectoparasites of rats in the port of Gdynia. *Wiad. Parazyt.* 4 : 773-774. English translation.]
- Wegner, Z., *see* Lachmajer, J. & (1).
- Weil, E. Zur Biologie der einheimischen Geophiliden. *Z. angew. Ent.* 42 : 173-209 figs. 1-28.
- Weiss, C., *see* Adam, K. R.
- Weissmann, A., Shulov, A., & Shafir, E. Electrophoresis of the venom and haemolymph of the scorpion *Buthrus judaicus* E.S. *Experimentia* 14 : 175-176 figs. 1-3.
- Wen, T. W. Observations on the mating process of *Acomatacarus yosanoi* Fukuzumi et Obata, 1953, with the discovery of its spermatophores (Acariformes: Trombiculidae). *Acta zool. Sin.*, 10 : 213-222. pls. 1-2. [In Chinese, English summary.]
- Whatmough, G. W. Arachnology. *Trans. Lines Nats. Un.* 14 : 181-186.
- Wharton, G. W., *see* Strandtmann, R. W. (1).
- Whitehead, G. B. Acaricide resistance in the blue tick, *Boophilus decoloratus* (Koch)—Part I. *Bull. ent. Res.* 49 : 661-673 figs. 1-16.
- Whitehead, W. F. & Rempel, J. G. The musculature of the black widow spider, *Latrodectus mactans* (Fabricius) (Araneae: Theridiidae). *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* 1 1956 (1958) : 561. [Abstract.]
- Whitnall, A. B. M. An orchard mite resistant to organophosphorus insecticides. *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr.* 21 : 239-248 figs. 1-2.
- Wiener, S. The Sydney funnel-web spider (*Atrax robustus*). I. Collection of venom and its toxicity in animals. *Med. J. Aust. II* 44 1957 : 377-383 figs.
- Wikerhauser, T., *see* Zukovic, M. (2).
- Wild, A. M. Notes on the biology and distribution of some British spiders. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 10 (1957) 1958 : 851-859.
- Wiley, A. J. Distribution of the common brown tick in Kenya. *E. Afr. agric. J.* 24 : 53-56 map.
- Wilkinson, P. R. Ticks from burrows. *Aust. J. Sci.* 21 : 83-84.
- Williams, G. Mechanical time-sorting of pitfall captures. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 27 : 27-35 fig. 1.



**Williams, R. W.** An infestation of a human habitation by *Dermanyssus gallinae* (Degeer, 1778) (Acarina: Dermanyssidae) in New York City resulting in sanguisugent attacks upon the occupants. *Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.* **7** : 627-629.

**Willis, J. H.** Three months with an orchard spider (*Celaenia excavata*). *Vict. Nat. Melb.* **75** : 84-85.

**Wilson, N.** Ectoparasites of the house sparrow, *Passer domesticus* (L.) in Kentucky. *J. Parasit.* **44** : 545.

**Wilson, N. (1).** Additions to the tick fauna of Indiana (Acarina: Argasidae, Ixodidae). *J. Parasit.* **44** 4 Sect. 2 : 23. [Abstract.]

**Wilson, O.,** see Dalenius, P.

**Wilson, R. S.** Some aspects of the experimental study of behaviour. *Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinb.* **27** : 29-32.

**Wingo, C. W.,** see Atkins, J. A.

**Wingo, C. W.,** see Sodeman, W. A.

**Winkler, J. R.** Bibliografie Roztočů (Acari) ČSR. Praha (Vydal KNV), pp. 53.

**Wolff, T.** Notitser om danske havedderkopper. *Flora og Fauna* **64** : 1-7 figs. 1-4. [English summary.]

**Womersley, H.** Notes on the *Haemolaelaps marsupialis* Berl. complex, with the description of a new species of the genus (Acarina, Laelaptidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **82** : 297-302 figs. 1-2.

**Womersley, H. (1).** Description of the male of *Garmania nesbitti* Wom. (Acarina, Phytoseiidae), and the first record of this species in New Zealand. *Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z.* **85** : 685-686 fig. 1.

**Womersley, H. (2).** On some Acarina from Australia and New Guinea parasitic upon millipedes and cockroaches, and on beetles of the family Passalidae. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust.* **81** : 13-29 figs. 1-6.

**Womersley, H. (3).** Some new or little-known Mesostigmata (Acarina) from Australia, New Zealand and Malaya. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust.* **81** : 115-130 figs. 1-8.

**Woolley, T. A.** A preliminary account of the phylogeny of the Oribatei (Acarina: Sarcopiformes). *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **1** 1956 (1958) : 867-873.

**Woolley, T. A. (1).** Redescriptions of Ewing's oribatid mites, VI—Family Liacaridae (Acarina: Oribatei). *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **77** : 1-10 figs. 1-13.

**Woolley, T. A. (2).** Redescriptions of Ewing's oribatid mites, VII—family Oribatellidae (Acarina: Oribatei). *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **77** : 135-146 figs. 1-18.

**Woolley, T. A. (3).** Redescription of Ewing's oribatid mites, VIII-IX. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **77** : 258-279 pls. 1-3 figs. 1-4.

**Woolley, T. A. (4).** Redescriptions of Ewing's oribatid mites, X—Family Haplozetidae (Acarina: Oribatei). *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **77** : 333-340 figs. 1-10.

**Woolley, T. A. & Baker, E. W. (5).** A key to the superfamilies and principal families of the Oribatei (Sarcopiformes Acarina). *Ent. News* **69** : 85-92 figs. 1-6.

**Woolley, T. A. & Higgins, H. G. (6).** A revision of the family Nanhermannidae (Acari: Oribatei). *Proc. 10th Int. Cong. Ent. Montreal* **1** 1956 (1958) : 913-923 figs. 1-9.

**Woolley, T. A.,** see Baker, E. W. (2).

**Woolley, T. A.,** see Higgins, H. G. (2).

**Wurth, D.** On the rare (atypical) localization of the *Chorioptes* mange in the horse. *Vet. Arhiv. Zagreb* **28** : 117-121 fig. [In Yugoslav, German summary.] [Not seen.]

**Wysoczynska, H.,** see Kaweck, Z.

**Yaginuma, T.** Revision of Japanese spiders of family Argiopidae. I—Genus *Meta* and a new species. *Acta arach. Tokyo* **15** : 24-30 pl. 2.

**Yaginuma, T. (1).** Substitution of the generic name *Argyroaster* for *Argyria* (Theridiidae: Araneae). *Acta arach. Tokyo* **15** : 37-38. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Yaginuma, T. (2).** Revision of Japanese spiders of family Argiopidae. II—Genus *Cyrtophora*. *Acta arach. Tokyo* **16** : 10-17 figs. 1-3. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Yaginuma, T. (3).** On some Japanese spiders of *Cyrtarachne* and *Ordgarius*. *Hyogo Biology* **3** : 265-267 figs. A-F.

**Yaginuma, T. (4).** A new anyphaenid spider from Hiroshima Prefecture. *Misc. Rep. Hiwa Mus. Nat. Hist. Hiroshima No. 1* : 25-28 pl. 5.

**Yaginuma, T. (5).** Spiders from Shimokita Peninsula, Aomori Prefecture, Japan. Misc. Rep. res. Inst. nat. Resoure. Nos. 46-47: 69-77 figs. 1-29. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Yajima, A.,** see Kitaoka, S. & (1), (2), (3).

[**Yakobashvili, N. I.**] [Description of a new species, belonging to the genus *Bryobia* (Acariformes, Bryobiidae).] Trud. Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Gruzinsk. SSR 16: 265-266 fig. [In Russian.]

**Yermoshkenich, B. I.** [Cases of copulation of *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* (Latr.) 1806 and *Boophilus calcaratus* Bir., 1895 (Ixodidae).] Doklady Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR. 1956 (17): 31-33. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Yonge, C. M.,** see Barrett, J. H.

**Yoshikura, M.** Observations on the breeding habits of a whip scorpion *Typopeltis stimpsonii* Wood. Acta arach. Tokyo 16: 1-7 figs. 1-2. [In Japanese, English summary.]

**Yoshikura, M. (1).** On the development of a purse-web spider, *Atypus karschi* Dönitz. Kumamoto J. Sci. (B) Sect. 2 3: 73-86 figs. 1-12.

**Young, F. N.** A large aggregation of larval millipeds, *Zinaria bulleri* (McNeill), in Brown County, Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67: 171-172.

**Yu, E.-s. & Lin, S.-j.** Study on the condition of natural infection with *Rickettsia tsutsugamushi* among mites and domestic animals in Fukien. Acta microbiol. sinica 5 1957: 425-432. [In Chinese, English summary.]

**Yunker, C. E.** A study of some ecological factors influencing acarine populations of Egyptian gerbils' burrows. J. Parasit. 44 4 Sect. 2: 22. [Abstract.]

**Yunker, C. E. (1).** The parasitic mites of *Myotis lucifugus* (Le Conte). Proc. helm. Soc. Wash., 25: 31-34.

**Yunker, C. E.,** see Baker, E. W. (2).

**Zacarias, S.,** see Pizzi P., T.

**Zakhvatkina, E. M.** [Certain data on the fauna of Oribatid mites of the Union].—Aleinikova, M. M. & others. All-Union conference on soil zoology. Summary of papers. Moscow: 39-40. [In Russian.]

**Zakolodkina, V. I.,** see Vashkov, V. I.

**Zangheri, E.,** see Calvo, R. & (1).

**Zapletal, M.,** see Grulich, I.

**Zein-Eldin, E. A. & Scott, J. A.** Free amino acid content of the adult tropical rat mite, *Ornithonyssus bacoti* (Hirst, 1913). J. Parasit. 44 4 Sect. 2: 22. [Abstract.]

[**Zemskaya, A. A.**] [Gamiasids in the focus of Q-fever in Northern Kazakhstan.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957: 99-101. [In Russian.]

**Zenginov, K. H.** The epidemiological and epizootiological significance of ticks and the control measures. Priroda (Sofia) 5 1956: 47-52. [In Bulgarian.] [Not seen.]

[**Zhmaeva, Z. M., Karulin, B. E. & Pchelkina, A. A.**] [Natural foci of Q-fever in Central Asia, and Kazakhstan.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957: 91. [In Russian.]

[**Zhovtii, I. F., Emelyanova, N. D., Kopilova, O. A. & Prokopyev, V. N.**] [On Trombiculidae of Transbaikalia.] Ninth Conf. parasit. Probl. 1957: 92-93. [In Russian.]

**Zirngiebl, I.,** see Seilnick, M. (2).

**Zobnev, S. S.,** see Maslov, A. V.

**Zolessi, L. C. de.** Observaciones sobre el comportamiento sexual de *Bothriurus bonariensis* (Koch) (Scorpiones, Bothriuridae). Nota preliminar. Bol. Fac. Agron. Montevideo No. 35 1956: 3-10 figs. 1-5.

**Zolotaryev, N. A.** [Tick fauna in the domestic animals of Daghestan and their importance in epizootology of hemosporoidosis.] Trudy Inst. Zhivotnovodstva Daghestansk Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 1956 (3) 12-19. [In Russian.] [Not seen.]

**Zoltowski, Z.,** see Kozłowski, S. (3), (4).

**Zotov, A. P.,** see Markov, A. A.

**Žuković, M.** Parasiten der Meerschweinchen (*Cavia cobaya*). Bull. int. Acad. jougosl. Sci. N.S. No. 9 1953: 155-157.

**Žuković, M. (1).** Parasiti zamorčeta (*Cavia cobaya*). Rad. jug. Akad. Znan. No. 298 1953: 197-205.

**Žuković, M. & Wikerhauser, T. (2).** [Contribution to the study of the ectoparasitic fauna of birds from Croatia.] *Larus* 8 1954 (1956): 102-111. [In Yugoslavian, English summary.]

**Zukowski, K.** The taxonomy of the genus *Laelaps* C. L. Koch, 1836, in the light of zoometrical and statistical research. *Wiad. Parazyt.* 4: 735-737. [English translation.]

**Zukowski, K. (1).** The embryonal and post-embryonal development of the species of the genus *Laelaps* C. L. Koch, 1836, occurring in the area of the Bialowieza National Park. *Wiad. Parazyt.* 4: 739-741. [English translation.]

**Zukowski, K. (2).** An introductory inquiry into the independence of the species *Eugamasus oudemansi* Berlese, 1903. *Wiad. Parazyt.* 4: 743-744. [English translation.]

**Zukowski, K.,** see Kozłowski, S. (5).

**Zumpt, F.** A preliminary survey of the distribution and host-specificity of ticks (Ixodoidea) in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. *Bull. ent. Res.* 49: 201-223 maps 1-4.

**Zumpt, F. & Till, W. M. (1).** Notes on the classification and synonymy of gamasid mites parasitic on vertebrates (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr.* 21: 261-273.

## II.—SUBJECT INDEX

### MEROSTOMATA

#### GENERAL LITERATURE AND HISTORY

**Text-books.**—Fossil Xiph. & Eurypt., Chavan & Cailleux.

#### STRUCTURE

**Sense organs.**—Eye of *Limulus*, Miller, W. H.

#### PHYSIOLOGY

**Circulation.**—*Limulus* blood, Shirod-kar et al.

**Nervous system.**—Neuromuscular transmission in *Limulus*, Hoyle.

**Senses.**—Function of eyes of *Limulus*, Duke-Elder; Eye of *Limulus*, Hartline & Ratcliff; Eye of *Limulus*, Macnichel.

**Muscular activity.**—*Limulus polyphemus*, Villafranca et al.

**Locomotion:** movement.—*Limulus polyphemus*, Ankel (1).

**Experimental studies.**—Agglutination of blood cells in *Limulus polyphemus*, Morrison & Rothman; Neuro-physiology of eye of *Limulus*, Ratcliff et al.

**General habits.**—*Limulus polyphemus*, Ankel (1).

### GEOLOGICAL

**Carboniferous.**—Xiph. & Eurypt. of Nova Scotia, Copeland; Eurypt. of Belgium, Schwarzbach.

**Devonian.**—Eurypt, Novozhilov; Eurypt. of Siberia, Pirozhinkov.

**Silurian.**—Eurypt. in Ohio, Leutze; Eurypt., Scotland, Lamont; Eurypt. of China, Chang; Eurypt. of Indiana, Kjellesvig-Waering; Eurypt. in Ohio, New York, West Virginia & Canada, Kjellesvig-Waering (1).

**Cambrian.**—Merostomata, Russia, Voropinov.

## ARACHNIDA

### GENERAL LITERATURE AND HISTORY

**General works.**—Arach. of South Africa, Lawrence (3); Arach. of lakes, pools and ponds, Germaine; Mites of Western North America, Essig; Parasitology and parasitologists in Poland, Grabda et al.; Aquatic Arach., Séguy.

**Text-books.**—Guide to families of mites, Baker et al (2); Manual of mesostigmatid mites parasitic on vertebrates, Strandmann & Wharton (1); The Invertebrata, Borradaile & Potts; Parasites and human disease, Cameron; Parasites, Lapage.

**Obituary.**—E. B. Bryant, Deichmann; Teiso Esaki, China; Albert Tullgren, 1 July 1958, 84 years, Brundin.

**Bibliography.**—E. B. Bryant, Deichmann; Nervous system of Aran., Legendre (1); Indian parasitology 1938-1950, Chauhan; Analysis and summaries of papers 1932-1954, Vachon; Acarina literature of Czechoslovakia, Winkler.

**Taxonomy.**—Damaeidae, Bulanova-Zakhvatkina.

**Nomenclature.**—Use of *Theridium*, **Bonnet**; Official list of works approved, **Hemming**; Official list of family-group names, **Hemming** (1); Official list of generic names, **Hemming** (2); Official list of specific names, **Hemming** (3); Official index of rejected & invalid works, **Hemming** (4); Official index of rejected & invalid family-group names, **Hemming** (5); Official index of rejected & invalid generic names, **Hemming** (6); Official index of rejected and invalid specific names, **Hemming** (7).

**Museums.**—Notes on Ixod. in Paris and London, **Dias**.

## STRUCTURE

**External anatomy.**—Palpal tined seta in Mesostigmata, **Camin et al** (1); Anterior extremity and primitive eye of Oribatids and Endeostigmata, **Grandjean** (4); Hydrach., **Darby**.

**Integument.**—Fluorescence in Scorp., **Pavan**; Ornamentation in Acar., **Hirschmann**.

**Chaetotaxy.**—Setal variations of *Brevisterna utahensis*, **Allred** (4); Setal pattern of *Laelaps muricola*, **Lavoipierre & Johnson** (3); Tarsi of *Platynothrus peltifer*, **Grandjean**.

**Muscles.**—*Knemidokoptes mutans*, **Langenscheidt**.

**Alimentary system.**—*Knemidokoptes mutans*, **Langenscheidt**.

**Respiratory system.**—*Cheyletus eruditus*, **Hughes, T. E.**

**Nervous system.**—Aran., **Legendre** (1); *Knemidokoptes mutans*, **Langenscheidt**.

**Reproductive system.**—Spermatophores of *Bothriurus bonariensis*, **Zollessi**; *Siro carpaticus*, **Rafalski** (1); *Knemidokoptes mutans*, **Langenscheidt**; *Ornithodoros moubata*, **Wagner-Jevseenko**.

**Glands.**—Coxal glands of scorpion, **Rasmont et al** (1).

**Senses organs.**—Eyes of Arach., **Duke-Elder**; Olfactory organs in Aran., **Legendre**.

**Special structures.**—Retrocérébral endocrine complex in *Scodra calceata*, **Legendre** (4).

**Technique.**—Preservation of spiders, **Rohlf**; Mounting medium for mites, **Ossiannilsson**.

**Cytology.**—Nervous system of Aran., **Legendre** (1); Ovocyte of *Tegenaria*, **André, J.**; Male germ cells of Ixod., **Sharma & Gupta**; Male germ cells in *Ornithodoros papillipes*, **Sokolov**; Parthenogenesis in *Platynothrus peltifer*, **Taberly** (1).

## PHYSIOLOGY

**Nutrition.**—Ovipositing ability of ticks, **Kitaoka & Yajima** (1).

**Senses.**—Function of eyes of Arach., **Duke-Elder**; Olfaction in Aran., **Legendre**.

**Nervous system.**—Neurosecretion in *Nymphon gracile*, **Sanchez**.

**Excretion.**—Ixod., **Balashov, J.** (1).

**Secretion, internal.**—Desoxyribose nucleic acid in secretory cells of silk glands of *Nephila maculata* and *Thrigmopoeus insignis supii*, **Inamdar & Wagh**.

**Silk.**—Physical properties of spider silk, **Kubota**.

**Growth.**—Growth process in ticks, **Kitaoka & Yajima**.

**Biochemistry.**—Content of coxal glands of *Euscorpis carpathicus*, **Rasmont & Rabaey**; Nature of yolk nucleus in eggs of *Lycosa birmanica*, **Krishna**; Haemolymph in Aran., **Rabaey & Verriest**; Sulphydryl content of embryos of *Boophilus decoloratus*, **Thompson & Johnston**.

**Venom:** **Scorpiones.**—*Androctonus australis*, **Miranda & Lissitzky**; Electrophoresis of venom of *Buthus judaicus*, **Weissmann et al.**; *Centruroides sculpturatus*, **Doro et al.**; *Euscorpis carpathicus*, **Rosca & (1)**; 5-hydroxytryptamine in scorpion venom, **Adam & Weiss**; Scorp. of Arizona, **Stahnke**; Treatment of stings, **Stahnke** (1); Treatment sting, report on cases, **Stahnke & Stahnke** (2); Serum anti-scorpion, **Renoux & Juminer**.

**Venom:** **Araneae.**—*Atrax robustus*, **Wiener**; *Cheiracanthium inclusum*, **Furman & Reeves**; *Latrodectus mactans*, **Calvo et al & (1)**; Bite of *Latrodectus mactans*, **Fox et al. (1)**; *Latrodectus malmignatus*, **Barra**; *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus*, **Cantore**; *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus*, **Cantore & Bettini** (1), (2), (3); *Latrodectus 13-guttatus*, **Lebez**; Experimental studies on *Loxosceles laeta*, **Pizzi, P. et al.**; *Loxosceles reclusus*, **Atkins et al.**; *Loxosceles rufipes*, **Schellone et al.**; *Loxosceles*, **Sodeman et al.**



**Toxins.**—Bite of *Argas persicus*, Kurtpinar; Tick paralysis, Murnaghan; Tick toxins, Riek.

**Coloration.**—Ixod., Reznik.

**Blood pressure.**—Spine moving in spiders, Crome.

**Locomotion.**—Hydrostatic pressure & leg extension in Arthropods, Manton.

**Sound production.**—Stridulation of *Opisthophthalmus latimanus*, O. nitidiceps and *Parabuthus planicauda*, Alexandra; Stridulation in *Opisthophthalmus latimanus*, Vachon et al. (9); Stridulation in *Selenocosmia crassipes*, Monath.

**Luminescence.**—Fluorescence in Scorp., Pavan & (1); Scorp., Vachon (4); Fluorescence in eggs of *Gyas annulatus*, Scheminsky & Stipberger.

**Effects of humidity.** On breeding gamasids, Belozarov; Tetranychids, Boudreaux (1); *Tyrophagus castellanii*, Rivard (1); *Ornithonyssus bacoti*, Belozarov (1); *Ornithodoros erraticus*, El-Ziady; *Amblyomma americanum*, Lancaster.

**Effects of temperature.**—*Amblyomma americanum*, Lancaster; *Ornithodoros erraticus*, El-Ziady.

**Effects of light.**—*Ornithodoros erraticus*, El-Ziady.

**Effects of altitude.**—*Amblyomma americanum*, Packchianian & Pinkerton.

**Effects of CO<sub>2</sub>.**—Respiratory metabolism of *Meta* spp., Derouet.

**Effects of environment.**—On survival and activity of *Ixodes ricinus*, Lutta & Schulman.

**Effects of chemicals.**—On phytophagous and predator mites, Clancy & McAlister; Kuenen & Post; Mathys; Vrie & Fluiter.

**Effects of chemicals.** On tetranychids; Coulon; Husseine; Locher; Metzger & Dietvost; On ticks during blood-sucking, Kitaoka-Yajima (2); On ticks, Kitaoka & Yajima (3).

**Experimental studies.**—Behaviour in exhaustion experiments with Salticidae, Precht & Freytag.

**Cyst formation.**—Tardig., Weglarska.

## REPRODUCTION AND SEX

**Reproduction.**—*Bothriurus bonariensis*, Zolessi; Scorp., Shulov; Scorp., Pseudoscorp., Opil., Aran., Acar., Cloudsley-Thompson (3).

**Parthenogenesis.**—*Histiostoma poly-pori*, Behura; Laelaptidae, Kozlova; *Platynothrus peltifer*, Taberly (1).

## DEVELOPMENT

**Development.**—Opil., Cirdei; Trombiculids, Hsu et al.; Oribatei, Sengbusch; *Hyalomma scupense*, Melnikova.

**Egg: oogenesis.**—Cleavage in *Cheyletus eruditus*, Edwards; *Ornithodoros moubata*, Wagner-Jevseenko.

**Sperm: spermatogenesis.**—Mitochondrial ultrastructure in *Euscorpis flavicaudis*, André (1).

**Fertilization.**—In Arach., Ghilarov.; Sperm transfer in *Hydryphantes ruber*, Mitchell.

**Embryology.**—*Galeodes arabs*, Vachon (3); *Atypus karschi*, Yoshikura (1); Nerve cells in Arach., Legendre (1), (2), (3); *Teutana triangulosa*, Monterosso, A.; Reduplication in spider eggs produced by centrifugation, Sekiguchi; *Laelaps* spp., Zukowski (1); *Knemidokoptes mutans*, Langenscheidt; *Ornithodoros moubata*, Aeschlimann.

**Post-embryology.**—Pseudoscorp., Vachon (6); Aran., Vachon (2).

**Larval stages.**—Ixod., Arzamasov.

**Life history.**—*Menemerus semilimbatus*, Monterosso, B.; Mesostigmata, Strandtmann & Wharton (1); *Aceria victoriae*, Ramsay; *Bryobia arborea* and *B. praetiosa*, Anderson & Morgan; *Bryobia praetiosa*, Georgala; *Eriophyes vitis*, Jenkins; *Histiostoma julorum*, Hughes & Jackson; *Histiostoma poly-pori*, Behura; *Macrocheles subdarius*, Filipponi & Seganti (1); *Myobia musculi* Haakh; *Lardoglyphus kono* and *Cheyletus muroi* var. *bituberculatus*, Parameswara Pillai; *Lorryia ferulus* and *Tydeus bakeri*, Brickhill; *Typhlodromus corticis* and *T. tiliae*, Herbert; *Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes*, Treat (2) (3); *Otodectes cynotis*, Sweatman (2); *Psoroptes*, Sweatman (3); *Tetranychus mcdanieli*, Nielsen; *Tetranychus marianae* and *Raoiella indica*, Moutia; *Tetranychus telarius*, Jenkins (1); *Trombicula deliensis* and *T. akamushi*, Audy (2); *Haemaphysalis concinna*, Melnikova (1); *Ixodes ricinus*, Černý (1); *Ixodes signatus*, Asanuma & Fukuda (3); *Ornithodoros coniceps*, Pervomaisky et al. (1).

**Diapause.**—*Tetranychus urticae*, Bondarenko (1).

Moult.—Solif., Junqua.

Encystation.—Tardig., Weglarska.

## EVOLUTION & GENETICS

Evolution of taxonomic groups.—Exoskeletons and mite phylogeny, Mitchell (1); Aspects of trombiculid parasitization, Andy.

Adaptations.—Habits of life and body design in Arthrop., Manton (2).

Phylogeny.—Oribatei, Woolley.

Genetics.—Colour forms in populations of *Tetranychus urticae*, Hussey & Parr.

Chromosome problems.—*Thelyphonus indicus*, Bai & Parthasarathy; *Thelyphonus indicus*, Kasturi Bai & Parthasarathy; Opil., Parthasarathy & Goodnight; *Heteropachylodeus robustus*, Sotelo & Trujillo-Cenóz; Meiosis in *Stegodyphus specificus*, Sharma & Singh (1); Oribatei, Taberly; *Hyalomma marginatum*, Kahn & Feldman-Muhsam.

## ECOLOGY & HABITS

Biology.—Arach., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Pseudoscorp., Ressler & Beier; Opil., Borek.

Biology.—Araneae: *Atypus affinis*, Hallander (1); *Cyrtophora citricola*, Kullmann; *Dictyna uncinata*, Spasski; Aran., Monterosso, B.; *Eresus niger*, Sichevskaya; *Scytodes thoracica*, Dablow; Bristowe; Aran., Thomas, M. (1).

Biology.—Acarina: *Amblyseius rademacheri*, *Phytoseiulus riegei*, *Typhlodromus chilensis*, Dosse (1); *Bryobia praetiosa*, Georgala; *Eotetranychus multi-digituli*, English & Snetsinger; *Eulaelaps stabularis*, Kozlova (1); *Haemogamasus mandschuricus*, Goncharova & Buyakova; *Histioglyphus julorum*, Hughes & Jackson; *Lorryia ferulus* and *Tydeus bakeri*, Brickhill; *Myrmonyxus phalaenodectes*, Treat (1); Oribatids, *Eitminavichyute* (1); *Tarsonemus pallidus*, Vrie (1); *Tetranychus mcdanieli*, Nielsen; *Trombicula deliensis* and *T. akamushi*, Audy (2); *Typhlodromus aberrans*, Beglyarov; *Typhlodromus* spp., Anderson & Morgan (1).

Biology.—Ixodoidea: *Haemaphysalis flava*, Asanuma & Sakurai (6); *Ornithodoros coniceps*, Perromaisky et al. & (1).

Ecology.—Arach. other than Acarina: Scorp., Stahnke; Opil., Cîrdei; Aran., Cohen; *Eresus niger*, Kulk & Rabeler; Lycosids, Kuenzler; *Myrmarachne*, Le-point.

Ecology, Acarina: *Eriophyes mali*, Krasinskaya; *Euschöngastia xerothermobia*, Kepka; Gamasid nest-inhabitants, Tagiltzev (1); Oribatids of Finland, Karppinen (3); Typhlodromidae, Chant (3); *Tetranychus urticae*, Bondarenko & Kuan; *Tetranychus urticae*, Uspenski; Oribatei, Mihelčič (8); Oribatid, Märkel; *Tetranychus urticae*, Marechek; Trombiculids of Czechoslovakia, Daniel.

Ecology.—Ixodoidea: *Argas persicus*, Mačička & Nosek (2); *Dermacentor marginatum*, Orlov et al.; *Dermacentor marginatus*, Samchik; *Ixodes ricinus*, Černý; *Ixodes ricinus*, Kuznetsov; *Ixodes ricinus*, Mačička & Nosek (1); *Ixodes trianguliceps*, Sosnina (2); Ixod., Feider et al (3); Ixod., Naumov; Ixod., Popov et al.

Ecology.—Tardigrada, Mihelčič & (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7).

Soil ecology.—Arnold & Ghilarov; Balogh (3); Boness; El-Kif (2) (3); Snow; Tarman.

Ecological associations.—Aran. and Acar. in nests of *Euproctis chrysorrhoea* (Lepidopt.), Lipa; *Ellingsenius indicus* infesting bee hives, Subbiah et al; Opil. Aran. & Acar. associated with dog carcasses, Reed; Aran. of pine tops, Engelhardt (1); Acari in nest of social spiders, Agelena, Evans; *Lobogyniella tragardi* with termites, Krantz (1); Tardig. in moss, Ramazzotti (2).

Ecological associations.—Cavernicolous: Palpig. of Sardinia, Condé (1); Palpig. of Roumania, Condé; Pseudoscorp. of Italy, Beier (1); Pseudoscorp. of Africa, Vachon (6); Opil., Aran. of France, Derouet & Dresco & (2); *Amblyseius garganicus*, Lombardini; Opil., Aran. of Sardinia, Roewer; Opil. of France, Juberthie & Juberthie-Jupeau (2); Arach. in Poland, Kowalski; Aran. of France, Denis (4); Aran. of Italy, Dresco (4); Opil. of Spain, Dresco (5); Aran. in Yugoslavia, Nikolič; Aran. of Morocco, Denis & Dresco (6).

Migration.—Oribatei, Rajski (1).

**Distribution.**—Trombiculidae in China, Chen & Hsu (1); *Euschöngastia xerothermobia*, Kepka; Oribatids of Finland, Karppinen (3); Oribatei, Mihelčić (9); *Margaropus winthemi*, Theiler & Salisbury; *Ornithodoros*, Pospelova-Shtrom; *Otobius megnini*, Theiler & Salisbury (1); *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*, Wiley; Ixod. of Rumania, Feider et al. (3); Vertical distribution of Ixod., Grebenyuk (1); Ixod. in Bechuanaland, Zumpt; Rôle of rodents in distribution of *Ixodes persulcatus*, Shilova et al. (1).

**Distribution:** Opiliones.—Dresco (1), (3); Juberthie (1).

**Distribution:** Tardigrada.—Mihelčić (1).

**General habits.**—Cocoon construction of *Celaenia excavata*, Willis; *Oedothorax insecticeps*, Okuma; Aran., Bristowe; *Tetranychus telarius*, Jenkins (1); Gall mites, Shevtchenko.

**Feeding habits.**—Scorp., Uropyg., Pseudoscorp., Solif., Opil., Aran., Acar., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Prey of Moroccan scorpions, Malhomme; Opil., Aran., feeding on psocids, Broadhead; *Phidippus audax* and *Conopistha trigona* preying on *Allepeira lemniscata*, Lamore; *Scytodes thoracica*, Dabelow; Aran. in Douglas fir trees, Turnbull; *Cheyletus* sp. controlling *Acarus siro*, Norris, J. D.; *Cheyletiella parasitivorax*, Mykytowycz; Trombiculids, Ito et al; *Typhlodromus corticis* and *T. tiliae*, Herbert; Damage caused by Oribatids, Hayashi; Forest soil Acarina, Wallwork; Experimental feeding of *Ornithodoros savignyi*, Tarshis; Ixod., Balashov, J.; Ixod., Balashov, Y. S. (1).

**Breeding habits.**—Scorp., Uropyg., Pseudoscorp., Solif., Opil., Aran., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); *Bothriurus bonariensis*, Zolessi; *Buthotus judaicus* & *Leiurus quinquestriatus*, Shulov; *Buthotus judaicus*, *Leiurus quinquestriatus*, Nebo hierichonticus, Shulov & Amitai (1); *Typopeltis stimpsonii*, Yoshikura; *Clubiona lutescens*, Wild; *Draea dorsata* and *Anyphaena accentuata*, Braun; *Linyphia frutetorum* and *Argiope lobata*, Cohen (1); *Menemerus semilimbatus*, Monterosso, B. (1); *Scytodes thoracica*, Dabelow; *Acomatacarus yosanoi*, Wen; Aran., Bristowe; *Ornithodoros moubata*, Wagner-Jevseenko; *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* and *Boophilus calcaratus*, Yermoshkenich.

**Web construction.**—*Aranea diademata*, Szlep; *Araneus foliatus*, Schmidt & Perschmann; *Cyrtophora citricola*, Kullmann; *Zygiella x-notata*, Rieder; Orb-web spider, Wilson, R. S.; Aran., Bristowe; Aran., Nakahira.

**Population studies.**—Aran. in Nova Scotia apple orchards, Dondale; *Aceria sheldoni*, Jeppson et al. (1); Choriopie mange mites on cattle, Sweetman; *Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes*, Treat; *Panonychus ulmi*, Nishio & Imabayashi; *Phyllocoptura oleivora*, Pratt, R. M.; Tetranychidae, Fleischner (1); Acar. in Egyptian gerbils burrows, Yunker; Oribatei of Finland, Karppinen (3), (4).

**Enemies.**—Of Scorp., Solif., Pseudoscorp., Opil., Aran., Acar., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Scorp., Pseudoscorp., Solif., Opil., Aran., Acar. prey of lizard, *Cnemidophorus*, Milstead; *Allepeira lemniscata* preyed on by *Phidippus audax* and *Conopistha trigona*, Lamore; *Muscicapa hypoleuca muscipeta* (fly-catcher) feeding on Opil., Berndt & Rapsch; Hymenopt. and Coleopt. parasites of *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus*, Rivosecchi & Bettini; Of *Metatetranychus ulmi*, Vrie & Fluiter (2); Of tetranychids, Berker; Of tetranychids, Channa Basavanna & Puttarudriah; *Typhlodromus* spp. predators of phytophagous mites, Clancy & McAlister; Mathys; Predators of phytophagous mites, Collyer & Massee; Lord et al; Moutia; Muma; Putman & Herne (1).

**Symbiosis.**—*Dinogamasus* spp. and carpenter-bees, Odhiambo.

**Parasitism: on man.**—*Bdellonyssus bacoti*, Grzywinski; *Dermanyssus gallinae*, Williams; *Glycyphagus* sp. parasitising human, Rybicka-Stryjecka; *Notodres cati*, Sanderink & Oswald; *Tyroglyphus* in pulmonary cysts, Grettillat; *Ornithonyssus bursa*, Fox.

**Parasitism: Mammalian hosts: Mesostigmata.**—Alabama mammals, Hays & Guyton; *Beusielia fledermaus* off *Hipposideros cervinus* (bat); *Laelaps habrus* off *Echymipera k. kalabu* (bandicoot); *Laelaps southcotti* off *Uromys candidus*; *Laelaps wasselli* off *Hydromys chrysogaster* reginae; *Trichosuro-laelaps emanuelae* off *Echymipera k. kalabu* (bandicoot); *Trichosuro-laelaps striatus* off *Pseudocheirus laniginosus* (opossum), Domrov; *Haemogamasus bre-*

*getovae* off *Pitymys tatricus*; *Hirstionysus tatricus* off *Microtus nivalis mirhanreini*, **Mrciak (2)**; *Haemolaelaps domrowi* off *Perameles nasula*, **Womersley**; *Halarachne taita* off sea-elephant, *Taita (Mirounga) leoina*, **Eichler**; *Metaspino-laelaps aelleni* off *Nycteris thebaica* capensis; *Periglischrus moucheti* off *Hipposideros caffer guineensis*; *P. nycteris* off *Nycteris arge*; *P. zuluensis* off *Nycteris thebaica* capensis; *Steatonyssus hipposideros* off *Hipposideros cyclops*, **Till**; *Myonyssoides natalensis* off mole-rat *Amblysomus hottentotus*, **Lavoipierre (1)**; *Pneumonyssus simicola* in lungs of *Macacus rhesus* and *M. cynomolgus*, **Kozlowski et al. (4)**; *Rhinophaga pongicola* from Orang-Outan, **Fain (7)**; *Steatonyssus furmani* off *Lasiurus borealis* (bat), **Tipton & Boese**.

**Parasitism: Mammalian hosts: Pro-stigmata.**—*Atellana papilio* off phalangid, *Trichosurus vulpecula*; *Austrochirus perkinsi* off koala, *Phascolarctos cinereus*, **Domrow (1)**; *Cheladonta styrica* off *Apodemus flavicollis* and off *A. sylvaticus*, **Kepka (2)**; *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* on dog, **Hart & Malone**; *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* on dog, **Humphreys**; *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* on dog, **Schaffer et al.**; *Cheyletiella parasitivorax* off rabbit, **Mykytowycz**; *Demodex caprae* on goat, **Barrett**; *Demodex caprae* and *D. phylloides* on goats and hogs, **Butmüller**; *Demodex criceti* off *Mesocricetus auratus* (golden hamster), **Nutting & Rauch**; *Euschöngastia donaldi* off *Apodemus sylvaticus*, **Kepka (1)**; *Euschöngastia schlugeri* var. *fukienensis* off *Rattus edwardsi*, **Chen et al (2)**; *Euschöngastia (L.) arcaricola* off *Eutamias sibiricus*; *Gahrlepiea (W.) comataxilla* off *Microtus fortis pelliceus*, off *Apodemus agrarius*, off *Cricetulus triton nestor*, off *Clethrionomys rufocanus regulus*; *Shunsennia hertigi* off *Apodemus peninsulae*, off *A. agrarius*, off *Clethrionomys rufocanus*; *Trombicula (L.) gemitica* off *A. peninsulae*, off *A. agrarius*, *T. (L.) halidasys* off *A. agrarius*, *T. (L.) pumilis* off *Eutamias sibiricus*, *T. (L.) tecta* off *Apodemus agrarius*, off *Microtus fortis*, *T. (L.) zeta* off *Apodemus agrarius*, **Traub et al.**; *Gahrlepiea (W.) masoni* off *Lepus* spp., **Asanuma & Saito (5)**; *Kaiaia peruvensis* off *Punomys lemminus*, *Beumerella acutascuta* off *Chilonycteris r. rubiginosa*

(bat), **Brennan**; *Schoutedenicchia largei* off *Dendrohyrax arboreus*; *S. evansi* off *Galago senegalensis*; *S. berghei* off *Thamnomys surdaster* and off *Crocidura* sp.; *S. zanzibarica* off *Galago senegalensis*; *S. dipodilli* off *Dipodillus campestris*; *S. buxtoni* off *Tamiscus böhmi*; *S. durenii* off *Elephantulus fuscipes* and off *Nasilio brachyrhynchus*; *S. morosi* off *Otomys* sp.; *S. paulus paulus* off *Crocidura bicolor*; *S. paulus major* off *Cricetomys dissimilis* and off *Centropus grilli*; *S. cordiformis* off *Mastomys coucha*, off *Lemniscomys striatus*, off *Rattus r. frugivorus*, off *Crocidura*, off *Thamnomys surdaster*; *S. pilosa* off *Thamnomys surdaster*, off *Oenomys hypoxanthus*, off *Mastomys coucha*, off *Crocidura bicolor*, off *Lophuromys aquilus*, off *Dasymys bentleyae*; *S. kivuensis* off *Crocidura* sp.; *S. paraxeri* off *Paraxerus cepapiquatus*; *S. lumsdeni* off *Paraxerus* sp.; *S. trombiculoides* off *Scotophilus murinoflavus*; *S. oyei* off *Petrodromus tordayi*; *S. congolensis* off *Rattus r. frugivorus*; *S. panai panai* off *Mastomys coucha*; *S. panai luberoensis* off *Mastomys coucha*; *S. panai bukavuensis* off *Otomys irroratus*; *S. brachiospissi* off *Mastomys coucha* also off *Arvicanthis abyssinicus*; *S. nana nana* off *Oenomys hypoxanthus* also off *Rattus r. alexandrinus*; *S. nana gordonii* off *Oenomys hypoxanthus*; *S. nasilionis* off *Nasilio brachyrhynchus*, **Vercammen-Grandjean**; *Speleognathopsis bastini* off *Myotis myotis*, **Fain**; *Trombicula alba* off *Rhinolophus c. cornutus* and *T. uchidai* off *Miniopterus schreibersii fuliginosus*, **Kamo et al. (1)**; *Trombicula reesi* off *Peromyscus maniculatus*, **Allred**.

**Parasitism: Mammalian hosts: Cryptostigmata.**—*Atopomelus caviae* off guinea-pig, **Groschafft**; *Chirodiscoidea caviae* from *Cavia cobaya*, **Žuković (1)**; *Chorioptes creweii* off antelope, *Cephalophus rufilatus*, **Lavoipierre**; *Chorioptes* in horse, **Wurth**; *Myocoptes tenax* off *Microtus agrestis*, **Böhm & Supperer**; *Nycteridocoptes lavoipierrei*, *N. macrophallus*, *N. rousetti* off *Rousettus leachi*, **Fain (5)**; *Sarcoptes scabiei* off porcupine **Payne & O'Meara**.

**Parasitism: Mammalian hosts: Metastigmata.**—*Amblyomma imitator* off goat, **Kohls**; *Argas vespertilionis* off Egyptian bats, **Hoogstraal**; *Haemaphysalis ethiopica* off *Otolemus crassicaudatus*; off *Atilax paludinosus*; off *Panthera pardus*:



off *Genetta tigrina*: off *Mungos mungo*: off *Helogale parvula*: off *Otocynon megalotis*: off *Poecilogale albinucha*: off *Canis familiaris*: off *Felis caracal*: off *Ichnuemia albicauda grandis*, **Dias (4)**; *Hyalomma* spp. off gerbil, **Hoogstraal & Kaiser (4)**; *Ixodes auriculaelongae* off mouse: *I. euptecti* off *Euplectus macrourus*: *I. latus* off *Sciurus lucifer*: *I. loveridgei* off *Cricetomys gambianus viator*: *I. nchisiensis* off *Petrodromus* sp.: *I. rotundatus* off bushbuck: *I. spinae*. off *Procavia capensis*, **Arthur (1)**; *Ixodes lasallei* off *Cuniculus paca*, **Mendez & Ortiz (1)**; *Ixodes ricinus* under skin of *Vulpes vulpes*, **Drózd**; *Otobius megnini* off goats and sheep, **Rich**; Off Cottontail rabbit, **Stannard & Pietsch**.

**Parasitism: Acarina general.**—Bats, **Hiregauder & Bal**; *Clethrionomys glareolus*, **Grinbergs**; **Jackal**, **Chernishev**; *Myotis lucifugus*, **Yunker (1)**; *Peromyscus* spp., **Allred (2)**; *Promethomys schaposchnikovi*, **Razumova**; Cotton rats, *Sigmodon hispidus*, **Smith & Love**; Rats, **Valle**; Rats, **Wegner & Przyborowski**.

**Parasitism: Avian hosts: Mesostigmata.**—*Neonyssus zenaidurae* off dove, *Zenaidura macroura*, **Owen**; *Ptilonyssus nicatoris* off *Nicator chloris*; *Ruandanyssus buboensis* off *Bubo africana*, **Fain (6)**; *Ptilonyssus walterberghi* off *Suthora webbiana*; *Sternostoma paddae* off *Padda oryzivora*, **Fain (1)**; *Sternostoma straeleni* off *Cinnyricinclus leucogaster*; *Turbinoptes congolensis* off *Actophilornis africanus*, **Fain (2)**.

**Parasitism: Avian hosts: Prostigmata.**—*Boyaia trochila* off *Colibris*, **Fain (1)**; *Boyaia colini* off *Colinus virginianus*, **Clark, G. M. (1)**; *Boyaia nectarinia* off *Cyanomitra verticalis viridisplendens*, **Fain (4)**; *Eschöngastia audyi paishaensis* off *Megalaima oorti*, **Chen et al (2)**; *Mackiena smadeli* off *Prunella r. rubida*, **Asanuma (1)**; *Neoschöngastia americana hexasternosetosa* off *Cuculis p. poliocephalus*, **Chen & Hsu**; *Neoschöngastia hullinghorsti* off plover, *Charadrius placidus*, **Asanuma (2)**.

**Parasitism: Avian hosts: Cryptostigmata.**—*Alloptes dolichotrichus* off *Arenaria interpres*: *Alloptes fauri* off *Larus fuscus affinis*: *Alloptes lari* off *Larus marinus*, off *L. argentatus*, off *L. ridibundus*: *Brephosceles vanelli* off *Vanellus vanellus*: *Proctophyllodes doleophyes* off *Muscicapa striata*, off *M.*

*hypoleuca*, off *Phylloscopus trochilus*, off *P. sibilatrix erlangeri*, off *Hippolais polyglotta* and off *Agrobates galactotes*: *Proctophyllodes leptocaulus* off *Lanius senator*: *Proctophyllodes microcaulus* off *Galerita cristata riggenbachi*, off *G. tecklae erlangeri*, off *Alauda arvensis* and off *Melanocorypha calandra*: *Proctophyllodes miliariae* off *Emberiza calandra*: *Proctophyllodes reguli* off *Regulus ignicapillus*: *Proctophyllodes sylviae* off *Sylvia atricapilla* and off *S. melanocephala*: *Pterodectes merulae* off *Turdus merula mauritanica*: *Trouessartia crucifera* off *Hirundo rustica*, *Trouessartia incisa* off *Turdus merula mauritanica*: *Trouessartia inexpectata* off *Sylvia melanocephala*: *Trouessartia piscicauda* off *Hirundo rustica*: *Trouessartia 14-dentata* off *Cisticola jundicis cisticola*: *Trouessartia simillima* off *Muscicapa striata*, **Gaud**; *Analges faraji* off *Hypolais polyglotta*: *Megniniella fulicae* off *Fulica atra*: *M. porzanae* off *Porzana pusilla intermedia*: *Psoroptoides bothrioplax* off *Chelidonias nigra*: *Leprosphrya arenariae* off *Arenaria interpres*, off *Limosa limosa*, off *Calidris minuta*: *Leptosphrya fissitarsa* off *Capella gallinago*: *Leptosphrya foliata* off *Tringa totanus*: *Leptosphrya pilosa* off *Tringa glareola*: *Pteraloptes megatrichus* off *Caprimulgus europaeus*, **Gaud (1)**; *Trouessartia angustifolia* off *Dicrurus atripennis* and off *D. adsimilis*: *T. aperta* off *Spermophaga haematina*: *T. blanci* off *Nigrita canicapilla*: *T. clytospizae* off *Clytospiza monteiri*: *T. coalescens* off *Pyrrhurus simplex* also off *P. flavicollis flavigula*, off *Azelocichla falkensteini*, off *Andropadus gracilis*: *T. concinna* off *Spermestes bicolor poensis*: *T. curtifolia* off *Pedilorphynchus comitatus*: *T. curtispina* off *Nigrita canicapilla*: *T. decorata* off *Spermestes bicolor poensis* and off *S. haematina*: *T. estrildae* off *Estrilda nonnulla* & *E. melpoda*: *T. galliardi* off *Amblyospiza albifrons saturatus*: *T. kiefferi* off *Nigrita canicapilla*: *T. longifolia* off *Aethe castanea*: *T. minuscula* off *Estrilda nonnulla* & off *E. melpoda*: *T. modesta* off *Psaltidoprocné petiti*: *T. multidentata* off *Clytospiza monteiri*: *T. ocellata* off *Pycnonotus barbatus gabonensis*: *T. paucidentata* off *Estrilda nonnulla*: *T. plocceorum* off *Ploceus aurantius* and *Melanopteryx nigerrimus*: *T. poeopterae* off *Poeptera lugubris*: *T. rousseti* off *Spermophaga haematina*: *T. stizorhinae*

off *Stizorhina frazeri*: *T. subacuta* off *Pediliorhynchus comitatus*; *T. tilli* off *Cosipha cyanocampter*; *T. viduae* off *Vidua macroura*, **Gaud & Mouchet** (2); *Syringophilus anthi* off *Anthus trivialis*; *S. bisetatus* off *Sylvia communis*; *S. tryobatis* off *Dryobates major*; *S. fringillae* off *Fringilla coelebs*, off *Carduelis carduelis*, off *Passer montanus*, off *Hirundo rustica*; *S. troglodytis* off *Troglodytes troglodytes*; *S. turdi* off *Turdus pilaris* and off *Chloris chloris*; *S. minor glandarii* off *Garrulus glanlarius* and off *Coccothraustes coeco-thraustes*, **Fritsch**; *Megninia cubitalis* on hen, **Lavoipierre** (2); *Pterodectes nilineatus* off *Caryothraustes canadensis* *brasiliensis* and *P. nordestensis* off *C. canadensis* *frontalis*, **Berla**.

**Parasitism: Avian hosts: Metastigmata.**—*Ixodes diomedae* off *Diomedea chlororhynchus*, **Arthur** (2); *Argas agenoplastes* on fairy martin, **Bourke**; *Hyalomma* spp. off migrating birds, **Hoogstraal & Kaiser** (3); *Ixodes pussevi* off *Petronia petronia*, **Reznik**; *Ixodes kohlsi* off *Eudypula minor*, **Mykutowycz & Hesterman**.

**Parasitism: Reptilian and Amphibian hosts.**—*Benoimyssus najae* in nasal cavities of *Naja melanoleuca*, **Fain** (3); *Eutrombicula alfreddugesi* on lizard, **Fitch**; *Geckobiella harrisi* off *Plica plica* (Iguana), **Davidson**; *Ophioptes dromicus* off *Dromicus andreae orientalis*, **Allred** (1); *Pterygosoma* spp. off lizards, **Jack**; *Trombicula hasei* off *Lacerta* spp., **Feider** (2); *Aponomma elaphensis* off *Elaphe subocularis* (rat snake), **Price**; *Hyalomma* spp. off lizards, **Hoogstraal & Kaiser** (2).

**Parasitism: Invertebrate hosts.**—*Acarapis woodi* infesting *Apis mellifera*, **Bailey**; *Achorolophus bocettii* off *Orthopt.*, **Lombardini** (1); *Arrhenurus* (*Meg.*) *donatophilus* off *Trithemis arteriosa* (*Odonata*), **Münchberg** (1); *Caloglyphus crossoceri* off *Crossocerus capitosus*; *Histiostoma ovalis marani* off *Ips lepidotatus*, **Samšić**; *Crenamargo minuseta* off weevil, *Rhynchophorus palmarum*, **Hicks**; *Johnstoniana harghienae* and *J. ventripilosa* off *Tipulidae*, **Feider**; *Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes* on moth's ear, *Pseudoletia unipuncta*, **Treat** (1), (2); *Trombigastia* (*A.*) *scoschongastoides*, *T. (A.) berghei*, *T. (S.) scapularia*, *T. (T.) laarmani*, *T. (T.) minor*, *T. (T.) vinckei*, ?*Myotrom-*

*bicula bidentipalpis* all off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*; *Trombigastia* (*T.*) *hirsuta* and *T. (T.) roussetti* off *Rousettus* (*L.*) *angolensis*; *T. (T.) nycteris* off *Nycteris h. hispida*, **Vercammen-Grandjean & Fain** (1); *Diplogyniid* mites on millipedes, cockroaches and Passalid beetles, **Womersley** (2); *Acar.* on mosquitos, **Barr**; *Erythraeidae* off insects, etc., **Karppinen**; *Acarina* from insects **Kozłowski** (2); *Acarina* of bees, **Sardar**.

**Intermediate hosts.**—*Hepatoozon* in *Euhaemogamasus ambulans*, **Clark, G. M.**

**Pentastomida.**—*Armillifer armillatus* in human, **Gratama & Thiel**; *Armillifer moniliformis* in *Macacus cynomolgus*, **Kozłowski et al.** (3); *Linguatula serrata* in human, **Papadakis & Hourmouziadis**; *Linguatula serrata* in *Cavia cobaya*, **Žuković & (1).**

**Phoresy.**—*Pseudoscorp.* of Belgian Congo, **Leleup**; *Pseudoscorp.* on beetles, **Théodoridès**.

**Seasonal activity.**—*Ixod.*, **Moiseenko**; *Trombicula autumnalis* and *T. zachvatkini*, **Daniel** (1); *Ixodes ricinus*, **Kadyte**.

**Parasitism: Plant hosts.**—*Aplonobia dyschima* off *Acacia* sp.; *A. verrucosa* off *Lippia graveolens*; *Eotetranychus oistus* off *Ipomoea arborescens*; *Neotetranychus flabellosetus* off *Cassia bacillaris*; *N. hispidosetus* off *Erythrina* sp.; *N. undulatus* off *Beaucarnea stricta*; *Oligonychus flexuosus* off *Paspalum humboldianum*, **Beer & Lang** (2); *Aceria victoricae* off *Haloragis erecta*, **Ramsay**; *Anchiphytoptus beeri* off *Beaucarnea stricta* (*Liliaceae*); *Acerimima cedrelae* off *Cedrela australis* (*Meliaceae*); *Aceria snetsingeri* off *Celtis occidentalis* (*Ulmaceae*); *Eriophyes hybridicola* off *Prunus*; *Vasates rhodensis* off *Salix* sp.; *Vasates celtidis* off *Celtis occidentalis*, **Keifer**; *Brevipalpus pennatisetis* off poplar, *Schizotetranychus* (*s. str.*) *beckeri* off *Gramineae*; *B. halimodendri* off *Halimodendron*, *Tetranychus similis* off *Eryngium*, **Wainstein**; *Bryobia angustisetis* off *Corylus colurna* & *C. avellana*, **Yakobashvili**; *Bryobia eharai* off *Chrysanthemum*, *B. spica* off *Cytisus scoparius*, **Pritchard & Keifer**; *Eotetranychus multidigituli* off honey locust tree, *Gleditsia triacanthos*, **English & Snetsinger**; *Epitrimerus alinae* off *chrysanthemums*, **Vernon**; *Neophyllobius* spp., **De Leon** (1); *Paratetranychus indicus* and *Schizotetranychus*

*andropogoni* off sugar-cane, Khan & Murthy; *Schizotetranychus andropoganii* pest of sugarcane, Agarwal; *Schizotetranychus recki* off sasa bamboo, Ehara (1); *Tetranychus telarius* off sugar beet, Jones; *Vasates ambrosii* off peach tree, Lombardini (2); *Vasates fockewi* off myrobalan plum, Gilmer & McEwen; *Typhlodromus annectens* off *Trema floridana*, off *Morus rubra*, off *Callicarpa americana*, off *Verbesina virginica*, off *Hamelia patens*, off *Eriobotrya japonica*, off *Tetrazygia bicolor*, off *Cercis canadensis*; *T. ecclesiasticus* off *Leguncularia racemosa*, off *Tecoma stans*; *T. ellipticus* off *Conocarpus erecta*, off *Achras zapota*, off *Bursera simaruba*, off *Laguncularia racemosa*; *T. jackmickleyi* off *Conocarpus erecta*, De Leon; *Typhlodromus tiliae* off *Tilia euchlora* and *Tilia ulmifolia*, Korth; Hosts of *Typhlodromus* spp. in British Columbia, Anderson et al. (2); Hosts of *Tenuipalpidae*, Pritchard & Baker.

Acari of stored products.—Amaro & Soares de Gouveia; Monterio Guimaraes; Parameswaran Pillai.

Transmission of disease.—*Dermacentor andersoni* vector of paralysis in dog, Murnaghan (1); *Ixodes rubicundus* causing paralysis, Stampa & Toit; *Ornithodoros moubata* and *Borrelia duttoni*, Aeschlimann; *Ornithodoros* vectors of spirochaets, Skrinnik & Filipova (1); Ticks in Hungary, Kotlan; *Ixod.* of Argentina, Boero; *Dermanyssus gallinae* transmit *Atoxoplasma*, Lainson; *Megninia ginglymura* causing depilating itch, Alwar et al.; *Trombicula* spp. vectors of scrub typhus, Audy (2); Mite vectors of rickettia, Piontkovskaya & Korshunova; *Garmania bulbicola* transmits fungus, Himelick & Curl.

Parasitism: general.—Localization of disease, Audy (3).

Parasitism: host lists.—*Ixod.* of Cameroons, Morel & Mouchet (1); *Haemaphysalis inermis* in Czechoslovakia, Mačička.

Host specificity.—Bird nasal mites, Strandtmann; *Ixod.* in Bechuanaland, Zumpt.

Host relationship.—Acar. off *Pero-myscus*, Allred.

Medical importance.—Acar., Lorenzo.

Technique: Collecting methods.—Aran., Bristowe; Acar., Ignoffo; Trapping, sampling *Bryobia* spp., Morgan & Anderson (1); Mechanical time-sorting of pitfall traps, Williams; Collecting and mounting Hydrach, Darby; Acari and Tardig., Balogh (3); Sampling method for Acar., Wallace.

Technique: Culture.—*Aceria tulipae*, del Rosario & Sill; *Bdellonyssus bacoti*, Scott, J. A.; *Bryobia* spp., Morgan & Anderson (1); Gamasids, Lange; Trombiculids, Hsu et al.; Tyroglyphids, Rivard; Bloodsucking Acar., Tarshis (1).

Hibernation.—Ticks, Belikova.

Moult.—Solif., Junqua.

Introduced Arach.—Aran. & Acar. into France, Commeau & Marre.

Behaviour.—Scorp., Solif., Pseudoscorp., Uropyg., Opil., Aran., Acar., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Temperature adaptive behaviour in *Opisthophthalmus latimanus*, Alexander & Ewer; Drinking by scorpions, Cloudsley-Thompson; Pseudoscorp., Cloudsley-Thompson (2); Mesostigmata, Strandtmann & Wharton (1); *Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes*, Treat (1), (3); *Ornithodoros erraticus*, El-Ziady.

Economics.—*Demodex* in leather industry, Polyakov.

Control.—*Latrodectus tredecimguttatus*, Selens et al.; Scorp., Stahnke; *Acarus siro*, Cleland; *Acarus siro*, Melville; *Acarapis woodi*, Bailey & Carlisle; *Acarapis woodi*, Jaycox; *Aceria tulipae*, Kantack & Knutson; *Anoetus* sp. and Pyemotidae, Mulla; *Dermanyssus gallinae* and *Ornithonyssus sylviae*, Rodriguez & Riehl; *Dermatophagoides schereemetewskyi*, Baker; *Eriophyes vitis*, Jenkins; *Myobia musculi*, Haakh; *Megninia cubitalis*, Svetličić; *Ornithonyssus bacoti*, Scott, H. G.; *Phyllocoptura oleivora*, Johnson et al. (2); *Steneotarsonemus pallidus*, Haramoto & Boyle; *Tarsonemus pallidus*, Vrie (1); *Tyrophagus lintneri* on fungal cultures, Curl.

Control: Tetranychidae.—Abo-El-Ghar & Boudreaux; Alfaro; Andres & Reynolds; Edgar; English & Snetsinger; Bondarenko; Chaboussou & (1); Chaboussou & Ramadier (2); Cleveland; Cutright; Jenkins (1); Jeppson et al. & (1); Johnson (1); King & Johnson; McClellan et al.; Martino; Mistrie & (1); Nagarajan; Prasad & Prasad; Semel; Whitnall.

Control: Ixodoidea.—Collado; Gadalín et al.; Geerts et al.; Gladkikh et al.; Lancaster; Mishin & (1); Nitkina; Norris, K. R.; Onufriev; Pavlovsky & Skrinnik; Petunin; Roulston et al.; Stone & Meyers; Vashkov et al.; Whitehead, G. B.

## DISTRIBUTION

### PALAEARCTIC REGION

Iceland.—Aran., Brændegård.

Great Britain.—Arach., Mackie; Arach., Whatmough; Aran., Acar., Chant; Aran., Bristowe; Aran., Cloudsley-Thompson (1); Aran., Cloudsley-Thompson & Sankey (4); Aran., Dawson, R. W. B.; Aran., Duffey et al.; Aran., Locket et al.; Acar., Massee; Aran., Sankey; Aran., Wild; Acar., Bradley; Acar., Chant (2); Acar., Evans (2); Acar., Hughes; Acar., Milne, S.; Acar., Moreton; Acar., Seyd; Acar., Sheals; Hydrach., Darby (1).

France.—Opil., Dresco (1), (3), (6); Opil., Derouet & Dresco (1); Opil., Juberthie (1); Opil., Juberthie & Juberthie-Jupeau (2); Opil., Aran., Balazuc & Dresco; Opil., Aran., Derouet & Dresco (2); Aran., Denis (1), (2), (3), (4); Aran., Dresco & (2); Aran., Lepointe; Acar., Grandjean (3); Acar., Schuster (1); Acar., Travé; Tardig., Fize.

Belgium.—Aran., Denis; Aran., Kekenbosch & (1), (2), (3), (4); Acar., Cooreman; Aran., Fain; Tardig., Haspeslagh.

Luxemburg.—Aran., Kekenbosch (5); Aran., Muller; Hydrach., Besseling.

Netherlands.—Aran., Chrysanthus & (1); Hydrach., Besseling (1), (2).

Denmark.—Pantop., Wolff.

Sweden.—Aran., Hallander; Acar., Forsslund; Acar., Krezal; Acari., Sellnick (4).

Estonia.—Aran., Vilbaste.

Finland.—Acar., Karppinen & (1), (2), (3), (4).

Latvia.—Acar., Eglitis.

Lithuania.—Acar., Eitminavičiute.

Portugal.—Acar., Baker (1); Acar., Monteiro Guimarães.

Spain.—Opil., Dresco (5); Aran., Dresco (2); Aran., Denis (5); Aran.,

Acar., Janetschek; Acar., Mihelčić (8), (11), (12), (13); Tardig., Mihelčić & (4).

Italy.—Pseudoscorp., Beier (1), (2), (3); Aran., Dresco (4); Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Forsslund; Acar., Kepka (1); Acar., Lombardini & (2); Acar., Sellnick (1); Acar., Valle; Ixod., Starkoff; Hydrach., Viets, K. O. (1); Tardig., Mihelčić (2); Tardig., Ramazzotti.

Switzerland.—Acar., Chant (1); Hydrach., Schwoerbel.

Germany.—Aran., Höregott; Aran., Kuhk & Rabeler; Acar., Dosse (1); Acar., Kepka; Acar., Korth; Acar., Märkel & Meyer (1); Ixod., Enigk (1); Hydrach., Viets, K. O. (2), (3), (4).

Bavaria.—Hydrach., Engelhardt.

Austria.—Pseudoscorp., Ressler & Beier; Aran., Kritscher; Aran., Nemenz; Acar., Kepka. (2); Acar., Mihelčić (10), (15), (16), (17), (18); Acar., Schuster; Hydrach., Viets, K. O.; Tardig., Mihelčić (2), (5), (14).

Hungary.—Opil., Aran., Kolosváry; Acar., Forsslund; Ixod., Kotlan; Hydrach., Ponyi & Ponyi.

Yugoslavia.—Aran., Hadži; Aran., Nikolić; Acar., Durkić; Acar., Tarman; Acar., Vražić; Ixod., Mihailov; Ixod., Zukovic & Wikerhauser (2).

Czechoslovakia.—Pseudoscorp., Verner & (1); Aran., Miller, F. (1), (2); Acar., Ambrus; Acar., Daniel & (1); Acar., Halašková; Acar., Kramář; Acar., Kunst; Acar., Mrciak & (1), (2); Acar., Mačička & Nosek (1); Acar., Přivora & Samšínák & (1); Acar., Samšínák & (1); Ixod., Černý; Ixod., Dyk & (1); Ixod., Grulich et al.; Ixod., Mačička; Hydrach., Dudich; Hydrach., Laska & (1); Hydrach., Lellak.

Poland.—Pseudoscorp., Opil., Aran., Acar., Rafalski (2); Arach., Kowalski; Aran., Blazejewski; Aran., Czajka; Acar., Kielczewski; Acar., Kozłowski (1), (2); Acar., Kozłowski & Zukowski (5); Opil., Rafalski & (1); Acar., Rajski; Acar., Wegner & Przyborowski; Acar., Zukowski & (2); Ixod., Lachmajer et al.

Rumania.—Palpig., Condé; Opil., Cîrdei; Acar., Feider & (1), (2); Ixod., Feider et al. (3); Acar., Feider & Suciu (4); Hydrach., Motas et al. & (1); Ixod., Marcu.



Bulgaria.—Opil., Kratochvil & Miller (1); Opil., Kratochvil et al.; Aran., Miller, F.; Acar., Balogh & (2); Acar., Kunst & (2); Acar., Volgin; Acar., Vasilev.

Greece.—Aran., Beier et al. (5); Ixod., Pavlov & Boitshev.

USSR.—Acar., Bashkirova; Acar., Evseeva; Acar., Dubinin & Karpovitch (4); Acar., Piryanik; Acar., Razumova; Acar., Reitblatt; Acar., Shluger & Sosnina; Acar., Sitnikova; Acar., Vainshstein; Acar., Venkova; Acar., Visotzkaya; Acar., Wainstein; Acar., Yakobashvili; Ixod., Grebenyuk (1); Ixod., Filippova & (1); Ixod., Kalita & Ovchinnikova; Ixod., Lazuk; Ixod., Mamikonyan; Ixod., Melnikova (1); Ixod., Polyakova & Volkova; Ixod., Rerberg; Ixod., Semenov; Ixod., Vshivkov; Ixod., Zolotaryev.

Kazak SSR.—Acar., Wainstein.

Kirghiz SSR.—Acar., Dubinin et al (3).

Corsica.—Opil., Juberthie.

Mallorca.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Sardinia.—Palpig., Condé (1); Opil., Aran., Roewer; Acar., Lombardini (1).

Algeria.—Acar., Athias-Henriot & (1).

Cyrenaica.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Morocco.—Scorp., Malhomme; Aran., Denis & Dresco (6); Acar., Gaud & (1); Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean.

Egypt.—Ixod., Hoogstraal & (1); Ixod., Hoogstraal & Kaiser (2), (3), (4). Acar., Said.

Siberia.—Ixod., Popov et al.

Mongolia.—Ixod., Emelyanova; Acar., Liu, C.-s.

Japan.—Pseudoscorp., Morikawa & (1); Opil., Suzuki & (1), (4), (5); Aran., Nakahira; Aran., Nakao & Okuma; Aran., Okuma; Acar., Fujita et al; Aran., Oi; Aran., Yaginuma & (1), (2), (3), (4), (5); Acar., Aoki, J. & (1), (2), (3); Acar., Asanuma & (1), (2); Acar., Asanuma & Saito (5); Ixod., Asanuma & Sakurai (6); Acar., Ehara & (1); Acar., Hayashi; Acar., Kamo; Acar., Kamo et al (1); Acar., Kano et al; Acar., Kato & Kitahara; Acar., Kawashima; Acar., Kitahara; Acar., Kumada & Kaneko; Acar., Pritchard & Keifer; Acar., Sasa & Kano (1); Acar., Sasa et

al & (2); Ixod., Asanuma & Fukuda (3); Ixod., Asanuma & Kôsaka (4); Hydrach, Imamura & (1).

Korea.—Aran., Paik (1); Acar., Higgins & Mulaik; Acar., Traub et al.; Ixod., Lee.

Afghanistan.—Scorp., Vachon (8).

Armenia SSR.—Ixod., Mamikonyan (1); Ixod., Martirosian; Ixod., Petrosian.

Azerbaijan SSR.—Ixod., Abusalimov; Ixod., Reznik.

Tadzhik SSR.—Acar., Bregetova; Acar., Chernishev.; Acar., Sosnina (1) (2).

Transcaucasia.—Ixod., Skrinnik & Filippova.

Israel.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Ixod., Arthur.

Turkey.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Ixod., Kurtpinar.

Iran.—Scorp., Vachon (1).

Cape Verde Is.—Ixod., Meira et al.

#### AUSTRALIAN REGION & POLYNESIA

New Guinea.—Aran., Chrysanthus (2); Acar., Womersley (2).

Australia.—Acar., May & Webster.

Queensland.—Aran., Kleinschmidt; Acar., Domrow & (1); Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Acar., Womersley & (2), (3); Ixod., McCarthy; Ixod., Wilkinson.

Victoria.—Aran., Wakefield.

New South Wales.—Acar., Keifer; Acar., Mykytowycz & Hesterman (1); Acar., Womersley (3); Ixod., Bourke.

South Australia.—Acar., Womersley (3).

Central Australia.—Acar., Womersley (3).

Western Australia.—Acar., Toop.

New Zealand.—Acar., Dumbleton; Acar., Ramsay; Acar., Thomas & Watson; Acar., Womersley (1) (3).

British Solomon Is.—Scorp., Uropyg., Aran., Opil., Browning & Hyatt.

Mariana Is.—Acar., Beer.

Micronesia.—Scorp., Takashima.

Hawaii.—Acar., Pearce.

New Caledonia.—Ixod., Barrau & Devambaz.

**Papua.**—Pseudoscorp., Hoff & Par-rack.

**Samoa.**—Aran., Marples.

### ORIENTAL REGION

**India.**—Scorp., Shrivastava; Aran., Dyal; Acar., Alwar et al.; Acar., Hiregauder & Bal; Acar., Khan & Murthy; Acar., Milne, P. S.; Acar., Sardar.

**South India.**—Pseudoscorp., Subbiah et al.; Acar., Rao & Hiregauder.

**Nepal.**—Acar., Evans & Hyatt (4).

**Ceylon.**—Acar., Parameswara Pillai.

**Assam.**—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

**China.**—Acar., Chen & Hsu & (1); Acar., Chen et al. (2); Acar., Liu, C.-W.; Ixod., Dias (3).

**Indochina.**—Ixod., Dias (1).

**Formosa.**—Ixod., Tendeiro (1).

**Selangor.**—Acar., Evans & Hyatt (4).

**Philippine Islands.**—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

**Celebes.**—Acar., Evans & Hyatt (4).

**Sumatra.**—Acar., Evans & Hyatt (4).

### ETHIOPIAN REGION

**Africa.**—Ixod., Tendeiro (2).

**East Africa.**—Ixod., Wiley.

**French Equatorial Africa.**—Pseudo-scorp., Vachon (6); Acar., Taufflieb; Ixod., Arthur (1); Ixod., Morel.

**Liberia.**—Pentast., Gratama & Thiel.

**Ivory Coast.**—Acar., Till.

**Cameroons.**—Acar., Gaud & Mouchet (2); Acar., Lavoipierre; Acar., Till; Hydrach., Viets, K.; Ixod., Morel & Mouchet (1).

**French Gaboon.**—Arach., Lawrence (2).

**Angola.**—Uropyg., Lawrence (1); Acar., André; Acar., Balogh (1).

**Principé.**—Aran., Bacelar; Ixod., Tendeiro (3).

**San Tomé.**—Aran., Bacelar; Ixod., Tendeiro (3).

**South Africa.**—Scorp., Ambly., Solif., Aran., Lawrence (3); Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Zumpt & Till; Ixod., Arthur (1); Ixod., Theiler & Salisbury & (1); Hydrach., Münchberg.

**S. Rhodesia.**—Acar., Evans (1).

**Bechuanaland.**—Acar., Fain (6); Ixod., Zumpt.

**Transvaal.**—Acar., Ryke (1); Acar., Ryke & Meyer (2); Acar., Sellnick (2); Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean.

**Zululand.**—Pseudoscorp., Beier; Acar., Till.

**Natal.**—Pseudoscorp., Beier; Acar., Lavoipierre (1).

**Sahara.**—Scorp., Vachon (7).

**Belgian Congo.**—Uropyg., Lawrence (1); Acar., André; Acar., Balogh (1); Acar., Benoit & (1); Acar., Cooreman (2); Acar., Fain (2), (4), (5), (6); Acar., Taufflieb; Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean; Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean & Fain (1); Ixod., Pierquin & Niemegeers & (1); Hydrach, Münchberg (1).

**Nyasaland.**—Ixod., Arthur (1).

**Sudan.**—Acar., Franz; Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean.

**Ethiopia.**—Aran., Scott, H. (4).

**Uganda.**—Acar., Evans; Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean; Ixod., Arthur (1).

**Ruanda-Urundi.**—Acar., Fain (3); Ixod., Pierquin & Niemegeers & (1).

**Tanganyika.**—Acar., Balogh (1); Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean; Ixod., Arthur (1).

**Zanzibar.**—Acar., Vercammen-Grandjean.

**Mozambique.**—Uropyg., Lawrence (1); Acar., Fain (6); Ixod., Dias (4).

**Madagascar.**—Acar., Grétilat (1).

**Mauritius.**—Palpig., Remy (3); Acar., Moutia; Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

**Tristan da Cunha.**—Ixod., Arthur (2).

### NEARCTIC REGION

**Greenland.**—Aran., Holm.

**Alaska.**—Aran., Dondale (1); Aran., Edwards, R. J.; Acar., Konno.

**Canada.**—Aran., Edwards, R. J.; Aran., Turnbull; Ixod., Rich.

**British Columbia.**—Acar., Anderson et al. (2); Acar., Morgan & Anderson.

**Nova Scotia.**—Aran., Dondale; Acar., Herbert.

**North America.**—Pseudoscorp., Hoff; Aran., Edwards, R. J.; Aran., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

Eastern United States of America.—Acar., Yunker (1).

Western North America.—Arach., Essig.

Alabama.—Acar., Hays & Guyton; Acar., Owen.

Arizona.—Aran., Barnes; Aran., Gertsch (1), (4); Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

California.—Aran., Gertsch (1), (3), (4); Acar., Beer (1); Acar., Brickhill; Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Dillon; Acar., Keifer; Acar., Kennett; Acar., Newell; Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Acar., Pritchard & Keifer; Acar., Sellnick (3); Acar., Strong & Okumura.

Colorado.—Aran., Dondale (1).

Florida.—Aran., Barnes; Acar., De Leon; Acar., Garman; Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Georgia.—Acar., Smith & Love.

Maryland.—Aran., Lamore; Acar., Clark, G. M. (1); Acar., Dillon; Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Massachusetts.—Acar., Nutting & Rauch; Acar., Treat.

Michigan.—Acar., Hughes & Jackson.

Missouri.—Acar., Enns.

Illinois.—Acar., Keifer; Ixod., Standard & Pietsch.

Indiana.—Opil., Goodnight; Acar., Tipton & Boese; Ixod., Wilson, N. (1).

Kansas.—Acar., Hall; Hydrach., Mitchell & Mitchell (2).

Kentucky.—Acar., Wilson, N.

Nevada.—Aran., Gertsch (4).

New Mexico.—Acar., Cunliffe; Acar., Garman; Ixod., Schad.

New York.—Aran., Barnes; Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Hughes & Jackson.

North Carolina.—Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Oklahoma.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Oregon.—Acar., Garman; Acar., Krantz & (1).

Rhode Id.—Acar., Keifer.

Tennessee.—Acar., Hughes & Jackson; Acar., Atyeo.

Texas.—Pseudoscorp., Hoff; Aran., Barnes; Aran., Gertsch (1); Acar.,

Chant (1); Acar., Dillon; Acar., Garman; Acar., Hughes & Jackson; Ixod., Kohls; Ixod., Price.

Utah.—Aran., Levi; Acar., Allred & (2); Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Acar., Tibbetts.

Virginia.—Pseudoscorp., Vachon (5); Acar., Hughes & Jackson; Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Washington.—Acar., Newcomer; Acar., Newell.

## CENTRAL AMERICA

Central America.—Aran., Buecherl.

British West Indies.—Hydrach., Cook.

Costa Rica.—Acar., Chant (1).

Cuba.—Aran., Archer; Aran., Gertsch (2); Acar., Allred (1); Acar., Garman; Ixod., Dias (3).

French Antilles.—Arach., Berland; Ixod., Floch & Fauran (1).

Haiti.—Aran., Archer; Acar., Garman.

Honduras.—Acar., Pritchard & Baker.

Jamaica.—Aran., Archer; Acar., Evans & Hyatt (4).

Mexico.—Scorp., Gertsch; Aran., Gertsch (2), (4); Aran., Forster; Acar., Beer & Lang (2); Acar., De Leon (1); Acar., Keifer; Acar., Pritchard & Baker; Ixod., Hoffmann; Ixod., Vargas.

Netherlands Antilles.—Acar., Sutmöller.

Nicaragua.—Acar., Hicks.

Panama.—Aran., Gertsch (2).

Puerto Rico.—Acar., Cromroy; Acar., Fox; Aran., Gertsch (2).

Trinidad.—Acar., Brennan.

## SOUTH AMERICA

South America.—Aran., Buecherl.

Argentina.—Scorp., Buckup; Opil., Ringuelet & (1); Aran., Galiano; Aran., Pikelin & Schiapelli; Aran., Schiapelli & Pikelin & (1), (2), (3); Acar., Grasso; Acar., Hammer; Ixod., Boero.

Bolivia.—Acar., Hammer.

Brazil.—Aran., Galiano (2); Acar., Berla & (1); Acar., Davidson; Acar., Fonseca.

British Guiana.—Aran., Forster.

Chile.—Acar., Chant (1); Acar., Osse (1); Ixod., Tagle & Alvarez.

Colombia.—Pentast., Luque Forero.

French Guiana.—Acar., Floch & Suran (1).

Paraguay.—Acar., Berla (1).

Peru.—Acar., Brennan.

Uruguay.—Acar., Alber.

Venezuela.—Scorp., Boyer; Scorp., Agert, B.; Ixod., Méndez & Ortiz (1); Ixod., Vergani.

Juan Fernandez.—Pseudoscorp., eier (4).

## ANTARCTIC

Antarctica.—Acar., Dalenius & Wiln.

Chesterfield Is., South Pacific.—Ixod., Rageau & Vervent.

## MARINE PANTOPODA

Israelian Coast.—Stock & (1).

Indian Ocean.—Fage.

New Zealand.—Clark, W. C.

Kemadec Deep, Pacific Ocean.—Fage.

Siberia.—Losina-Losinsky & Turpaeva.

Pacific.—Turpaeva.

## GEOLOGICAL

Tertiary.—Aran., Petrunkevitch; Aran., Acar in California, Palmer et al.

Carboniferous.—Scorp., Anthracom. Nova Scotia, Copeland.

Cambrian.—Opil., Germany, Haupt.

## MYRIAPODA GENERAL LITERATURE

Text-books.—Fossil Myriap., Chavan & Cailleux.

Bibliography.—Diplop. of North America, Chamberlin & Hoffman (6).

## STRUCTURE

External anatomy.—Principles of leg design in Diplop. & Chilop., Manton (1); sclerotization of body segments and

segmental appendages in Chilop. & Diplop., Snodgrass.

Musculature.—Limbs of Diplop., Manton (1).

Teratology.—*Lithobius forficatus*, Matic (5); Sexual anomaly in *Schizophyllum sabulosum*, Sahli.

## PHYSIOLOGY

Nutrition.—*Thereuonema hilgendorfi* (Diplop.), Murakami.

Senses.—Function of eyes of Myriap., Duke-Elder; Chemo-reception in Myriap., Hodgson.

Secretion, external.—Exudate of Diplop. causing eye lesions, Haneveld; Exudate of Diplop. causing eye lesions, Hoeke & Kok.

Coloration.—Connective-tissue pigment of *Lithobius forficatus*, Needham.

Locomotion.—Lysiopetaloides, Manton (1); Chilop. & Diplop. mechanisms, Snodgrass.

Various effects.—Myriopods, Pickard.

Effects of light & humidity.—Geophilids, Weil.

## REPRODUCTION

Reproduction.—Chilop., Diplop., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); *Schizophyllum sabulosum*, Halkka.

## DEVELOPMENT

Egg.—Geophilids, Weil.

Spermatogenesis.—*Plagiodesmus oatyus* and *Polydesmus complanatus*, Tuzet et al.

Post-embryonic development.—*Schizophyllum sabulosum*, Halkka; *Tachypodoiulus albipes*, Sahli (1).

Life history.—*Bothropolys asperatus*, Murakami; *Schizophyllum sabulosum*, Halka.

## EVOLUTION AND GENETICS

General works.—Chilop. & Diplop. mechanisms, Snodgrass; Locomotory mechanisms in Diplop. & Chilop., Manton (1).

Chromosome problems.—Cross mating of *Schizophyllum*, Raper et al.



## ECOLOGY AND HABITS

**Biology.**—Geophilids, Weil.

**Ecology.**—*Schizophyllum sabulosum*, Halkka.

**Soil ecology.**—Chilop. of onion field in Egypt., El-Kif (2).

**Ecological associations:** Cavernicolous.—Chilop., Diplop. of France, Demange (3), (4), (5), (6); Chilop. & Diplop. in France and Switzerland, Demange (7); Chilop., Diplop., of France, Derouet & Dresco (2); *Lithobius* in France, Matic (2); Diplop. of France, Ribaut; Symph. of France, Juberthie & Juberthie-Jupeau (2); Chilop. of Spain, Matic (1); Diplop. of Spain, Ribaut (1); Myriap. in Poland., Kowalski; Diplop. of Rumania, Ceuca; Diplop. of Assam., Manfredi (2); *Polydesmus* (S.), *dumitrescui*, P. (S), *oltenicus*, P. (P.) *microcomplanatus*, Negrea & Tabacaru; *Polymicrodon balazuci* and *Scutogona* (?) *album*, Schubart (3); *Scolopocryptops ferrugineus guacharensis*, Manfredi (1); *Tetracion jonesi jonesi*, T. *jonesi antraeum* and *Troglocambala loomisi* (Diplop.), Hoffman (3).

**Seasonal activities.**—*Polydesmus denticulatus*, *Brachyiulus littoralis*, *Cylindroiulus frisius*, Barlow.

**Migration.**—Chilop. and Diplop. entering houses, Scott, H. (1), (2); *Humero-bates rostrilamellatus* invading house, Scott, H.; Aggregation of *Zinaria butleri*, Young.

**Distribution.**—Vertical distribution of Myriapoda, El-Kif; *Polydesmus denticulatus*, *Brachyiulus littoralis* and *Cylindroiulus frisius*, Barlow; *Polymicrodon* spp., Schubart (3).

**General habits.**—Lysioptaloidea, Manton (1).

**Feeding habits.**—Chilop., Diplop., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Geophilids, Weil; Prey of *Thereuoneuma hilgendorfi*, Murakami.

**Care of young.**—Geophilids, Weil.

**Enemies:**—Of Chilop., Diplop., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Of Geophilids, Weil; Chilop. prey of lizard, *Cnemidophorus*, Milstead; Gregarines parasites of Diplop., Tuzet et al (4); Trichomycetes parasites of Diplop., Tuzet et al (3); Ciliates parasites of Diplop., Tuzet et al (2); *Muscicapa hypoleuca muscipeta*

(fly-catcher) feeding on Chilop. & Diplop., Berndt & Rapsch; Parasites of Myriapoda, Jeekel et al.

**Commensalism.**—Fungi in hindgut of *Euryurus erythropygus* & *Apheloria iowa*, Lichtwardt; Fungus in *Scytonotus granulatus*, Lichtwardt (1); Fungus in hindgut of *Boraria carolina*, Lichtwardt (2); Fungus in Diplopoda, Tuzet & Manier (1).

**Behaviour.**—Chilop., Diplop., Cloudsley-Thompson (3); Myriopods, Pickard.

**Economics.**—Millepedes damage crops, Puttarudriah; *Blaniulus guttulatus* attacking sugar beet, Jones.

## DISTRIBUTION PALAEARCTIC REGION

**Great Britain.**—Diplop., Blower; Diplop., Cloudsley-Thompson & Sankey (4); Diplop., Eaton.

**France.**—Chilop., Diplop., Demange (3), (5), (7); Chilop., Demange (4); Diplop., Demange (6); Chilop., Diplop., Derouet & Dresco (2); Chilop., Lebrun; Chilop., Matic (2); Diplop., Ribaut; Diplop., Schubart (3); Symph., Juberthie & Juberthie-Jupeau (2); Paurop., Remy & Balland (4).

**Luxemburg.**—Diplop., Hoffman.

**Switzerland.**—Chilop., Demange (7).

**Spain.**—Chilop., Matic (1); Diplop., Ribaut (1); Symph., Scheller.

**Italy.**—Chilop., Diplop., Manfredi; Diplop., Strasser (1).

**Czechoslovakia.**—Chilop., Borek (1); Chilop., Dobroruka & (1), (4), (5); Diplop., Lang.; Symph., Dobroruka (3).

**Germany.**—Chilop., Matic (3).

**Austria.**—Diplop., Strasser.

**Poland.**—Myriap., Kowalski; Diplop., Brodniewicz.

**Rumania.**—Chilop., Matic (4), (5), (6); Diplop., Ceuca; Diplop., Negrea & Tabacaru; Diplop., Tabacaru.

**USSR.**—Chilop., Dobroruka (6); Chilop., Folkmanova.

**Balearic Is.**—Diplop., Paurop., Colom.

**Morocco.**—Chilop., Demange (1), (2).

**Korea.**—Chilop., Diplop., Symph., Paik.

Japan.—Diplop., Miyosi & (1), (2), (3), (4); Diplop., Takashima & Shinohara (1).

#### ORIENTAL REGION

Assam.—Diplop., Manfredi (2).  
Formosa.—Chilop., Diplop., Wang; Diplop., Wang (1), (2).

#### AUSTRALIAN REGION AND POLYNESIA

New Guinea.—Diplop., Demange.  
New Zealand.—Diplop., Dawson, E. W.; Diplop., Holloway.  
British Solomon Is.—Chilop., Diplop., Chamberlin (2); Chilop., Browning & Hyatt.

#### ETHIOPIAN REGION

West Africa.—Diplop., Hoffman (6).  
Gambia.—Paurop., Remy (1).  
Senegal.—Paurop., Remy.  
Angola.—Diplop., Kraus (1); Symph., Juberthie-Jupeau.  
Belgian Congo.—Chilop., Dobroruka (2); Chilop., Diplop., Jeekel et al.; Symph., Juberthie-Jupeau; Chilop., Diplop., Kraus; Diplop., Kraus (1).  
Tanganyika Territory.—Chilop., Diplop., Kraus (3).  
Transvaal.—Diplop., Lawrence; Diplop., Schubart (2).  
Cape Province.—Diplop., Schubart (2).  
Natal.—Chilop., Diplop., Lawrence; Diplop., Schubart (2).  
Basutoland.—Diplop., Schubart (2).  
Zululand.—Chilop., Diplop., Lawrence.

#### NEARCTIC REGION

Newfoundland.—Chilop., Diplop., Palmén.  
North America.—Chilop., Crabill; Diplop., Chamberlin & Hoffman (6).  
Alabama.—Diplop., Hoffman (3), (5).  
Arkansas.—Diplop., Causey.  
Arizona.—Diplop., Chamberlin (1).  
California.—Chilop., Chamberlin (4); Diplop., Causey (1).  
Florida.—Chilop., Chamberlin; Diplop., Causey.

Indiana.—Diplop., Young.

North Carolina.—Diplop., Hoffman (1).

Oklahoma.—Chilop., Crabill (3).

Tennessee.—Chilop., Crabill (2); Diplop., Hoffman.

Virginia.—Diplop., Hoffman (4).

Wisconsin.—Chilop., Crabill (1).

#### CENTRAL AMERICA

Panama.—Diplop., Loomis.

#### SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina.—Paurop., Remy (2).  
Brazil.—Chilop., Chamberlin (3); Diplop., Schubart & (1), (4).  
Venezuela.—Chilop., Chamberlin (3); Chilop., Manfredi (1).  
Galapagos Is.—Chilop., Kraus (2).

#### GEOLOGICAL

Carboniferous.—Diplop. of Nova Scotia, Copeland.

Paleozoic.—Diplop. of Ohio & Texas, Baird.

#### ONYCHOPHORA

General works.—Darteville.

Nervous system.—Neurosecretion in *Peripatopsis moseleyi*, Sanchez.

Respiration.—Oxygen consumption, Mendes & Sawaya.

Senses.—Function of eyes, Duke-Elder.

Ecology.—Observations on living specimens in Trinidad, Alexander.

#### DISTRIBUTION

Trinidad.—Alexander.

### III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX

CHELICEROPHORA nom. nov. p. 884, Dubinin; Classification p. 83, Dubinin (2).

TRICHOCHELICERAE ser. nov. p. 84, Dubinin (2).

## MEROSTOMATA

## XIPHOSURA

†*Belinurus grandaevus* p. 48 figs.;  
*B. reginae* p. 48 figs., Copeland.

†*Euproops amiae* p. 49 figs.; *E. cf. danae* p. 49 figs., Copeland.

*Limulus polyphemus* p. 101 figs., Ankel; *L. polyphemus*, habits and movement p. 153 figs., Ankel (1).

## EURYPTERIDA

†EURYPTERIDA gen. & sp. indet., upper Silesia coal, Lower Namur, Belgium p. 113 fig., Schwarzbach.

EURYPTERIDAE list of species with synonymy and bibliography p. 1107, Kjellesvig-Waering (1).

†MARSUPIPTERINAE subfam. nov. Stylonuridae p. 48, Novozhilov.

†*Carcinosoma newlini* redescribed p. 295 figs., Kjellesvig-Waering.

†*Chacharejocaris punctatus* p. 239 figs., Andreeva.

†*Erieopterus* gen. nov. [Eurypteridae] p. 1110; type species *Eurypterus microphthalmus* Hall p. 1111 figs.; *E. hypsophthalmus* sp. nov. Silurian, Lake Erie, Ohio p. 1112 figs.; *E. limuloides* p. 1115 fig.; *E. microphthalmus eriensis* p. 1115 figs., Kjellesvig-Waering (1).

†*Eurypterus loi* sp. nov., Lower Sitan formation, Middle Silurian, Hupeh Prov., China p. 449 figs.; *E. styliiformis* sp. nov. Lower Sitan formation, Hupeh Prov., China p. 449 figs.; *E. yangi* sp. nov. Lower Sitan formation, Hupeh Prov., China p. 448 figs., Chang; †*E. ornatus* sp. nov. Silurian, Fayette Co., Ohio p. 939 figs., Leutze; †*E. pittsfordensis* p. 1124 figs.; *E. remipes laculatus* subsp. nov. Silurian, Genesee Co., New York p. 1126 fig.; *E. remipes lacustris* p. 1127 figs.; *E. remipes quebecensis* subsp. nov. Silurian, Quebec, Canada p. 1130 fig.; *E. remipes remipes* p. 1131 figs.; *E. remipes swartzi* subsp. nov. Silurian, Riverside, West Virginia p. 1134 figs., Kjellesvig-Waering (1); †*E. bradsorensis* p. 50 fig.; *E. sp.* p. 50 figs., Copeland; †*E. fragments* p. 119 figs., Eisenack.

†*Hughmilleria conica* redescribed p. 202 figs., Lamont.

†*Mixopterus dolichoschelus* suppl. descript. p. 204 figs., Lamont; †*M.*

sp. Lower Sitan formation, Middle Silurian, Hupeh Prov., China p. 450 figs., Chang.

†*Polystomurum* gen. nov. [Stylonuridae: Marsupterinae] p. 49; type species *P. stormeri* sp. nov. Devonian, Voronezhsk Prov., SSSR. p. 49 figs., Novozhilov.

†*Pterygotus (Acutiramus) perryensis* sp. nov. Silurian, Fayette Co., Ohio p. 938 figs., Leutze.

†*Rhenopterus matarakensis* sp. nov. Devonian, Kotlov Lake, Siberia p. 210 figs.; *R. schiraensis* sp. nov. Devonian, Kotlov Lake, Siberia p. 211 figs.; *R. sp.* p. 211 figs., Pirozhnikov.

†*Slimonia acuminata* var. *hendersoni* var. nov. Silurian, Pentland Hills, Scotland p. 203 figs., Lamont.

†*Stylonurus knoxae* sp. nov. Silurian, Pentland Hills, Scotland p. 208 fig.; *S. ornatus* discussed p. 209 figs.; *S. cf. macrophthalmus* discussed p. 210 fig., Lamont.

†*Yohioia* sp. p. 1292 fig., Voropinov.

## PANTOPODA

Faunal list.—Mediterranean Coast of Israel, Stock.

†PALAEOPANTOPODAMORPHA Ord. nov. Palaeopantopoda p. 884, Dubinin.

*Achelia echinata* new to Eastern Mediterranean p. 138, Stock.

*Ammothella gigas* sp. nov. ♂ Indian Ocean, 4° 00' S, 41° 27' E, p. 173 figs., Fage; *A. longiocularis* new to Eastern Mediterranean p. 138, Stock.

*Anoplodactylus portus* new to Mediterranean p. 140 fig.; *A. saxatilis* new to Mediterranean p. 139 fig., Stock.

*Colossendeis bicornis* sp. nov. TURPAEVA, Sea of Okhotsk, Siberia also S.E. of Kuril Is. p. 27 figs.; *C. brevitarsis* sp. nov. LOSINA-LOSINSKY, Sea of Okhotsk Siberia p. 26 figs.; *C. orientalis* sp. nov. LOSINA-LOSINSKY, Sea of Okhotsk, Siberia p. 29 figs.; *C. chitinoosa* p. 23 figs.; key to species p. 32, Losina-Losinsky & Turpaeva; *C. bruuni* sp. nov. ♂ Kermadec Deep, 36° 31' S, 178° 38' W. p. 176 figs.; *C. angusta* p. 175 fig.; *C. megalonyx* p. 177 figs.; *C. colossea* p. 178 fig.; *C. cucurbita* p. 178 fig.; *C. sp.* p. 180 fig., Fage.

*Nymphon maoriana* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Kahu Rocks, Cook Strait p. 2 figs., Clark, W. C.; *N. rubrum* var. *balthicum* p. 2 fig.; *N. brevirostre* p. 1 fig., Wolff.

†*Palaeoisopus problematicus* p. 882 fig., Dubinin.

*Pallenopsis longiseta* sp. nov. ♂ Bering Sea and Okhotsk Sea, Siberia p. 359 figs.; *P. stschapovae* sp. nov. ♂ North Kuril Is., Pacific Ocean p. 356 figs., Turpaeva; *P. mauii* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Palliser Bay, Cook Strait p. 4 figs.; *P.* sp. Cape Palliser, Cook Strait p. 6 figs., Clark, W. C.; *P. scoparia* sp. nov. ♀ Indian Ocean, 4° 00' S, 41° 27' E. p. 171 figs.; *P. mollissima* p. 172 figs., Fage.

*Tanystylum orbiculare* new to Eastern Mediterranean p. 138, Stock.

## ARACHNIDA

### SCORPIONES

Faunal list.—Afghanistan, Vachon (8).

*Androctonus amoreuxi* ♀ p. 178 fig.; *A. hoggarensis* ♂ p. 181 fig., Vachon (7); *A. amoreuxi baluchicus* ♀ p. 125 figs., Vachon (8).

*Bothriurus bonariensis* variation p. 1 figs.; synonyms. *B. asper* and *B. semiellipticus* p. 1, Buckup; *B. bonariensis*, sexual behaviour p. 3 figs., Zolessi.

*Broteochactas scorzai* sp. nov. Uruyen, Bolivar, Venezuela p. 128 fig., Dagert B.

*Buthacus foleyi* ♂ p. 183 fig., Vachon (7).

*Buthotus alticola kabulensis* form. nov. ♀ ♂ Kabul, Afghanistan p. 136 figs.; *B. alticola minusalta* form. nov. ♂ Hérat, Afghanistan p. 138 fig.; *B. alticola penjabensis* ♂ p. 139 fig., Vachon (8); *B. judaicus*, mating habits p. 218 figs., Shulov & Amitai (1).

*Centruroides zweifeli* sp. nov. ♀ San Martin Id., Baja California p. 18, Gertsch.

*Cicileus exilis* ♀ p. 178 fig., Vachon (7).

†*Eoscorpium* sp. p. 51 figs., Copeland.

*Leiurus quinquestriatus*, mating habits p. 218 figs., Shulov & Amitai (1); *L. quinquestriatus* ♀ p. 188 fig., Vachon (7).

*Liobuthus kessleri* ♀ new to Iran p. 422 fig., Vachon (1).

*Mesobuthus eupeus haarlovi* form. nov. Puistagoli, Afghanistan p. 160 figs.; *M. caucasicus parthorum* ♂ p. 150 figs.; *M. eupeus afghanus* ♀ p. 156 fig.; *M. zarudnyi gracilis* ♂ p. 141 fig.; *M. macmahoni* ♀ p. 146 fig., Vachon (8).

*Nebo hierichonticus*, mating habits p. 218 figs., Shulov & Amitai (1).

*Orthochirus innesi* ♀ p. 186 fig., Vachon (7); *O. scrobiculosus* ♀ p. 169 fig., Vachon (8).

†*Palaeophonus* (emend. of *Palaeophoneus*) Lindström & Thorell, placed on Official List, type species *P. nuncius* Lindström & Thorell, 1884 p. 251, Opinion 523.

*Vejovis baueri* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ West San Benito Id., Baja California p. 6; *V. puritanus* sp. nov. ♂ Santo Tomas, Baja California p. 11, Gertsch.

## UROPYGI

*Schizomus machadoi* sp. nov. ♀ Luachimo, Angola & Belgian Congo p. 71 figs.; *S. mossambicus* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Gorongoza Mt., Portuguese E. Africa p. 75 figs., Lawrence (1).

*Typopeltis stimpsonii*, breeding habits p. 1 figs., Yoshikura.

## AMBLYPYGI

No record.

## PALPIGRADA

*Koeneria patrizii* sp. nov. ♀ Grotta del Bue Marino, Dorgali, Sardinia p. 13 figs., Condé (1); *K. cf. austriaca* p. 145, Condé.

*Koeneriodes frondiger* ♀ p. 95 fig., Remy (3).

## RICINULEI

No record.

## PSEUDOSCORPIONES

Faunal list.—Wolin Id., Poland p. 226, Rafaski.

Key to species of Natal & Zululand p. 155, Beier.

List of species of North America with key to genera, Hoff.



CHTHONIIDAE key to North American genera p. 106, Vachon (5).

*Afrochthonius inaequalis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Champagne Castle, Natal p. 160 fig., Beier.

*Allowithius crassipes* ♂. ♀ p. 180 fig., Beier.

*Aperittochelifer minusculus* ♀ p. 183 fig., Beier.

*Chamberlinochthonius* gen. nov. [Chthoniidae] p. 105; *C. henroti* sp. nov. ♂, tritonympha MacClung's Cave, Maxwellton, Virginia p. 107 figs., Vachon (5).

*Chelanops insularis* ♂. ♀ p. 460 fig., Beier (4).

*Chthonius (Ephippiochthonius) apulicus* sp. nov. ♂ Grotta Paglicci, Apulia, Italy p. 27 fig., Beier (2).

*Cyclatemnus globosus* ♂. ♀ p. 172 figs., Beier.

*Dendrochernes instabilis* (Chamberlin 1934) comb. nov. p. 29, Hoff.

*Dinocheirus? serratus* (Moles 1914) comb. nov. p. 28, Hoff.

*Ectactolpium zuluanum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Ingwavuma, Zululand p. 164 fig., Beier.

*Gerypinidius capensis* new to Natal p. 164 fig., Beier.

*Halobisium orientale* subsp. japonicum subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Hokkaido, Japan p. 7 fig., Morikawa (1).

*Hesperochernes? paludis* (Moles 1914) comb. nov. p. 24, Hoff.

*Horus gracilis* sp. nov. ♂ Escourt, Natal p. 163 fig., Beier.

*Lamprochernes savigyi* ♀ new to Natal p. 175, Beier.

*Lechytia kuscheli* sp. nov. ♂ Masatierra, Juan Fernandez p. 453 fig., Beier (4).

*Lophochernes mucronatus* ♂ p. 183 fig., Beier.

*Megachernes limatus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Rattus niobe*, Mt. Dayman, Papua p. 4 figs.; *M. papuanus* ♂ described p. 2, Hoff & Parrack; *M. ryugodensis* subsp. *naikaiensis* subsp. nov. ♀ Hakuundô Cave, Taishaku-kyô, Japan p. 364, Morikawa.

*Microchelifer minusculoides* ♂. ♀ p. 184 fig., Beier.

*Microcreagris italica* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Forest Umbra, Apulia, Italy p. 28 fig., Beier (2); *M.? magna* (Ewing 1911) comb. nov. p. 13, Hoff.

*Miratemnus zuluanus* ♂. ♀ p. 178 fig., Beier.

*Negroroncus aelleni* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotte Kila-Tari, Equatorial Africa p. 59 figs.; *N. jeanneli* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotte B. du Kulumuzi, Equatorial Africa p. 57 figs., Vachon (6).

*Neobisium (Parobisium) anagamiden sis* sp. nov. ♀ Anagami-dô Cave, Nishi-tsugasai, Japan p. 357 figs.; *N. (P.) anagamidensis* subsp. *longidigitatus* subsp. nov. ♀ Seiryu-kutsu Cave, Hirao-dai Karst, Japan p. 358; *N. (P.) ohuyeanus* ♀ p. 358 fig., Morikawa; *N. (Neobisium) beieri* sp. nov. Velké Fatra-Gebirge, Czechoslovakia p. 19 fig., Verner (1); *N. (N.) ruffoi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Monte Cervialto, Campania, Italy p. 135 fig., Beier (3); *N. (N.) crassifemoratum* new to Czechoslovakia p. 109 fig., Verner.

*Parachernes? floridae* (Balzan 1891) comb. nov. p. 31, Hoff.

*Paragoniochernes lamellatus* ♂. ♀ p. 178 fig., Beier.

*Plesiochernes excellens* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kosi Bay, Zululand p. 176 fig., Beier.

*Pselaphochernes natalensis* ♂. ♀ p. 175 fig., Beier.

*Pseudopilanus* gen. nov. [Chernetidae] p. 455; type species *P. fernandezianus* sp. nov. tritonymph, Masafuera, Juan Fernandez p. 455 fig., Beier (4).

*Roncus (R.) troglophilus* sp. nov. ♀ Goyomatsu-dani-dô Cave at Dorogawa, Tenkawa-mura, Japan p. 360 figs.; *R. (R.) troglophilus* subsp. *oinuanaensis* subsp. nov. ♂ Oinu-ana Cave at Nakakoskizawa, Uéno-mura, Japan p. 360 figs.; *R. (Parablothrus) uenoi* sp. nov. ♀ Yôzawa-dô Cave, Komiya-mura, Japan p. 361 figs.; *R. (P.) Uenoi* subsp. *rakanensis* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Rakan-ana Cave, Uchiko-chô, Japan p. 361 figs., Morikawa; *R. (P.) assimilis* ♂ p. 162 fig., Beier (1).

*Stenowitzius torpidus* sp. nov. ♂ Pietermaritzburg; ♀ Champagne Castle Natal p. 181 fig., Beier.

*Stigmachernes* gen. nov. [Chernetidae] p. 457; type species *S. skottsbergi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Masafuera, Juan Fernandez p. 457 fig., Beier (4).

*Tejachernes* gen. nov. [Chernetidae]  
type species *Dinocheirus stercoreus*  
[Turk 1949 p. 83 figs., Hoff.

*Thaumastogarypus zuluensis* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Ingwavuma, Zululand p. 167 figs.,  
Beier.

*Tyrannochthonius johnstoni* subsp.  
*akashimai* subsp. nov. ♀ Manazuru  
Cape, Japan p. 6 fig., Morikawa (1).

## SOLIFUGAE

No record.

## OPILIONES

Biogeography of Argentina, list of  
species, Ringuelet.

Faunal list.—Wolin Id., Poland p. 223,  
Rafaski.

GILJAROVIINAE subfam. nov. [Nemastomatidae] p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

LOLINAE subfam. nov. [Phalangodidae] p. 388, Kratochvil et al.

MITOSTOMATINAE subfam. nov.  
Nemastomatidae p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

NEMOSTOMATINAE, subfam. nov.  
[Nemastomatidae] p. 529, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

ONCOPODOIDEA superfam. nov. Laniatores p. 380, Kratochvil et al.

PARALOLIDAE fam. nov. Laniatores p. 380, Kratochvil et al.

PELTONYCHINAE subfam. nov. [Travunniidae] p. 390, Kratochvil et al.

TRAVUNIINAE subfam. nov. [Travunniidae] p. 390, Kratochvil et al.

TRAVUNOIDEA superfam. nov. Laniatores p. 380, Kratochvil et al.

*Astrobumus grallator*, additional localities in France p. 114, Dresco (6).

*Basostoma* subgen. nov. see *Histricostoma* p. 529, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Buresiolla* gen. nov.—Nemastomatidae: Nemastomatinae] p. 529 & 532; type species *Nemastoma bureschi* Roewer 1926 ♂ p. 529 & 532 figs., Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Caddo agilis* ♀ new to Japan p. 225 figs., Suzuki (1).

*Carinostoma* subgen. nov. see *Mitostoma* p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Centetostoma* gen. nov. [Nemastomatidae: Mitostomatinae] type species

*Nemastoma centetes* E. Simon 1881 p. 530; *C. (Cretostoma subgen. nov.)* type species *Nemastoma creticum* Roewer 1927 p. 530; *C. (Hispanostoma subgen. nov.)* type species *Nemastoma hispanum* Roewer 1917 p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Cretostoma* subgen. nov. see *Centetostoma* p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Dromedostoma* subgen. nov. see *Nemastoma* p. 529, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Giljarovia* gen. nov. [Nemastomatidae: Giljaroviinae] p. 530; type species *G. rossica* sp. nov. Bulgaria p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Gyas annulatus*, biology p. 297, Borek; *G. annulatus*, fluorescence in eggs p. 563 figs., Scheminsky & Stipberger.

*Hispanostoma* subgen. nov. see *Centetostoma* p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Histricostoma* gen. nov. [Nemastomatidae: Nemastomatinae] pp. 529 & 567; type species *H. (H.) drenskii* sp. nov. ♀ Ort Chvojna, Bulgaria p. 570 figs.; *H. (Mediostoma subgen. nov.)* type species *Nemastoma graceum* Roewer 1917 p. 569; *H. (Basostoma subgen. nov.)* type species *Nemastoma topolium* Roewer 1951 p. 569, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Ischyropsalis yezoensis* sp. nov. ♂ Shimizugasawa, Hokkaido, Japan p. 167 figs., Suzuki; *I. luteipes*, distribution in France p. 101, Dresco (3).

*Liobunum tamanum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mt. Bushu-mitake, Tokyo, Japan p. 113 figs.; *L. curvipalpi* and *L. hiraiwai* p. 109 figs., Suzuki (4).

*Lola insularis* p. 389 fig., Kratochvil et al.

*Lugubrostoma* subgen. nov. see *Nemastoma* p. 529, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Malekia* gen. nov. [Nemastomatidae: Giljaroviinae] p. 530; type species *M. stridula* sp. nov. Bulgaria p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Mediostoma* subgen. nov. see *Histricostoma* p. 529, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Mitostoma patrizii* sp. nov. ♀ Grotta di San Giovanni, Sardinia p. 39 fig., Roewer; *M. (Carcinostoma subgen. nov.)* type species *Nemastoma carinatum* Roewer 1914 p. 530, Kratochvil & Miller (1).

*Nemastoma* (*Dromedostoma* subgen. nov.) type species *N. radewi* Roewer 1926 pp. 529 & 538 fig.; *N. (D.) atanasovi* sp. nov. ♂ Čam-Kuria, Bulgaria p. 560 fig.; *N. (D.) atanasovi balcanica* subsp. nov. ♂ Isker Defile, Bulgaria p. 562; *N. (D.) markovi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Čam-Kuria, Bulgaria p. 548 figs.; *N. (D.) paspalevi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Central Balkangebirge, Bulgaria p. 558 figs.; *N. (D.) ryla* ♂ p. 562 fig.; *N. (Lugubrostoma* subgen. nov.) type species *N. lugubre* Mueller 1776 pp. 529 & 538; *N. (L.) bosnicum orientale* subsp. nov. ♀ Čam-Kuria, Bulgaria p. 565 fig., **Kratochvil & Miller** (1); *N. quadripunctatum*, biology p. 297, **Borek**.

*Paralola* gen. nov. [Paralolidae] p. 381; type species *P. buresi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Höhle "Temnata dupka," Sofia, Bulgaria p. 382 figs., **Kratochvil et al.**

*Parasiro minor* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Evisa, Corsica p. 159 figs.; *P. coiffaiti* p. 164 figs.; *P. corsicus* p. 163 figs.; key to species p. 165, **Juberthie**.

*Pyramidops aelleni* sp. nov. ♂ Cave south of Pahu, French Gaboons p. 860 fig., **Lawrence** (2).

*Querilhacia querilhaci*, distribution in France p. 81, **Dresco** (1).

†*Rhabdotarachnoides* gen. nov. [near Troglidae and Nemastomatidae] p. 246; type species *R. simoni* sp. nov. in black bituminous slate, Cambrian, Thuringia, Germany p. 246 fig., **Haupt**.

*Sabacon franzi* ♀ p. 43 figs., **Dresco** (5).

*Siro carpaticus* sp. nov. ♂ Poland p. 49, **Rafalski**; *S. carpaticus* sp. nov. ♂ Bieszczady Mts., Poland p. 523 figs., **Rafalski** (1).

*Sphaleropachylus* sp. La Cumbrecita, Cordoba, Argentina p. 49 fig.; *S.* key to species p. 50, **Ringuelet** (1).

*Tranteeva* gen. nov. [Sironidae] p. 374; type species *T. paradoxa* sp. nov. ♂ Gradesnica, Bulgaria p. 375 figs., **Kratochvil et al.**

## ARANEAE

Biology of British species, **Bristowe**.

Key to families of tertiary spiders; complete list of all described Oligocene amber spiders, **Petrunkévitch**.

**Faunal list.**—Iceland, **Brændegård**; New county records for Britain, **Locket et al.**; Eaux-Bonnes, France, **Denis** (3); Additions to Belgium, **Denis**; Luxemburg, **Kekenbosch** (5); Austria, **Nemanz**; Greece, **Beier et al.** (5); Rennell Id., Solomon Is., **Browning & Hyatt**.

CLUBIONIDAE of Belgium, **Kekenbosch** (4).

CLUBIONINAE, revision of Alaska, Canada and United States p. 365 figs.; key to genera p. 367, **Edwards**.

DICTYNIDAE, America north of Mexico, key to genera, **Chamberlin & Gertsch** (5).

DIGUETIDAE reviewed p. 1, **Gertsch** (1).

HAHNIIDAE key to genera p. 201; list of species p. 212, **Schiapelli & Pikelin** (2).

HEMICLOEINAE key to genera p. 221; list of species p. 227. **Schiapelli & Pikelin** (2).

HYPOCHILIDAE reviewed, key to genera p. 1, **Gertsch** (3).

LYCOSIDAE faunal list for Luxemburg p. 227, **Muller**.

MYGALOMORPHA genital bulbs of males as generic character p. 377, **Buecherl**.

PLETREURIDAE key to genera and species p. 1, **Gertsch** (4).

SENOGULIDAE discussed p. 9, **Schiapelli & Pikelin**.

STAIANEINAE key to genera p. 562, **Dyal**.

†*Ablator lanatus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 293 figs.; *A. triguttatus* ♂ p. 288 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

†*Abligator felix* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 296 figs.; key to species p. 296, **Petrunkévitch**.

*Acanthoscurria atrox* ♂ p. 396 figs.; *A. brocklehursti* ♂ p. 396 figs.; *A. geniculata* ♂ p. 397 fig., **Buecherl**.

*Actinopus crassipes* ♂ p. 384 fig., **Buecherl**.

†*Adjutor deformis* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 204 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

†*Adulatrix decumana* ♀ p. 270 figs.; *A. fusca* ♀ p. 271 figs.; *A. parva* ♀ p. 274 figs.; *A. rufa* ♀ p. 273 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Aelurillus tristis* sp. nov. ♀ Picacho de Veleta, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 290 fig., Denis (5).

*Agelena labyrinthica* ♀. ♂ p. 72 figs., Yaginuma (5).

*Agersborgia anomala* ♂ p. 388 fig., Buecherl.

*Agroeca lusatica* ♀ new to Belgium p. 2, Kekenbosch (4).

*Agyneta cauta* new to Belgium p. 7, Denis; *A. decora* new to Iceland p. 79; *A. subtilis* p. 78 fig., Brændegård.

*Alcimospheus bifurcatus* ♀ p. 12 figs.; *A. licinus* ♀ p. 13 figs.; *A. rubripleurus* ♂ p. 14 figs., Archer.

*Allepeira martiana* sp. nov. ♂ Matanza Province, Cuba; ♀ Port-au-Prince, Haiti p. 6 figs., Archer.

†*Almolinus* gen. nov. [Salticidae: Boethinae] p. 337; type species *A. clarus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 337 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Alopecosa aculeata* ♀ p. 231 fig., Muller.

*Amaloxenops* gen. nov. [Hahnidae] p. 203; type species *A. vianai* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Misiones, Argentina p. 203 figs., Schiapelli & Pikelin (2).

*Anapis mexicana* sp. nov. ♂ Tabasco; ♀ Veracruz, Mexico p. 3 figs., Forster.

*Anapisona gertschi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Chiapas, Mexico p. 9 figs.; *A. kartabo* sp. nov. ♂ Kartabo, British Guiana p. 11 figs., Forster.

*Anapistula boneti* sp. nov. ♂ Veracruz, Mexico p. 13 figs., Forster.

†*Anniculus balticus* ♂ p. 115 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Anyphaena ayshides* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Hiroshima Pref., Japan p. 27 figs., Yaginuma (4).

†*Araneus defunctus* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 260 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Araneus marmoreus* new to Iceland p. 34 figs.; *A. cornutus* p. 36 figs.; *A. diadematus* p. 32 figs.; *A. patagiatus* p. 38 figs., Brændegård.

†*Archaea paradoxa* ♂. ♀ p. 146 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Arctachaea* gen. nov. [Theridiidae] p. 102; type species *A. pelyx* sp. nov. ♂ Salt Lake Co., Utah p. 104 figs.; *A. nordica* ♀ p. 105 figs., Levi.

†*Argenna fossilis* sp. nov. Cenozoic, Mojave Desert, California p. 246 figs., Petrunkevitch in Palmer et al.

*Argenna lorna* sp. nov. ♀ Mt. Washburn, Wyoming p. 12 figs.; *A. yakima* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ White River, Washington p. 11 figs.; *A. obesa* ♀. ♂ p. 10 figs.; *A. saphes* ♂ described, ♀ p. 13 figs., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

*Argennina unica* ♀ p. 17 fig., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

*Argyope aetherea* ♀. ♂ p. 242 figs.; *A. catenulata* ♀. ♂ p. 240 figs.; *A. picta* ♀. ♂ p. 237 figs., Chrysanthus (2).

*Argyroaster* nom. nov. pro *Argyria* Yaginuma 1957 preocc. p. 37, Yaginuma (1).

†*Astodipoena* gen. nov. [Theridiidae: Dipoeninae] p. 201; type species *A. crassa* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 201 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Atea lewisi* sp. nov. ♀ Portland, Parish, Jamaica p. 17 figs., Archer.

*Atrax robustus* new to Victoria p. 174 figs., Wakefield.

*Atypus affinis* ♂ new to Sweden p. 72 figs., Hallander; *A. affinis* ♂ p. 72 fig., Hallander (1); *A. karschi*, development p. 73 figs., Yoshikura (1); *A. muralis* ♂ new to Poland p. 11 figs., Blazejewski.

*Aulacocyba subitanea* new to Iceland p. 49 figs., Brændegård.

*Austrochilus manni* ♂. ♀ p. 20 figs., Gertsch (3).

†*Auximus succini* p. 123 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Avicularia avicularia* ♂ p. 404 figs.; *A. bicegoi* ♂ p. 404 figs.; *A. hirsuta* ♂ p. 404 figs., Buecherl.

*Bertrana farri* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Hardwar Gap, Jamaica p. 11 figs., Archer.

*Bigois palmarum* sp. nov. ♀ Misiones, Argentina p. 208 figs.; key to species p. 211, Schiapelli & Pikelin (2).

*Bolyphantes index* p. 82 fig., Brændegård.

*Butantania hirsuta* ♂ p. 388 fig., Buecherl.

*Calopelma brasiliiana* ♂ p. 388; *C. insulare* ♂ p. 389 figs., Buecherl.

*Cathaistela* gen. nov. [Argiopidae] p. 16; type species *C. ventricosa* (L. Koch) p. 17, Archer.



*Celaenia excavata*, cocoon construction p. 84, Willis.

*Centromerus andrei* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Cova fosca de Villanova, Lerida, Spain p. 99 figs.; *C. balazuci* sp. nov. ♀ Grotte de Tourange, Ardèche, France p. 97 fig.; *C. paradoxus* ♀ ♂ p. 95 figs.; *C. satyrus* ♀ ♂ p. 95 figs., **Dresco** (2); *C. quericola* sp. nov. ♀ Strurovo, Czechoslovakia p. 83 figs.; *C. sphagnicola* sp. nov. ♀ Kardasova Recice, Czechoslovakia p. 79 figs.; *C. unidentatus* sp. nov. ♂ Dráčov, Czechoslovakia p. 80 figs.; *C. aequalis* p. 88 figs.; *C. alnicola* p. 84 figs.; *C. arcanus* p. 88 figs.; *C. capucinus* p. 89 figs.; *C. dilutus* p. 89 figs.; *C. expertus* p. 88 figs.; *C. incilius* p. 86 figs.; *C. jacksoni* p. 87 figs.; *C. levitarsis* p. 89 figs.; *C. pabulator* p. 88 figs.; *C. sellarius* p. 86 figs.; *C. serratus* p. 87 figs.; *C. setosus* p. 90 figs.; *C. silvicola* p. 90 figs.; *C. similis* p. 86 figs.; *strandii* p. 90 figs.; *C. sylvaticus* p. 86 figs.; key to species p. 73, **Miller, F. (1)**; *C. aequalis* ♀ new to Belgium p. 7 fig.; *C. arcanus* ♀ ♂ new to Belgium p. 8, **Denis**; *C. prudens* new to Iceland p. 81 fig., **Brændegård**.

*Ceraticelus berthoudi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Clear Creek Co., Colorado p. 155 figs.; *C. silus* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Southeast Wrangell, Alaska p. 156 figs.; *C. atriceps* p. 156 figs.; *C. bulbosus* p. 156 fig.; *C. rowensis* p. 156 figs., **Dondale (1)**.

*Ceratinella brevipes* p. 39 fig., **Brændegård**.

*Chiracanthium inclusum* ♀ ♂ p. 368 figs.; *C. mildei* ♀ ♂ p. 371 figs., **Edwards**; *C. pennyi* ♂ new to Belgium p. 5, **Kekenbosch (4)**.

*Clubiona bishopi* sp. nov. ♂ Durbin, West Virginia p. 413 figs.; *C. estes* sp. nov. ♀ Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado p. 415 figs.; *C. gertschii* sp. nov. ♂ Mt. Washington, New Hampshire; ♀ Mt. Katahdin, Maine p. 408 figs.; *C. janae* sp. nov. ♀ San Mateo Co., California p. 394 figs.; *C. odelli* sp. nov. ♀ North Creede, Colorado p. 416 figs.; *C. opeongo* sp. nov. ♀ Algonquin Park, Ontario p. 412 figs.; *C. abbotii abbotii* ♀ ♂ p. 417 figs.; *C. abbotii abbotoides* ♀ ♂ p. 420 figs.; *C. adjacens* ♂ p. 408 figs.; *C. bryantae* ♀ p. 402 figs.; *C. bufonis* Chamberlin 1925 ♂ = *C. a. abbotii* p. 418; *C. californica* ♀ ♂ p. 404 figs.; *C. canadensis* ♀ ♂ p. 406 figs.;

*C. catara* ♀ ♂ p. 426 figs.; *C. chippewa* ♂ p. 397 figs.; *C. dyasia* ♂ p. 430 figs.; *C. furcata* ♀ ♂ p. 395 figs.; *C. hilltonia* Chamberlin & Ivie ♂ = *C. procteri* p. 425; *C. johnsoni* ♀ ♂ p. 422 figs.; *C. kagani* ♀ p. 425 figs.; *C. kastoni* ♀ ♂ p. 414 figs.; *C. kiowa* ♀ ♂ p. 428 figs.; *C. kulczynskii* ♀ ♂ p. 403 figs.; *C. littoralis* ♂ ♂ p. 412 figs.; *C. maritima* ♀ ♂ p. 432 figs.; *C. mimula* ♀ ♂ p. 397 figs.; *C. mixta* ♀ ♂ p. 400 figs.; *C. moesta* ♀ ♂ p. 393 figs.; *C. mutata* ♀ ♂ p. 429 figs.; *C. newmani* ♂ p. 423 figs.; *C. nicholsi* ♀ ♂ p. 424 figs.; *C. norvegica* ♀ ♂ p. 405 figs.; *C. obesa* ♀ ♂ p. 398 figs.; *C. obtusa* Emerton ♂ ♀ = *C. trivialis* p. 391; *C. oteroana* ♀ p. 429 figs.; *C. pikei* ♀ ♂ p. 420 figs.; *C. plumbi* ♀ ♂ p. 411 figs.; *C. pomoa* ♀ ♂ p. 421 figs.; *C. praematura* ♀ ♂ p. 396 figs.; *C. procteri* ♀ ♂ p. 425 figs.; *C. pygmaea* ♀ ♂ p. 392 figs.; *C. rowani* Gertsch 1941 ♀ = *C. furcata* p. 395; *C. rileyi* ♀ p. 402 figs.; *C. rhododendri* ♂ p. 410 figs.; *C. riparia* ♀ ♂ p. 430 figs.; *C. saltitans* ♀ ♂ p. 427 figs.; *C. spiralis* ♀ ♂ p. 401 figs.; *C. triloba* Banks 1906 ♀ = *C. obesa* p. 398; *C. trivialis* ♀ ♂ p. 390 figs.; *C. transversa* Bryant 1936 = *C. maritima* p. 433; key to species p. 384, **Edwards**; *C. frutetorum* ♂ ♀ new to Belgium p. 294, **Kekenbosch (2)**; *C. germanica*, *C. neglecta*, *C. similis* p. 111 figs., **Chrysanthus**; *C. kurilensis* ♂ p. 74 figs., **Yaginuma (5)**.

*Clubionoides* gen. nov. [Clubionidae: Clubioninae] p. 375; type species *Clubiona excepta* L. Koch p. 377 figs.; *C. dorothea* ♀ ♂ p. 381 figs.; *C. kohlsi* ♀ p. 379 figs.; *C. mulaiki* ♀ ♂ p. 379 figs.; *C. texana* ♀ ♂ p. 380 figs.; key to species p. 376, **Edwards**.

*Cnephalocotes obscurus* p. 47 figs., **Brændegård**.

†*Concursator* gen. nov. [Clubionidae incertae sedis] p. 326; type species *C. nudipes* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 328 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Cryphoea silvicola* ♀ ♂ new to Belgium p. 130, **Kekenbosch**.

†*Cryptoplanus* gen. nov. [Clubionidae incertae sedis] p. 323; type species *C. paradoxus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 323 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Ctenium scoticum* ♂ new to Britain p. 139 figs., **Locket et al.**

*Cybaeus aquilonalis* sp. nov. ♂ Hiyami-zutoge, Japan p. 76 fig.; *C. magnus* sp. nov. ♀ Mt. Osore, Japan p. 75 figs., Yaginuma (5).

*Cyclosa japonica* ♀ p. 71 fig., Yaginuma (5).

*Cyclososoma* gen. nov. [Araneidae: Theridiosomatinae] p. 257; type species *C. succini* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 257 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Cyrtarachne bufo* p. 265 fig.; *C. inaequalis* p. 265 fig.; *C. nagasakiensis* p. 266 fig.; *C. yunoharuensis* p. 266 fig., Yaginuma (3).

*Cyrtopholis angustatus* ♂ p. 389 fig.; *C. longistylus* ♂ p. 390 figs.; *C. schusteriae* ♂ p. 390 figs., Buecherl.

*Cyrtophora alayoi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Oriente Province, Cuba p. 9 figs., Archer; *C. citricola*, biology and web-building p. 181 figs., Kullmann; *C. exanthematica* ♂ ♀ p. 14 figs.; *C. ikomosanensis* ♂ ♀ p. 13 figs.; *C. moluccensis* ♂ ♀ p. 13 figs., Yaginuma (2).

*Dactylopiastes digiticeps* ♂ new to Austria p. 233 figs., Kritscher.

†*Dasumia subita* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 347 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Dictyna aiko* sp. nov. ♂ Los Angeles, California p. 140 figs.; *D. ardea* sp. nov. sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Graham Mt., Arizona p. 109 figs.; *D. branchi* sp. nov. ♂ Twentynine Palms, California p. 109 figs.; *D. chitina* sp. nov. ♂ Chitina Valley, California p. 119 figs.; *D. dawna* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Kendall, Florida p. 99 figs.; *D. joaquina* sp. nov. ♀ Madera Co., California p. 106 figs.; *D. klamatha* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Klamath, California p. 145 figs.; *D. linda* sp. nov. ♀ Los Angeles Co., California p. 148 figs.; *D. marissa* sp. nov. ♀ Marysville, California p. 147 figs.; *D. melva* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Globe, Arizona p. 108 figs.; *D. mora* sp. nov. ♀ Mora, New Mexico p. 75 figs.; *D. nanda* sp. nov. ♀ San Diego Co., California p. 105 fig.; *D. osceola* sp. nov. ♂ Trily, Florida p. 114 fig. *D. peon* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Chiricahua Mts., Arizona p. 91 figs.; *D. pinalia* sp. nov. ♀ Coolidge Dam, Arizona p. 110 fig.; *D. pixi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Washington Crossing, New Jersey p. 54 figs.; *D. saltona* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Imperial Co., California p. 98 figs.; *D. seminola* sp. nov. ♀ Florida City, Florida p. 114

fig.; *D. serena* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Palo Alto, California p. 135 figs.; *D. shasta* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Siskiyou Co., California p. 150 fig.; *D. shoshonea* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Payette, Idaho p. 150 figs.; *D. varyna* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ St. George, Utah p. 57 figs. *D. varyna miranda* subsp. nov. ♂ ♀ Humbolt Co., California p. 58 fig.; *D. abundans* ♂ ♀ p. 93 figs.; *D. agressa* ♂ ♀ p. 68 figs.; *D. alaskae* ♂ ♀ p. 81 figs.; *D. altamira* ♂ ♀ p. 116 figs.; *D. ampla* ♂ ♀ p. 141 figs.; *D. angulata* ♂ ♀ p. 103 figs.; *D. annexa* ♂ ♀ p. 92 figs.; *D. annulipes* ♂ ♀ p. 123 figs.; *D. apachea* ♂ ♀ p. 71 figs.; *D. artemisia* ♂ ♀ p. 142 figs.; *D. arundinacea* ♂ ♀ p. 81 figs.; *D. bellans* ♂ ♀ p. 62 figs.; *D. bicornis* ♂ ♀ p. 59 figs.; *D. bostoniensis* ♂ ♀ p. 78 fig.; *D. borealis* ♂ ♀ p. 136 figs.; *D. borealis cavernosa* ♂ ♀ p. 137 figs.; *D. brevitaris* ♂ ♀ p. 76 figs.; *D. calcarata* ♂ ♀ p. 65 figs.; *D. callida* ♂ ♀ p. 110 figs.; *D. capens* ♂ ♀ p. 122 figs.; *D. cebolla* ♂ ♀ p. 85 figs.; *D. cholla* ♂ ♀ p. 68 figs.; *D. coloradensis* ♂ ♀ p. 89 figs.; *D. completa* ♂ ♀ p. 138 figs.; *D. completoides* ♂ ♀ p. 139 figs.; *D. consulta* ♂ ♀ p. 146 figs.; *D. cornupeta* ♂ ♀ p. 141 figs.; *D. crocane* ♂ p. 121 figs.; *D. crosbyi* ♂ ♀ p. 77 figs.; *D. cruciata* ♂ ♀ p. 111 figs.; *D. decaprinii* ♂ ♀ p. 121 figs. *D. evicta* ♂ ♀ p. 122 figs.; *D. florens* ♂ ♀ p. 102 figs.; *D. foliacea* ♂ ♀ p. 73 figs.; *D. formidolosa* ♂ ♀ p. 66 figs.; *D. francisca* ♂ ♀ p. 120 figs.; *D. gloria* ♂ ♀ p. 67 figs.; *D. hentzi* ♂ ♀ p. 115 figs.; *D. horta* ♂ ♀ p. 133 figs.; *D. hoyia* ♂ ♀ p. 145 figs.; *D. idahoana* ♂ ♀ p. 90 figs.; *D. iviei* ♂ ♀ p. 133 figs.; *D. jonesae* ♂ p. 123 figs.; *D. juno* ♂ ♀ p. 85 figs.; *D. lina* ♂ ♀ p. 142 figs.; *D. littoricolens* ♂ ♀ p. 147 figs.; *D. longispina* ♂ ♀ p. 63 figs.; *D. major* ♂ ♀ p. 82 figs.; *D. maxima* ♂ ♀ p. 130 figs.; *D. micro* ♂ ♀ p. 53 figs.; *D. minuta* ♂ ♀ p. 72 figs.; *D. moaba* ♂ ♀ p. 53 figs.; *D. mulegensis* ♂ ♀ p. 56 figs.; *D. nebraska* ♂ ♀ p. 79 figs.; *D. oasa* ♂ ♀ p. 151 figs.; *D. olympiana* ♂ ♀ p. 135 figs.; *D. orbiculata* ♂ p. 131 figs.; *D. oregona* ♂ ♀ p. 144 figs.; *D. pallida* ♂ ♀ p. 52 figs.; *D. palomara* ♂ ♀ p. 152 figs.; *D. peragrata* ♂ ♀ p. 119 figs.; *D. personata* ♂ ♀ p. 95 figs.; *D. petrunkevitchi* ♂ p. 52 figs.; *D. phylax* ♂ ♀ p. 125 figs.; *D. pictella* ♀ p. 97 figs.; *D. piratica* ♂ ♀ p. 143 figs.; *D. provida* ♂ ♀ p.

55 figs.; *D. quadrispinosa* ♂ p. 80 figs.; *D. reticulata* ♂. ♀ p. 149 figs.; *D. rita* ♂. ♀ p. 58 figs.; *D. roscida* ♂. ♀ p. 101 figs.; *D. saepei* ♂. ♀ p. 92 figs.; *D. sancta* ♂. ♀ p. 86 figs.; *D. saylori* ♂. ♀ p. 104 figs.; *D. scotta* ♂. ♀ p. 107 figs.; *D. secuta* ♂. ♀ p. 97 figs.; *D. segregata* ♂. ♀ p. 57 figs.; *D. sierra* ♂. ♀ p. 96 figs.; *D. spathula* ♂. ♀ p. 51 figs.; *D. stulta* ♂. ♀ p. 106 figs.; *D. sublata* ♂. ♀ p. 127 figs.; *D. sublatoides* ♂. ♀ p. 116 figs.; *D. subpinicola* ♂. ♀ p. 72 figs.; *D. suprenans* ♂. ♀ p. 130 figs.; *D. sylvania* ♂. ♀ p. 98 figs.; *D. terranea* ♂. ♀ p. 60 figs.; *D. terrestris* ♂. ♀ p. 70 figs.; *D. tridentata* ♂. ♀ p. 84 figs.; *D. tucsona* ♂. ♀ p. 94 figs.; *D. uintana* ♂. ♀ p. 118 figs.; *D. volucripes* ♂. ♀ p. 87 figs.; *D. zaba* ♂. ♀ p. 133 figs., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5); *D. minutissima* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Brno, Czechoslovakia p. 148 figs., Miller, F. (2).

*Diguetia andersoni* sp. nov. ♀ Mojave Desert, California p. 22; *D. mojavea* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ San Bernardino Co., California p. 20; *D. signata* sp. nov. ♀ Scottsdale, Arizona p. 22 fig.; *D. canities mulaiki* subsp. nov. ♀. ♂ Edinburg, Texas p. 12 figs.; *D. canities* ♀. ♂ p. 6 figs.; *D. albolineata* ♀. ♂ p. 16 figs.; *D. imperiosa* ♀. ♂ p. 18 figs.; key to species p. 4, Gertsch (1).

*Dinopis amica* sp. nov. ♂ Misiones, Argentina p. 63 figs.; List of American species p. 67, Schiapelli & Pikelin (3).

*Diplocentria bidentata* new to Iceland p. 58 fig., Brændegård.

*Diplocephalus cristatus* p. 52 figs., Brændegård.

*Diplotheleopsis decarloi* ♂ p. 387 fig.; *D. hastatus* ♂ p. 387 fig., Buecherl.

*Diplura bicolor* ♂ p. 385 figs., Buecherl.

*Dipoena castrata* p. 70 fig., Yaginuma (5).

*Drassodes albicans* ♀ p. 278 fig.; *D. rubidus* ♀ p. 279 fig., Denis (5).

*Drepanotylus uncatus* new to Iceland p. 71 fig., Brændegård; *D. uncatus* ♂. ♀ new to Belgium p. 129, Kekenbosch.

*Ectatosticta davidi* ♂. ♀ p. 13 figs., Gertsch (3).

†*Elucus quaesitus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber, p. 249 figs.; *E. redemptus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 245 figs., key to species p. 245, Petrunkevitch.

*Entelecara erythropus* p. 44 fig., Brændegård.

†*Eocryphoea gracilipes* ♂. ♀ p. 126 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eocydrele* gen. nov. [Cydrelinae, Zodariidae] p. 120; type species *E. mortua* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 120 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eodipoena consulta* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 178 figs.; *E. germanica* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 181 figs.; *E. kästneri* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 184 figs.; *E. nielsenii* sp. nov. in Baltic amber, p. 188 figs.; *E. regalis*, sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 190 figs.; *E. oculata* ♀ p. 177 figs.; *E.* key to species p. 176, Petrunkevitch.

†*Eodoter* gen. nov. [Clubionidae: Corinninae] p. 317; type species *E. magnificus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 318 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eohahnia* gen. nov. [Hahniidae] p. 359; type species *E. succini* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 359 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eomactator* gen. nov. [Gnaphosidae] p. 331; type species *E. mactatus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 332 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eomazax* gen. nov. [Clubionidae: Micariinae] p. 302; type species *E. pulcher* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 302 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eometa* gen. nov. [Araneidae: Metinae] p. 229; type species *E. samlandica* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 230 figs.; *E. longipes* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 233 figs.; *E. aberrans* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 236 figs.; *E. robusta* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 239 figs.; key to species p. 229, Petrunkevitch.

†*Eomysmena stridens* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 172 figs.; *E. baltica* p. 169 figs.; *E. moritura* ♂ p. 166 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eophrulolithus* subgen. nov. see *Phrulolithus*, Petrunkevitch.

†*Eopisaurella* gen. nov. [Pisauridae] p. 139; type species *E. valdespinosa* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 139 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Eoprychia* gen. nov. [Eusparassidae: Clasteinae] p. 280; type species *E. succini* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 280 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Ephalmator eximius* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 208 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Episinus kitazawai* sp. nov. ♀ Osoreyama, Japan p. 75 figs., Yaginuma (5).

*Erigone atra* p. 60 figs.; *E. arctica maritima* p. 62 fig.; *E. longipalpis* p. 63 fig.; *E. capra* p. 60 fig., Brændegård.

†*Ero aberrans* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 265 figs.; *E. permunda* ♂ p. 263 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Esuritor aculeatus* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 136 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Euophrys browningi* ♀ described Suffolk, England p. 137 fig., Locket et al.

*Eupalaestrus tarsicrassus* ♂ p. 399 figs.; *E. tenuitarsis* ♂ p. 400 fig., Buecherl.

*Eurypelma dubium* ♂ p. 392 figs.; *E. latens* ♂ p. 393 figs.; *E. rubropilosum* ♂ p. 393 figs., Buecherl.

*Euophrys patellaris* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Corral de Veleta, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 285 figs.; *E. alticola* ♀ p. 287 fig., Denis (5).

*Gnaphosa lapponum* p. 6 fig., Brændegård.

*Gonatium rubens* p. 45 figs., Brændegård.

*Gongylidiellum latebricola* ♂. ♀ new to Belgium p. 5 fig.; *G. vivum* ♀. ♂ new to Belgium p. 6, Denis.

*Grammostola actaeon* ♂ p. 394 figs.; *G. burzaquensis* ♂ p. 395 fig.; *G. iheringii* ♂ p. 395 fig.; *G. mollicoma* ♂ p. 395 fig.; *G. pulchripes* ♂ p. 396 fig.; *G. pulchripes pulchra* ♂ p. 396 fig., Buecherl.

*Gypogyna forceps* ♂. ♀ redescribed p. 29 fig., Galiano (2).

*Hahnia corticicola* ♀ p. 72 figs., Yaginuma (5); *H. pusilla* ♀ new to Belgium p. 10, Denis.

*Halorates reprobus* p. 75 figs., Brændegård.

*Haplotremus uruguayensis* ♂ p. 391 figs., Buecherl.

*Haplodrassus concertor* ♀ p. 248 figs., Denis (3).

†*Harpactes extinctus* ♂ p. 349 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Harpactocrates deminutus* sp. nov. ♂ Lagune del Rio Veleta, Sierra Nevada, ♀ Nordhang, Spain p. 276 fig., Denis (5).

*Heliophanus pouzdranensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Brno, Czechoslovakia p. 152 figs., Miller, F. (2); *H. semipullatus steineri* subsp. nov. ♂ Laguna de Yeguas, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 284 fig.; *H. janetscheki* sp. nov. ♀ Prado Llano, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 284 fig., Denis (5).

†*Hersilia miranda* p. 109 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Heterodictyna linsdalei* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Monterey Co., California p. 47 figs., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

*Heurodes porcula* ♀ p. 14 fig., Archer.

*Hickmania* gen. nov. [Hypochilidae] p. 16; type species *Ectatosticta troglodytes* Higgins and Petterd p. 16 figs., Gertsch (3).

*Hilaira frigida* p. 73 figs., Brændegård.

*Hypochilus petrunkevitchi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Fresno Co., California p. 11 figs.; *H. thorelli* ♂. ♀ p. 7 figs., Gertsch (3).

*Idiops montealegreensis* ♂ p. 383 figs., Buecherl.

†*Impulsor mutilus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 211 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Insecutor rufus* ♀ p. 134 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Ischnothele cranwelli* ♂ p. 387 figs., Buecherl.

*Ischnothyreus japonicus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Japan p. 31 figs., Oi.

*Islandiana princeps* p. 67 figs., Brændegård.

*Juambeltzia clara* ♂ p. 383 figs., Buecherl.

*Kibramoa guapa* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Tecate, Baja California p. 38; *K. isolata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Guadalupe Id., Baja California p. 43 figs.; *K. madrona* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Monterey Co., California p. 37 figs.; *K. paivita* sp. nov. ♂ Clark Co., Nevada p. 41 figs.; *K. suprenans pima* subsp. nov. ♀ Pima Co., Arizona p. 36; *K. yuma* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Yuma Co., Arizona p. 39 figs.; *K. hermani* ♂ p. 41 figs.; *K. suprenans* ♂. ♀ p. 33 figs.; key to ♂♂ p. 33, Gertsch (4).

†*Laccolithus* subgen. nov. see *Phrurolithus*, Petrunkevitch.

*Lasiodora curtior* ♂ p. 400 figs.; *L. differens* ♂ p. 401 figs.; *L. difficilis* ♂ p. 401 figs.; *L. erythrocythara* ♂ p. 402 fig.; *L. parahybana* ♂ p. 402 fig., Buecherl.



*Lathys sylvania* sp. nov. ♀ Sylvania, Georgia p. 29 figs.; *L. alberta* ♀ p. 24 figs.; *L. albida* ♀ ♂ p. 34 figs.; *L. delicatula* ♀ p. 31 figs.; *L. dixiana* ♀ p. 28 figs.; *L. foxi* ♀ p. 30 figs.; *L. immaculata* ♀ ♂ p. 34 figs.; *L. maculina* ♀ ♂ p. 32 figs.; *L. pallida* ♀ ♂ p. 35 figs., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

*Latrodectus* list of valid species p. 1055, Levi (1).

*Lauricius hooki* ♀ ♂ p. 372 figs., Edwards, R. J.

*Leptoneta akiyoshiensis* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ p. 33 figs., Oi; *L. patrizii* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Grotta di San Giovanni, Sardinia p. 41 fig.; *L. insularis* sp. nov. ♀ Grotta "Su Coloru," Laerru, Sardinia p. 43 fig.; *L. serbaryana* sp. nov. ♂ Grotta de "Is Flores," Serbaryu, Sardinia p. 44 fig., Roewer.

*Leptorhoptrum robustum* p. 69 figs., Brændegård.

*Leptyphantès aelleni* sp. nov. ♀ Gouffre de Kaf el Bouk, Morocco p. 50 figs., Denis & Dresco (6); *L. angulatus* ♂ new to Belgium p. 9, Denis; *L. beticus* sp. nov. ♀ Picacho de Veleta, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 298 figs., Denis (5); *L. ollivieri* sp. nov. ♀ Bois des Crétets, Basses-Pyrénées p. 254 figs., Denis (3); *L. tranteevi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Grotte Tancoserici, Bovsko, Bulgaria p. 577 figs., Miller, F.; *L. leprosus* p. 83 figs.; *L. zimmermanni* p. 84 figs.; *L. mengei* p. 86 figs.; Brændegård.

*Lithyphantès incompositus* sp. nov. ♀ Picacho de Veleta, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 294 figs., Denis (5).

†*Liticen setosus* ♀ p. 215 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Loxosceles bolivari* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Nuevo Leon, Mexico p. 22 figs.; *L. boneti* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Guerrero, Mexico p. 23 figs.; *L. carabbaea* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Corozal, Puerto Rico p. 17 figs.; *L. colima* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Colima, Mexico p. 24 figs.; *L. cubana* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Candelá, Cuba p. 19 figs.; *L. misteca* sp. nov. ♂ Guerrero, Mexico p. 27 figs.; *L. nahuana* sp. nov. ♀ Hidalgo, Mexico p. 29 figs.; *L. panama* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Barro Colorado Id., Canal Zone p. 35 figs.; *L. tehuana* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Chiapas, Mexico p. 26 figs.; *L. zapoteca* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Guerrero, Mexico p. 28 figs.; *L. arizonica* ♂ ♀ p. 13 figs.; *L. devia* ♂ ♀ p. 11 figs.; *L. laeta* ♀ p. 37

figs.; *L. reclusa* ♂ ♀ p. 7 figs.; *L. rufescens* ♂ ♀ p. 31 figs.; *L. rufipes* ♂ ♀ p. 33 figs.; *L. unicolor* ♂ ♀ p. 15 figs.; *L. yucatanica* ♂ ♀ p. 20 figs., Gertsch (2).

*Lycinus longipes* ♂ p. 405 fig., Buecherl.

*Lycosa saltuaria hyperborea* new to Iceland p. 11 figs.; *L. pratriga sphagnicola* p. 17 figs.; *L. tarsalis* p. 13 figs., Brændegård.

†*Machilla* gen. nov. [Clubionidae: Micariinae] p. 299; type species *M. setosa* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 300 figs.; Petrunkevitch.

*Magulla symmetrica* ♂ p. 391 figs., Buecherl.

*Mallos blandus* sp. nov. ♀ White City, New Mexico p. 40 fig.; *M. pearcei* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ San Diego Co., California p. 45 figs.; *M. bryanti* ♀ ♂ p. 40 figs.; *M. dugesi* ♀ ♂ p. 38 figs.; *M. mians* ♀ ♂ p. 44 figs.; *M. niveus* ♀ ♂ p. 41 figs.; *M. pallidus* ♀ ♂ p. 42 figs.; *M. trivittatus* ♀ ♂ p. 45 figs., Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).

*Maro minutus* ♂ new to Belgium p. 9 fig., Denis.

*Marpissa dentoides* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Sea Cliff, New York p. 27 fig.; *M. obtusa* sp. nov. ♂ Palacios, Chisos Mts., Texas p. 28 figs.; *M. sulcosa* sp. nov. ♂ Alachua Co., Duval Co., Florida p. 25 figs.; *M. wallacei* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ Alachua Co., Florida p. 13 figs.; *M. bina* ♂ ♀ p. 9 figs.; *M. formosa* ♀ ♂ p. 4 figs.; *M. grata* ♂ ♀ p. 11 figs.; *M. lineata* ♂ ♀ p. 23 figs.; *M. pikei* ♂ ♀ p. 15 figs.; *M. robusta* ♂ ♀ p. 21 figs., Barnes.

*Maso sundevalli* new to Iceland p. 46 fig., Brændegård; *M. sundevalli* ♀ new to Belgium p. 4, Denis.

*Mecynometa montivaga* sp. nov. ♂ Portland Parish, Jamaica p. 6 fig.; *M. torrei* sp. nov. ♂ Isle of Pines, Cuba p. 5 figs., Archer.

*Meioneta fuscipalpis* ♂ p. 296 fig., Denis (5); *M. nigripes* new to Iceland p. 80, Brændegård.

†*Memoratrix rydei* ♀ p. 226 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Menemerus bivittatus* ♂ ♀ p. 44 figs.; *M. semilimbatus* p. 44 figs.; *M. vittatus* ♀ p. 47 fig., Barnes; *M. semi-*

*limbatus*, distribution and biology p. 345, **Monterosso, B.**; *M. semilimbatus*, breeding p. 542, **Monterosso, B. (1).**

*Mengea scopigera* p. 89 figs., **Brændegård.**

*Meta reticuloides* sp. nov. ♀ Osaka Pref.: ♂ Kumamoto Pref., Japan p. 26 figs.; *M. kompirensis* ♀. ♂ p. 28 figs.; *M. yunohamensis* ♀. ♂ p. 28 figs.; revision of gen. p. 24, **Yaginuma.**

*Metacyrba arizonensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Tucson, Arizona p. 42 figs.; *M. californica* ♂. ♀ p. 39 figs.; *M. floridana* ♂. ♀ p. 33 figs.; *M. punctata* ♀. ♂ p. 35 fig.; *M. taeniola* ♂. ♀ p. 30 figs.; *M. undata* ♂. ♀ p. 36 figs., **Barnes.**

*Metargyra fuscilimbata* sp. nov. ♀ Portland Parish, Jamaica p. 5 fig., **Archer.**

*Metepeira acostai* sp. nov. ♀ Camaguey Province, Cuba p. 15 fig.; *M. jamaicensis* sp. nov. ♀ St. Catherine Parish, Jamaica p. 16 fig., **Archer.**

*Micaria silesiaca* ♂ p. 145 figs., **Locket et al.**

*Microerigone spitzbergensis* new to Iceland p. 59 fig., **Brændegård.**

†*Mictodipoena* gen. nov. [Theridiidae; Mictodipoenae] p. 161; *M. stridula* sp. nov. in Baltic amber p. 162 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

*Misumenops tuckeri thomensis* subsp. nov. ♂ Morro da Trindade, San Thomé p. 40 figs., **Bacelar.**

†*Myro extinctus* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 130 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

†*Mysmena succini* ♀ p. 158 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

†*Mystagogus dubius* sp. nov. in Baltic amber p. 218 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

†*Nanomysmena* gen. nov. [Theridiidae; Dipoeninae] p. 193; type species *N. gracilis* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 193 figs.; *N. aculeata* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 195 figs.; *N. munita* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 199 figs.; key to species p. 193, **Petrunkévitch.**

*Neoantistea quelpartensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Quelpart Id., Korea p. 3 figs., **Paik (1).**

*Nephila* (*Nothonephila* subgen. nov.) type species *N. cornuta* (Pallas 1772) ♂. ♀ p. 3 figs.; *N. (T.) clavipes fasciculata* ♂. ♀ p. 3 figs., **Archer.**

*Nicholasia tigrina* ♀ p. 4 fig., **Archer.**

*Nothonephila* subgen. nov. see *Nephila* p. 3, **Archer.**

*Notioscopus sarcinatus* ♀. ♂ new to Belgium p. 5, **Denis.**

*Oedothorax tokyoensis* ♂ p. 71 figs., **Yaginuma (5)**; *O. tuberosus* ♂ new to Belgium p. 5, **Denis.**

*Ogulnius cubanus* sp. nov. ♂ Oriente Province, Cuba p. 8 fig., **Archer.**

*Orchestina okitsui* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Japan p. 32 figs., **Oi.**

†*Orchestina baltica* ♂ p. 354 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

*Ordgarius hobsoni* p. 266 fig.; *O. sexspinosus* p. 266 fig., **Yaginuma (3).**

†*Oxyopes succini* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 141 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

*Pagomys bishopi* sp. nov. ♀ Half Dome, California p. 15; *P. lactea* sp. nov. ♀ Palo Duro Canyon, Texas p. 16; *P. monticola* ♀ p. 15 figs., **Chamberlin & Gertsch (5).**

*Pamphobeteus cesteri* ♂ p. 402 fig.; *P. isabellinus* ♂ p. 403 fig.; *P. platyomma* ♂ p. 403 fig.; *P. roseus* ♂ p. 403 fig.; *P. sorocabae* ♂ p. 403 figs.; *P. tetracanthus* ♂ p. 403 figs., **Buecherl.**

*Paraleptoneta fagei* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotta Verde, Capo Caccia, Sardinia p. 47 fig., **Roewer**; *P. parenzani* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotta Porta di Monte Piano, Salerne, Italy p. 45 figs., **Dresco (4).**

*Paramaevia* gen. nov. [Salticidae; Marpissinae] p. 49; type species *Maevia poultoni* Peckham and Peckham p. 49, **Barnes.**

*Pardosa kervillei* ♀ p. 230 fig.; *P. kervillei montivaga* ♀ p. 231 fig., **Muller.**

†*Paruroctea blauvelti* ♂ p. 111 figs., **Petrunkévitch.**

*Pelecopsis muticus* sp. nov. ♀ Col de Ger, Basses-Pyrenees p. 252 figs., **Denis (3).**

*Peponocranium ludicrum* ♀ new to Belgium p. 4, **Denis.**

*Phanlothrix hardyi* p. 71 figs., **Brændegård.**

*Philodromus flavidus* ♀ p. 73 fig., **Yaginuma (5).**

*Phlegra variegata* sp. nov. ♀ Peñones de San Francisco, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 287 figs., **Denis (5).**

*Pholcus opilionoides* p. 71 fig., Yaginuma (5).

*Phoneyusa manicata* ♂ described p. 39, Bacelar.

*Phormictopus cancerides* ♂ p. 398 figs., Buecherl.

†*Phrurolithus* (*Phrurolithus*) *ipseni* sp. nov. in Baltic amber p. 307 figs.; *P.* (*Laccolithus* subgen. nov.) *extinctus* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 311 figs.; *P.* (*Eophrurolithus* subgen. nov.) *fossilis* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 314 figs., Petrunkevitch; *P. nipponicus* ♂. ♀ p. 74 figs., Yaginuma (5).

*Pirata piraticus* p. 22 figs., Brændegård; *P. uliginosus* ♂ p. 232 fig., Muller.

*Pirata hygrophila* ♂. ♀ p. 233 figs., Muller.

*Plectreurys angela* sp. nov. ♂ Desert Springs, California p. 18 figs.; *P. ardea* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Sinaloa, Mexico p. 31 figs.; *P. arida* sp. nov. ♀ Ballena Id., Baja California p. 26 fig.; *P. conifera* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ San Jacinto Mts., California p. 14 figs.; *P. deserta* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ White Water, California p. 16 fig.; *P. misteca* sp. nov. ♀ Oaxaca, Mexico p. 31; *P. mojavea* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mojave Desert, California p. 14 fig. *P. monterea* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Monterey Co., California p. 11 figs.; *P. nahuana* sp. nov. ♀ Veracruz, Mexico p. 30; *P. oasa* sp. nov. ♂ Mountain Springs; California p. 17 fig.; *P. paisana* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ San Luis Potosi, Mexico p. 27 figs.; *P. schicki* sp. nov. ♂ San Jacinto Mountains, California p. 16 figs.; *P. tecate* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Tecate, Baja California p. 13 figs.; *P. vaquera* sp. nov. ♀ Tamaulipas, Mexico p. 24; *P. zacateca* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Zacatecas, Mexico p. 23 figs.; *P. bicolor* ♂. ♀ p. 29 figs.; *P. castanea* ♂. ♀ p. 7 figs.; *P. tristis* ♂. ♀ p. 19 figs.; *P. valens* ♀ p. 25 fig., Gertsch (4).

*Porrhomma oblitum* new to Iceland p. 77; *P. convexum* p. 76 figs.; *P. montanum* p. 78 fig., Brændegård.

†*Priscometa* gen. nov. [Araneidae: Metinae] p. 241; type species *P. tenuipes* sp. nov. ♂ in Baltic amber p. 241 figs., Petrunkevitch.

†*Prolinus* gen. nov. [Salticidae: Boethinae] p. 339; type species *P. fossilis* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber p. 339 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Prosopotheca incisa* new to Iceland p. 42 fig., Brændegård.

*Psalistops auripilus* ♂ p. 388 fig. Buecherl.

*Pselligmus argentinensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Misiones, Argentina p. 124 figs., Schiapelli & Pikelin (1).

*Pseudohomoeomma fasciatum* ♂ p. 391 figs., Buecherl.

*Pseudomogrus pennatus* sp. nov. ♀ Loma de Monachil, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 289 fig., Denis (5).

*Pycnothele perdita* ♂ p. 405 fig. Buecherl.

*Pycnothelopsis modesta* ♂ p. 405 fig., Buecherl.

*Rachias dispar* ♂ p. 383 figs., Buecherl.

*Rhaebothorax morulus* p. 67 fig., Brændegård.

*Robertus arundineti* p. 30 fig., Brændegård.

*Saloca diceros* new to France p. 3, Denis (1).

*Salticus scenicus* new to Iceland p. 11, Brændegård.

*Savignya frontata* p. 51 figs., Brændegård.

*Scopocira pikeliniae* sp. nov. ♂ Bahia: ♀ Para, Brazil p. 21 fig.; *S. delicata* comb. nov. ♀ pro *Suaruna delicata* Mello-Leitão 1945, ♂ described p. 25 fig., Galiano (2).

*Scytodes thoracica*, biology p. 85 figs., Dabelow.

†*Segestria succinei* p. 341 figs.; *S. tomentosa* ♀ p. 343 figs., Petrunkevitch.

*Segrea* gen. nov. [Leptonetidae] p. 45; type species *S. sardiniensis* sp. nov. ♀ Grotta "Filiestro," Pozzo maggiore, Sardinia p. 45 fig., Roewer.

*Senoculus scalarum* sp. nov. ♂ Misiones, Argentina p. 194 figs.; *S. darwini* ♂. ♀ p. 189 figs.; *S. parallelus* ♀ p. 191 fig.; *S. purpureus* ♀. ♂ p. 192 figs.; list of species p. 197, Schiapelli & Pikelin (2).

*Sericopelma fallax* ♂ p. 403 figs. Buecherl.

*Silometopus curtus* new to Iceland p. 47 figs., Brændegård.

*Simonida* nom. nov. pro *Scotussa* Simon 1897 preocc. Giglio Tos 1894 p. 202, Schiapelli & Pikelin (2).

*Singa bengryi* sp. nov. ♀ St. Andrew's Parish, Jamaica p. 18 fig., **Archer**.

*Sintula arduenna* sp. nov. ♀ Molinies, Belgium p. 6 figs.; *S. cornigera* ♀ new to Belgium p. 6, **Denis**.

*Sivalicus* gen. nov. [Sparassidea] p. 562; type species *S. viridis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Hoshiarpur, Panjab p. 562 figs., **Dyal**.

*Steatoda bipunctata* p. 27 fig., **Brændegård**.

*Strotarchus planeticus* sp. nov. ♀ Laguna Madre, Texas p. 374 figs.; *S. piscatorius* ♀. ♂ comb. nov. p. 373 fig., **Edwards**.

*Synageles hilarulus* new to Belgium p. 229, **Kekenbosch** (1).

*Tapinocyba insecta* ♀. ♂ new to Belgium p. 5, **Denis**.

*Tegenaria domestica* p. 26 figs., **Brændegård**.

*Tetragnatha extensa* and *T. pinicola* separation of ♀♀ p. 140 figs., **Locket et al**.

*Teutana* sp. p. 293 fig., **Denis** (5).

*Thallumetus pineus* ♀. ♂ p. 36 figs., **Chamberlin & Gertsch** (5).

*Thanatus fuscipes concolor* subsp. nov. ♀ Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 283, **Denis** (5); *T. arcticus* ♂ p. 530 figs., **Holm**; *T. ugorum* ♂ p. 251 figs., **Denis** (3).

†*Thereola petiolata* ♀ p. 352 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

†*Theridiometa samlandica* ♀ p. 254 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Theridion ferrum-equinum* ♀ p. 70 figs., **Yaginuma** (5); *T. lundbecki* ♂. ♀ p. 526 figs.; *T. ohlerti* ♂. ♀ p. 526 figs., **Holm**; *T. varians* new to Iceland p. 29 fig.; *T. bellicosum* p. 29 fig., **Brændegård**.

†*Theridion simplex* ♀ p. 151 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Theridium* correct spelling p. 231, **Bonnet**.

*Thiodina schiapelliae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Misiones, Argentina p. 57 figs., **Galiano**; *T. schiapelliae* ♂ correction of description p. 16, **Galiano** (1).

*Thyreosthenius parasiticus* p. 50 fig., **Brændegård**.

*Tiso aestivus* p. 48 figs., **Brændegård**.

*Tmesiphantes elegans* sp. nov. ♂ Misiones, Argentina p. 4 figs.; *T.*

*serratus* sp. nov. ♂ Buenos Aires, Argentina p. 3 figs.; *T. key to species* p. 7.

**Pikelin & Schiapelli**; *T. minensis* ♂ p. 392 figs., **Buecherl**.

*Trachynella nudipalpis* p. 41 figs., **Brændegård**.

*Trasyphoberus parvitaris* ♂ p. 399 figs., **Buecherl**.

*Trechona adpersa* ♂ p. 386 figs.; *T. uniformis* ♂ p. 386 fig., **Buecherl**.

*Tricholathys cascadea* sp. nov. ♀ Jefferson Co., Oregon p. 23 fig.; *T. dakota* sp. nov. ♀ Fort Collins, Colorado p. 19 fig.; *T. jacinto* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Riverside Co., California p. 20 figs.; *T. monterea* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Monterey Co., California p. 22 figs.; *T. rothi* sp. nov. ♂ Independence, Oregon p. 23 figs.; *T. hirsutipes* ♀. ♂ p. 21 figs.; *T. knulli* ♀ p. 20 fig.; *T. ohioensis* ♀ p. 24 figs.; *T. reclusa* ♀ p. 24 fig.; *T. saltona* ♀. ♂ p. 22 figs.; *T. spiralis* ♀. ♂ p. 19 figs., **Chamberlin & Gertsch** (5).

*Trichoncus pusillus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Brno, Czechoslovakia p. 150 figs., **Miller, F.** (2).

*Trichopterna cito* ♂. ♀ new to Britain p. 137 figs., **Locket et al**.

*Typhochrestus borealis* new to Iceland p. 55, **Brændegård**.

*Ummidia zilchi* ♂ p. 382 figs., **Buecherl**.

†*Viocurus* gen. nov. [Linyphiidae] p. 219; type species *V. fossilis* sp. nov. ♂ p. 219 figs., **Petrunkévitch**.

*Wixia pujalsi* sp. nov. ♀ Oriente, Cuba p. 14 figs., **Archer**.

*Xenoplectus* gen. nov. [Drassodidae: Hemicloecinae] p. 222; type species *X. armatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Misiones, Argentina p. 223 figs., **Schiapelli & Pikelin** (2).

*Xysticus cristatus* p. 9 figs., **Brændegård**; *X. deichmanni* ♂ p. 533 fig.; *X. labradorensis* ♂ p. 533 fig., **Holm**.

†*Zachria restincta* sp. nov. ♀ in Baltic amber, p. 276 figs.; key to fossil species p. 275, **Petrunkévitch**.

*Zodarium beticum* sp. nov. ♂ Picacho de Veleta, Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 291 figs., **Denis** (5).

*Zora spinimana* p. 74 fig., **Yaginuma** (5).



## ACARINA

Guide to families, illustrated, **Baker et al.** (2).

Key to adult females Phytoseiinae and Aceosejinae on strawberries in Central California, **Kennett**.

Survey to plant mites of Puerto Rico, **Cromroy**.

Faunal list.—Hydrach. of Luxemburg, **Besseling**; Oribatei of Finland, **Karpinen** (1); Finland, **Karppinen** (3); Oribatei of Lithuania, **Eitminavičiūtė**; Central Spain, **Mihelčič** (13); Lake Maggoire, Italy, **Viets**, K. O. (1); Austria, **Viets**, K. O.; Hydrach. of Silesia, **Laska**; Hydrach. of Carpathian rivers, **Dudich**; Oribatei of Riazan Province, USSR, **Sitnikova**; Ixod. of Cape Verde Is., **Meira et al.**; Ixod. in Bechuanaland, **Zumpt**; Phytophagous species of Mauritius, **Moutia**; Ixod. of Guiana and French Antilles, with keys to species, **Floch & Fauran** (1); Ixod. of Argentina, **Boero**.

ACEOSEJINAE revision of British species p. 177 figs.; key to genera and subgenera p. 183; Synonymic list of species p. 222, **Evans** (2).

ANALGESIDAE key to genera p. 28, **Gaud** (1).

ANALGESOIDEA key to families p. 106, **Gaud**.

ANOETIDAE review of family p. 5; key to genera p. 10; list of species p. 194, **Hughes & Jackson**.

ATOPELIDAE, revision and key p. 40, **Domrow** (1).

BENOINYSSINAE subfam. nov. Eupodidae p. 178, **Fain** (3).

CHARASSOBATIDAE fam. nov. [Oribates] type genus *Charassobates* p. 138, **Grandjean** (7).

DASYPONYSSIDAE key to genera p. 142 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

DERMANYSSIDAE key to genera p. 77 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

DERMANYSSOIDEA superfam. nov. p. 136, **Lange** (1).

DIPLOGYNIDAE key to subfamilies and genera p. 29, **Womersley** (2).

ENTONYSSIDAE key to genera p. 143 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

ERYTHRAEIDAE key to genera in Japan p. 193, **Kawashima**.

HAEMOGAMASIDAE key to genera p. 126 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1); H. of Białowieża Nat. Park, Poland p. 727, **Kozłowski**.

HALACARIDAE key to genera p. 147 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

HETEROZERCONIDAE, key to genera p. 191 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

HYDRACHNELLAE key to British genera p. 285, **Darby** (1).

IXODINAE morphology and systematics of immature stages, **Filippova**.

IXODOIDEA Monograph of fauna of Italy, **Starkoff**; I. List of species of Cameroons with distribution and host lists p. 69, **Morel & Mouchet** (1); I. keys to genera and species (adults) of Belgian Congo p. 421, **Pierquin & Niemegeers** (1); I. key to Mexican genera p. 67 figs., **Vargas**.

IXODORHYNCHIDAE key to genera p. 138 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1).

LAELAPTIDAE key to genera of Laelaptinae p. 29 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1); L. classification and synonymy p. 261, **Zumpt & Till** (1).

LAELAPTOIDEA superfam. nov. p. 136, **Lange** (1).

MESOSTIGMATA, classification, anatomy, keys to families and genera p. 1 figs., **Strandtmann & Wharton** (1); M. palpal tined seta p. 903 figs., **Camin et al.** (1).

MICROTHROMBIDIINAE key to genera p. 30, **André**.

MYOBIIDAE key to genera p. 116, **Hiregauder & Bal**.

NANHERMANNIDAE revised p. 913; key to genera and species p. 921, **Woolley & Higgins** (6).

NANHERMANNOIDEA superfam. nov. Oribatei p. 87, **Woolley & Baker** (5).

ORIBATEI distribution in Europe p. 853, **Mihelčič** (9); O. classification of families, p. 867, **Woolley**; O. key to superfamilies and families p. 86, **Woolley & Baker** (5).

ORIBATELLIDAE key to genera p. 135, **Woolley** (2).

ORIBATELLOIDEA superfam. nov. Oribatei p. 89, **Woolley & Baker** (5).

ORIBATULIDAE characters discussed p. 352 figs., **Grandjean** (3).

ORIBATULOIDEA superfam. nov. Oribatei p. 89, Woolley & Baker (5).

PARAMEGISTIDAE key to genera p. 192 figs., Strandtmann & Wharton (1).

PARASITOIDAE key to families p. 28, Strandtmann & Wharton (1).

PELOPOIDEA superfam. nov. Oribatei p. 89, Woolley & Baker (5).

PERLOHMANNIOIDEA superfam. nov. Oribatei p. 116, Grandjean (6).

PHYTOSEIIDAE key to genera ♀♀ p. 26, Athias-Henriot; P. key to genera p. 70, Garman; P. keys to larvae, protonymphs, deutonymph females and females of south-eastern England p. 639, Chant (2).

PROCTOPHYLLODIDAE key to genera p. 107, Gaud.

PTERYGOSOMIDAE key to genera p. 78, Davidson.

PYEMOTIDAE key to genera p. 63, Krczal.

PYROGLYPHIDAE fam. nov. Acaridiae p. 85, Cunliffe.

RAILLIETIDAE key to genera p. 140 figs., Strandtmann & Wharton (1).

RHINONYSSIDAE key to genera p. 155 figs., Strandtmann & Wharton (1).

SCHOLORIBATIDAE characters discussed p. 352 figs., Grandjean (3).

SEJOIDEA superfam. nov. p. 136, Lange (1).

SPELEORHYNCHIDAE key to genera p. 141 figs., Strandtmann & Wharton (1).

SPINTURNICIDAE key to genera p. 182 figs., Strandtmann & Wharton (1); S. key to genera p. 86, Hiregauder & Bal; S. species in Belgian Congo with figures p. 96, Benoit.

TENUIPALPIDAE, characterized, keys to genera p. 175 figs., Pritchard & Baker.

TETRANYCHIDAE key to genera in Mexico p. 1232, Beer & Lang (2).

THROMBELLINAE key to genera p. 14, André.

TROMBICULIDAE distribution in China p. 404, Chen & Hsu (1).

THROMBIDIIDAE key to subfamilies p. 13, André.

TURBINOPTINAE subfam. nov. [Epidermoptidae] p. 5, Fain (2).

UROPODIDES subord. nov. p. 136, Lange (1).

UROPODOIDEA superfam. nov. p. 136, Lange (1).

ZERCONIDAE revision, keys to genera and species, Sellnick.

*Acanthozetes* gen. nov. [Microzetidae] p. 29; type species *A. platypterus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 29, Balogh (1).

*Acarus* Linnaeus 1758 entered on Official List, type species *Acarus siro* Linnaeus 1758, identical with *A. siro farinae* Linnaeus 1758 p. 75; *A. scabiei* Fabricius 1794 erroneous spelling for *A. scabiei* Linnaeus 1758 p. 76, Direction 94; *A. columbarum* Shaw 1793 Nom. Nud. p. 41; placed on Rejected List p. 42, Direction 90; *A. reflexus* Fabricius, 1794 specific name of type species *Argas Latreille*, 1795, placed on Official List p. 42, Direction 90; *A. gracilis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ among bat dung, Hampshire and Buckinghamshire, England p. 753 figs., Hughes A. M.

*Aceria odorata* sp. nov. ♀ off *Pluchea odorata*, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 126 fig.; *A. osmia* sp. nov. ♀ off *Osmia odorata*, Cayey, Puerto Rico p. 129 fig.; *A. purpurascens* sp. nov. ♀ off *Pluchea purpurascens*, Penon del Collao, Puerto Rico p. 128 fig., Cromroy; *A. slykhuisi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off buffalo grass, *Buchloe dactyloides*, Ellis Co., Kansas p. 233 figs., Hall; *A. snetsingeri* sp. nov. ♀ off *Celtis occidentalis* (Ulmaceae), Bradley, Illinois p. 244 figs., Keifer; *A. victorae* sp. nov. ♀ off *Haloragis erecta*, Wellington, New Zealand p. 460 figs., Ramsay.

*Acerimina* gen. nov. [Eriophyidae] p. 242; type species *A. cedrelae* sp. nov. ♀ off *Cedrela australis* (Meliaceae), Jilliby, New South Wales p. 242 figs., Keifer.

*Achorolophus bocsettii* sp. nov. larva off (Orthopt.), *Dociostaurus maroccanus*, Oristano, Sardinia p. 295 fig., Lombardini (1).

*Acomatacarus yosanoi*, mating habits p. 213 figs., Wen; *A. major* larva p. 187 figs., Liu, C.-W.

*Acotyledon pedispinifer* new to Sweden p. 45, Sellnick (4).

*Aegyptobia glyptus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ N. off *Ferocactus* sp., Guaymas, Mexico p. 180 fig.; *A. nothus* sp. nov. ♀. N. off

*Juniperus* sp., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma p. 182 fig.; *A. vannus* sp. nov. ♀. N. off mesquite twig, (*Prosopis glandulosa*), Mexico (at Nogales, Arizona) p. 183 fig.; *A. macswaini* comb. nov. p. 180; *A. pseudoleptoides* comb. nov. p. 180; *A. nomus* comb. nov. p. 180; *A. baptus* comb. nov. p. 181; *A. zaitzevi* comb. nov. p. 181; *A. mccormicki* comb. nov. p. 182; *A. pavlovskii* comb. nov. p. 182; *A. aletes* comb. nov. p. 183; *A. nina* comb. nov. p. 183; *A. xerophilus* comb. nov. p. 184; key to ♀♀ p. 179, Pritchard & Baker.

*Afrhyphochthonius* gen. nov. [Hypo-chthoniidae] p. 4; type species *A. vilhenarum* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 4, Balogh (1).

*Alliphis halleri* ♀. ♂ new to Sweden p. 24, Sellnick (4).

*Allocaeculus logonensis* sp. nov. Tschad Mts., Sudan p. 6 fig.; *A. ouadaiensis* sp. nov. Tschad. Mts., Sudan p. 7 fig.; *A. tschadensis* sp. nov. Mont Kelinguen, Sudan p. 8 fig.; *A. grandjeani* nom. nov. pro *A. sudanensis* Träg. p. 10 key to African species p. 11, Franz.

*Allodamaeus ewingi* redescribed p. 133 figs., Higgins & Mulaik (1).

*Alloptes dolichotrichus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Arenaria interpres*, Safi & Mazagan, Morocco p. 110 figs.; *A. fauri* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Larus fuscus affinis*, Reinhardt to Rabat, Morocco p. 111 figs.; *A. lari* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Larus marinus*, Rabat, Morocco also off *L. argentatus* and off *L. ridibundus* in France p. 112 figs.; *A. bisetatus* ♂. ♀ p. 110 figs., Gaud.

*Allothrombium athleticum* p. 107 figs., André; *A. parvum* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 42 fig., Mihelčič (12).

*Allozercon fecundissimus* ♀ p. 129 figs., Womersley (3).

*Allozetes africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 26, Balogh (1).

*Alveonasus* gen. nov. [Argasidae] p. 535; type species *Ornithodoros lahorensis* Neumann 1908 p. 535, Schulze.

*Amblyomma exophthalmum* sp. nov. ♀ San Cristóbal, Venezuela p. 204 figs., Mendez & Ortiz (1); *A. imitator* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off goat, Brownsville, Texas p. 430 figs.; *A. cajennense* remarks on synonymy p. 432 Kohls; *A. calcaratum venezuelense* Vogelsang & Dias 1953 =

*A. leucozomum* Schulze 1936 = *A. calcaratum leucozomum* comb. nov. p. 2; *A. serpentinum* Schulze 1936 ♂ = *A. marmoreum*: ♀ = *A. fuscolineatum* p. 3; *A. cubanum* Schulze 1941 = *A. testudinis* p. 5; *A. haitianum* Schulze 1941 = *A. albopictum* p. 5, Dias (2); *A. calcaratum* ♂. ♀ p. 23 figs.; *A. cajennense* ♂. ♀ p. 24 figs.; *A. coelebs* ♂. ♀ p. 28 figs.; *A. dissimile* ♂. ♀ p. 30 figs.; *A. fossum* ♂. ♀ p. 32 figs.; *A. geayi* ♂. ♀ p. 36 figs.; *A. goeldii* ♂. ♀ p. 38 figs.; *A. humerale* ♂. ♀ p. 40 figs.; *A. incisum* ♂. ♀ p. 42 figs.; *A. longirostre* nym. p. 43 fig.; *A. mantiquirense* ♂. ♀ p. 46 figs.; *A. oblongoguttatum* ♂. ♀ p. 47 figs.; *A. pictum* ♂ p. 51 fig.; *A. romitii* ♂. ♀ p. 53 figs.; *A. rotundatum* ♀ p. 55 figs.; *A. scalpturatum* ♂. ♀ p. 56 figs.; *A. striatum* ♂. ♀ p. 58 figs.; *A. tigrinum* ♂. ♀ p. 60 figs.; *A. varium* ♀ p. 64 fig., Floch & Fauran (1); *A. auriculare* p. 67 figs.; *A. brasiliense* p. 68 figs.; *A. cajennense* p. 69 figs.; *A. coelebs* p. 71; *A. cooperi* p. 72 figs.; *A. dissimile* p. 73 figs.; *A. fossum* p. 74 figs.; *A. maculatum* p. 75 figs.; *A. neumanni* p. 77 figs.; *A. parvitarsum* p. 79 figs.; *A. parvum* p. 80 figs.; *A. pseudoconcolor* p. 81 figs.; *A. rotundatum* p. 82 figs.; *A. striatum* p. 84 figs.; *A. testudinis* p. 86 figs.; *A. varium* p. 87 figs., Boero; *A. crassum* ♂ described, ♀ redescribed p. 190 figs., Méndez & Ortiz.

*Amblyseiopsis elongatus* sp. nov. ♀ intercepted at Brownsville, Texas from Guatemala p. 79 fig.; *A. gracilis* sp. nov. ♀ Portland, Oregon p. 79 fig.; *A. mexicanus* sp. nov. ♀ Brownsville, Texas p. 75 fig.; *A. musae* sp. nov. ♀ Haiti and Cuba p. 73 fig.; *A. oregonensis* sp. nov. ♀ Grant's Pass, Oregon p. 78 fig.; *A. ovatus* sp. nov. ♀ intercepted at Brownsville, Texas from Ecuador p. 78 fig.; *A. potentillae* sp. nov. ♀ intercepted at Hoboken, New Jersey from Holland p. 76 fig.; *A. reticulatus* sp. nov. ♀ Santa Fe, New Mexico p. 77 fig.; *A. septa* sp. nov. ♀ incepted at Brownville, Texas from Ecuador p. 78 fig.; *A. sexta* sp. nov. ♀ Brownville, Texas p. 72 fig.; *A. tropicanus* sp. nov. ♀ Homestead, Florida p. 77 fig.; *A. aeralis* ♀ p. 75 fig.; *A. americanus* ♀ p. 74 fig.; *A. floridanus* ♀. ♂ p. 79 fig.; *A. largoensis* ♀. ♂ fig.; *A. limonicus* ♀ p. 72 fig.; key to species p. 70, Garman.

*Amblyseius expodalis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off strawberry leaves p. 476 figs.; *A.*

*fragariae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off strawberry leaves, Santa Clara Co., California p. 475 figs.; *A. elongatus* ♀ p. 476 figs., Kennett; *A. garganicus* sp. nov. ♀ in Grotta di Montenero, Gargano, Italy p. 4 figs., Lombardini; *A. rademacheri* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off apple, Stuttgart-Hohenheim, Germany p. 44 figs., Dosse (1); *A. alpinus* ♂. ♀. N. p. 30 figs., *A. obtusus* p. 29 fig. both new to Sweden, Sellnick (4); *A. americanus* p. 9 fig.; *A. rademacheri* p. 9 fig.; *A. similis* p. 9 fig., characteristics of spermathecae, Dosse; *A. foenalis* ♂ described p. 29 figs.; *A. aërialis* ♂ p. 34 fig.; *A. andersoni* ♀ p. 33 fig.; *A. floridanus* ♀. ♂ p. 33 figs.; *A. meridionalis* ♀ p. 32 figs.; *A. obturus* ♀ p. 27 fig., Athias - Henriot; *A. graminis*, immature and adult stages p. 636 figs., Chant (2); *A. grandis* ♀ p. 70 fig.; *A. quadripilis* ♀ p. 71 fig.; key to species p. 70, Garman.

*Ameroseius hirsutus* nymph new to Sweden p. 26, Sellnick (4).

*Anachipteria ornata* sp. nov. Trockenböden, Austria p. 224 fig., Schuster; *A. achipteroides* redescribed p. 140 figs.; *A. acuta* redescribed p. 140 figs.; *A. dustralis* comb. nov. pro. *Oribatella achipteroides* var. *australis* p. 142 figs.; *A. corpuscula* redescribed p. 139 figs.; *A. magnilamellata* redescribed p. 144 figs., Woolley (2).

*Analges faraji* sp. nov. ♂ off *Hypolais polyglotta*, Rabat, Morocco p. 35 fig.; *A. corvinus* p. 34 fig., Gaud (1).

*Anarea* gen. nov. [Oribatei] p. 406; type species *A. macquariensis* sp. nov. Macquarie Id., Antarctic p. 406 figs., Dalenius & Wilson.

*Anchiphytoptus beeri* sp. nov. ♀ off *Beaucarnea stricta* (Liliaceae), Tamaulipas, Mexico p. 242 figs., Keifer.

*Ancytropus indicus* sp. nov. ♀ off bat, Rousettus lechenaulti, Jogeshwari & Kanheri Caves, Bombay p. 92 figs.; *A. kanheri* sp. nov. ♀ off *Rousettus leschenaulti*, Jogeshwari, Kanheri & Elephanta Caves, Bombay p. 95 figs.; *A. zelebori* ♀ p. 90 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Andacarus* gen. nov. [Archeonothrinae] p. 81; type species *Stomacarus macfarlanei* Grandjean 1957 p. 81, Grandjean (1).

*Anderemaeus* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 62; type species *A. monticola* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 62 fig., Hammer.

*Anoetoglyphus oudemansi* deutonym. p. 126 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Anoetus bushlandi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. deutonym. Kerrville, Texas p. 133 figs.; *A. alticola* deutonym. p. 132 figs.; *A. conclavicola* deutonym. p. 136 figs.; *A. gibsoni* ♀. ♂. deutonym. comb. nov. p. 138 figs.; *A. heliocopridis* deutonym. p. 142 figs.; *A. laboratorium* ♀. ♂. deutonym. comb. nov. p. 128 figs.; *A. nepenthesiana* ♀. ♂. deutonym. comb. nov. p. 144 figs., *A. polynesiacus* deutonym. p. 147 figs.; *A. turcastanae* deutonym. p. 149 figs.; keys to ♀. ♂. deutonym. p. 127, Hughes & Jackson.

*Anomalothrombium squamosum* sp. nov. Gabela, Angola p. 82 figs., André.

*Antricola mexicana* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ on bat guano, Gruta de Juxtlahuaca, Mexico p. 98 figs., Hoffmann.

*Aplonobia dyschima* sp. nov. ♀ off *Acacia* sp., Nuero León, Mexico p. 1234 figs.; *A. verrucosa* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Lippia graveolens*, Oaxaca, Mexico p. 1233 figs., Beer & Lang (2).

*Aponomma colas-belcouri* sp. nov. ♀ Tonkin, Indochina p. 4 fig.; *A. ophiophilum* comb. nov. for *Ixodes ophiophilus* Müller 1831 p. 1; *A. gervaisii* Lucas 1847 = *ophiophilum* (Müller) p. 1; *A. pattoni* p. 5 fig., Dias (1); *A. elaphensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Elaphe subocularis* (rat snake), Chisos Mts., Texas p. 649 figs., Price; *A. auruginans* Schulze 1936 = *A. phascologyis* (Macalister 1871) p. 8; *A. thumbi* Schulze 1941 = *A. testudinis* (Conil 1877) p. 9, Dias (2); *A. arcanum* ♂ p. 282 fig.; *A. exornatum* ♂ p. 273 fig.; *A. flavomaculatum* ♂. ♀ p. 277 figs.; *A. fraudigerum* ♂ p. 296 figs.; *A. latum* ♂. ♀ p. 270 figs.; *A. ochraceum* ♂. ♀ p. 292 figs.; *A. rondelliae* ♂ p. 298 fig.; *A. transversale* ♀ p. 275, Tendeiro (2).

*Archeonothrus natalensis* dentition of mandible p. 76, Grandjean (2).

*Arcozetes* gen. nov. [Notaspididae] p. 101; type species *A. bicuspidatus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 101 fig., Hammer.

*Arctoseius magnanalis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Rydal Water, Westmorland p. 188 figs.; *A. cetratus* ♀ p. 186 figs.; *A. butleri* ♀ p. 187 fig.; *A. pannonicus* ♀ p. 188 fig.; key to British species p. 186, Evans (2); *A. circuliiformis* ♀ and *A. erlangensis* ♀. ♂ new to Sweden p. 23, Sellnick (4).



*Argas* Scouler 1835, a junior homonym of *Argas* Latreille 1795 p. 42, **Direction 90**; *A. persicus* p. 54 figs.; *A. reflexus* p. 56 figs., **Boero**; *A. (C.) vespertilionis* ♀. ♂. N. L. p. 19 figs., **Hoogstraal**.

*Arrenurus* (s. str.) *dimontifer* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ from larvae off *Enallagma glaucum*, Blairgowrie, South Africa p. 249 figs.; *A. (s. str.) octotumuli* sp. nov. ♀ from larva off *Enallagma glaucum* (Odonata), Blairgowrie, South Africa p. 252 figs., **Münchberg**; *A. (Truncaturus) lundbladi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Vallée de la Bughea, Riul-Tirgului, Rumania p. 324 figs., **Motas et al. (1)**; *A. (Meg.) odonatophilus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Elisabethville, Belgian Congo, juvenil off *Trithemis arteriosa* (Odonata) p. 47 figs., **Münchberg (1)**; *A. bicuspidator* new to Silesia p. 180; *A. papillator* new to Silesia p. 180; *A. perforatus* ♂ new to Silesia p. 180 fig.; *A. radiatus* new to Silesia p. 180; *A. stecki* new to Silesia p. 180; *A. tricuspidator* new to Silesia p. 180, **Láska (1)**; *A. (A.) agrionicolus* nym. p. 58 fig., **Imamura (1)**.

*Arthrodamaeus parvulus* sp. nov. Mischwald, Bulgaria p. 15 fig., **Kunst (2)**; *A. reticulatus* var. *tenuis* var. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 50 fig. *A. reticulatus* p. 50 fig., **Mihelčič (12)**.

*Arthuriella* subgen. nov. see *Ixodes* p. 462, **Dias**.

*Asca pallida* sp. nov. ♀ from nest of social spiders, *Agelena* sp., Kampala, Uganda p. 583 figs.; key to ♀♀ p. 584, **Evans**.

*Atellana* gen. nov. [Atopomelinae] p. 43; type species *A. papilio* sp. nov. ♂. ♀. N. off phalangerid, *Trichosurus vulpecula*, D'Aguilar Range, S.E. Queensland p. 43 figs., **Domrow (1)**.

*Atopomelus caviae* ♀. ♂ nymph, larvae p. 137 figs., **Groschafft**.

*Atractides* (s.str.) *circumcintus* ♀ described p. 201 fig., **Schwoerbel**; *A. (R.) magnirostris* ♂. ♀ p. 294 figs.; *A. (s. str.) elegans* ♂. ♀ p. 304 figs.; *A. (s. str.) microphtalmus* ♂. ♀ p. 300 figs.; *A. (s. str.) phreaticus* ♀. N p. 313 figs.; *A. (s. str.) prosiliens* ♂ p. 303 figs.; *A. (s. str.) pygmaeus* ♂. ♀ p. 298 figs.; *A. (s. str.) sokolowi* ♂. ♀ p. 308 figs.; *A. (s. str.) szalayi* ♂ p. 311 figs., **Motas et al (1)**; *A. mitisi* ♀ p. 75 figs., **Viets, K. O. (4)**; *A. remotus* ♂. ♀ p. 335 figs.; *A.*

*tatrensis* ♀ p. 334 fig.; *A. (O.) octoporus* ♀ p. 336 fig., **Laska**; *A. vietsi* Lundblad 1927 = *Torrenticola microstomus* p. 103, **Viets, K.**

*Aturus* sp. ♀ p. 78 figs., **Viets, K. O. (4)**.

*Aureliania* subgen. nov. see *Boydaiia*, **Fain (4)**.

*Austrochirus perkinsi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off koala, *Phascolarctos cinereus*, Lone Pine Sanctuary, Brisbane, Queensland p. 41 figs.; **Domrow (1)**.

*Axonopsis* (A.) *morimotoi* sp. nov. ♀ Kôchi City, Japan p. 450 fig.; *A. (A.) subterraneus japonensis* subsp. nov. nym. Takéfu City, Japan p. 448 fig., **Imamura**.

*Balaustium debile* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 47 fig.; *B. papillatum* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 48 fig.; *B. veletense* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 48 fig.; *B. sabulosum* var. *majus* var. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 47, **Mihelčič (12)**; *B. neominiatum* sp. nov. Vallecas, Spain p. 283 fig.; *B. quisquiliarum* p. 281 fig., **Mihelčič (11)**; *B. quisquiliarum* and *B. densipapillum* both new to Sweden p. 42, **Sellnick (4)**.

*Basilobelba* gen. nov. [Belbidae] p. 9; type species *Damaeus retiaris* Warb. 1912 p. 10, **Balogh (1)**.

*Bdella cytoides* sp. nov. Cercedilla, Spain p. 271 figs.; *B. heliophila* sp. nov. Cercedilla, Spain p. 273, **Mihelčič (11)**; *B. longipalpus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 41 fig., **Mihelčič (12)**; *B. iconica* new to Sweden p. 38, **Sellnick (4)**.

*Beamerella* gen. nov. [Trombiculinae] p. 71; type species *B. acutascuta* sp. nov. larva off bat, *Chilonycteris r. rubiginosa*, Tamana Hill Cave, Trinidad p. 72 fig., **Brennan**.

*Benoibates* gen. nov. [Oribatulidae] p. 25; type species *B. flagelliger* sp. nov. Angola p. 25, **Balogh (1)**.

*Benoinyssus* gen. nov. [Eupodidae: Benoinyssinae] p. 178; type species *B. najae* sp. nov. ♀ in nasal cavities of *Naja melanoleuca*, Kaninya, Ruanda-Urundi p. 178 figs., **Fain (3)**.

*Berlesia rapax* ♂ new to Sweden p. 25, **Sellnick (4)**.

*Bersiella* gen. nov. [Laelaptidae] p. 352; type species *B. fledermaus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Hipposideros cervinus* (bat), Lockhart River Mission, Cape York Peninsula, Queensland p. 353 figs., **Domrow**.

*Biscirus nevadicus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 40, Mihelčič (12).

*Blattisocius tineivorus* ♀ new to Sweden p. 32, Sellnick (4).

*Bochartia kuyperi* new to Sweden p. 43, Sellnick (4).

*Bonomoia primitiva* deutonym. p. 15 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Bonzia bdelliformis* sp. nov. ♀ Roane Co., Tennessee p. 174 figs., Atyeo.

*Boophilus microplius* p. 88 figs., Boero; *B. microplius* ♂. ♀ p. 70 figs., Floch & Fauran (1).

*Boydaiia colini* sp. nov. ♀ larva off *Colinus virginianus* (Bob-white Quail), Laurel, Maryland p. 78 figs., Clark, G. M. (1); *B. trochila* sp. nov. ♀ off *Colibris* from Brazil in zoo at Antwerp p. 11 figs.; *B. spatulata* p. 10 fig.; *B. zumpti* p. 10 fig., Fain (1); *B. (Neoboydaia subgen. nov.)* type species *B. philomachi* Fain 1956 p. 177; *B. (Aureliania subgen. nov.)* type species *B. aureliani* Fain 1955 p. 177; *B. (Boydaiia) nectarinia* sp. nov. ♀ in nasal cavities *Cyanomitra verticalis viridisplendens*, Akanyaru, Belgian Congo, also off *Chalcomitra senegalensis aequatorialis* and *Cinnyris cupreus septentrionalis* p. 180 figs.; *B. (B.) pycnonoti* p. 18 fig., Fain (4).

*Brachychochthonius elsonadensis* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 20 fig.; *B. foliatus* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 21 fig.; *B. griseus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 20 fig.; *B. rotundatus* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 21 fig., Hammer.

*Brachychthonius africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 4, Balogh (1); *B. alpestris* sp. nov. Dalarna, Sweden p. 78 figs.; *B. gisini* Schweizer 1948 = *B. horridus* p. 80 fig.; *B. evansi* nom. nov. pro *B. horridus* Evans 1952 nec Sellnick 1928, p. 80 figs., Forsslund; *B. altimonticola* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 17 fig.; *B. altus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 15 fig.; *B. andinus* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 16 fig.; *B. breviseta* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 16 fig.; *B. fimbriatus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 14 fig.; *B. mollis* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 15 fig.; *B. saltaensis* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 18 fig.; *B. tropicus* sp. nov. Puente Villa, Bolivia p. 18 fig.; *B. ocellatus* p. 19 fig., Hammer.

*Brennanichia subgen. nov.* see *Schoutedenichia*, Vercammen-Grandjean.

*Brephosceles vanelli* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Vanellus vanellus*, Fès, Morocco p. 114 figs.; *B. charadrii* ♂ p. 114 fig., Gaud.

*Brevipalpoides* Rekk 1951 = *Pentamerismus* p. 186, Pritchard & Baker.

*Brevipalpus bakeri* sp. nov. ♀ off *Guarea ramiflora*, Cayey-Salinas Road, Puerto Rico p. 78 figs.; key to females of Puerto Rico p. 78, Cromroy; *B. fleschneri* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Persea popenoi*, Juancito Mt., Honduras p. 203 figs.; *B. keiferi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Baccharis pilularis*, Nimbus, California p. 205 figs.; *B. porca* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Phoradendron* sp. on Douglas fir, Bryce Canyon, Utah p. 208 figs.; *B. glymma* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. L. off wild lantana, Homestead, Florida p. 208 figs.; *B. butcheri* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Amaranthus* sp., South Miami, Florida p. 210 figs.; *B. hybus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off weed leaf, Indiantown, Florida p. 212 figs.; *B. arcus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Pluchea purpurascens*, Davie, Florida p. 212 figs.; *B. mallorquensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Adenostoma* sp., Palma, Mallorca p. 214 figs.; *B. bicolpus* sp. nov. ♀ off pawpaw (*Carica*), Glen Echo, Maryland p. 217 figs.; *B. pinicola* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off pine, St. Petersburg, Florida p. 220 figs.; *B. xyztus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off dogwood, *Ichthyomedia piscipula*, Miami, Florida p. 220 figs.; *B. glomeratus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off oak, McLean, Virginia p. 222 figs.; *B. ogmellus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off oak, Largo, Florida p. 225 figs.; *B. docimas* sp. nov. ♀ off hickory, Durham, North Carolina p. 225 fig.; *B. colpodes* sp. nov. ♀ off *Baccharis* sp., Miami, Florida p. 228 fig.; *B. aeoloides* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Franseria deltoides*, Phoenix, Arizona p. 228 figs.; *B. lochmirus* sp. nov. ♀ off chaparral, Camp Nelson, California p. 230 fig.; *B. deleoni* sp. nov. ♀. N. off *Petrea* sp., South Miami, Florida p. 234 figs.; *B. chilensis* ♂, N. p. 231 fig.; *B. floridianus* ♀. ♂. N. p. 202 fig.; keys to ♀♀ p. 196, ♂♂ p. 198, N.N. p. 200; *B. asyntactus* and *B. kalandadzei* = *Cenopalpus lineola* p. 191; *B. browni* and *B. confusus* = *B. californicus* p. 216; *B. pereger* = *B. obovatus* p. 231, Pritchard & Baker; *B. pennatisetis* sp. nov. deutonym. off poplar, Southern Kazakhstan p. 458 fig., Wainstein.

*Brevisterna utahensis*, setal variations p. 51, Allred (4).

*Bryobia angustisetis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Corylus columna* and *C. avellana*, Tiflis, USSR p. 265 figs., Yakobashvili; *B. eharai* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off *Chrysanthemum* sp., Japan, intercepted Seattle, Washington p. 506; *B. cristata* Pritchard & Baker 1955 = *B. eharai* nec *B. cristata* Dugès p. 506; *B. spica* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off *Cytisus scoparius*, Aptos, California p. 504 figs.; key to ♀♀ p. 504, Pritchard & Keifer; *B. praetiosa*, biology p. 1 figs., Georgala; *B.* key to group species p. 927, Eynhoven.

*Caeculisoma afrum* sp. nov. Kivu, Belgian Congo p. 47 figs.; *C.* list of species p. 43, Cooreman (2).

*Caeculus cremnicolus* sp. nov. ♀. N Boone Co., Missouri p. 107 figs., Enns; *C. tibbettsi* sp. nov. Seoul, Korea p. 17 figs., Higgins & Mulaik.

*Callidosoma miyazakii* sp. nov. larva off *Theridion* sp., Gifu City, Japan p. 195 fig.; *C. ojimai* comb. nov. p. 195; key to species in Japan p. 193, Kawashima.

*Caloglyphus crossoceri* sp. nov. deuto- nym. off *Crossocerus capitosus*, Prahy, Czechoslovakia p. 289 figs., Samšínák.

*Caloppia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 10; type species *C. basilewskyi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 11; *C. minor* sp. nov. Angola p. 11; *C. papillata* sp. nov. Angola p. 11, Balogh (1).

*Camerothrombidium machadoi* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 94 figs.; *C. securigerum* p. 92 figs.; *C. strobiligerum* var. *angolensis* var. nov. Tala Mungongo, Angola p. 91 figs., André.

*Camisia australis* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 31 fig.; *C. segnis* p. 31 fig., Hammer.

*Carabodes angulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 18; *C. basilewskyi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 19; *C. bicolor* sp. nov. Angola p. 18; *C. celisi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 19; *C. costulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 17; *C. longulus* sp. nov. Kilimanjaro p. 19; *C. sordidus* sp. nov. loc.? Africa p. 18, Balogh (1); *C.* sp. p. 66 fig., Hammer.

*Cavilaelaps braziliensis* ♂. ♀ p. 135 figs.; *C. bresslaui* ♂. ♀ p. 137 figs., Fonseca.

*Cenopalpus* gen. nov. [Tenuipalpidae] p. 190; type species *Brevipalpus spinosus* ♀ p. 192 figs.; *C. pterinus* sp. nov.

♀. ♂. N off *Adenostoma* sp., Palma, Mallorca p. 195 figs.; *C. lanceolatisetae* comb. nov. p. 192; *C. lineola* comb. nov. p. 191; *C. natalensis* comb. nov. p. 192; *C. pulcher* comb. nov. p. 194 fig.; *C.* key to females and nymphs p. 191, Pritchard & Baker.

*Cepheus granulatus* sp. nov. Gölt- schach, Austria p. 63 fig.; *C. incisus* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 65 fig., Mihelčič (10); *C. transversalis* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 19, Balogh (1).

*Ceratiodes putus*, L.N. p. 20 figs., Filippona.

*Ceratozetes argentinensis* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 85 fig.; *C. nigrisetosus* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 86 fig.; *C. platyrhinus* sp. nov. Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 87 fig.; *C. striatus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 87 fig.; *C. undulatus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 84 fig.; *C. thienemanni* p. 85 fig., Hammer; *C. sellnicki* sp. nov. Poznań, Poland p. 434 figs., Rajski; *C. enodis* p. 259 figs.; *C. figurata* p. 260 figs.; *C. subaquila* p. 262 fig., Woolley (3); *C. furcatus* new to Finland p. 132, Karppinen (4).

*Charassobates cavernosus* redescribed p. 121 figs., Grandjean (7).

*Chelacheles* gen. nov. [Cheyletidae] p. 235; type species *C. strabismus* sp. nov. ♀ in flour mill, Lisbon, Portugal p. 235 figs., Baker (1).

*Cheladonta styriaca* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus sylvaticus* and *A. flavicollis*, Steiermark and Kärnten, Austria p. 152 figs.; *C.* key to larvae p. 156, Kepka (2).

*Cheyletus munroi* var. *bituberculatus* var. nov. ♀ ♂ off dried anchovy, Cape Comorin, Ceylon p. 20 figs., Parames- waran Pillai; *C. aversor* ♀ ♂ p. 190 figs., Samšínák (1); *C. eruditus*, respira- tory system p. 231 figs., Hughes.

*Chirodiscoides oryzomys* comb. nov. ♂ p. 52, Domrow (1).

*Chiropteranoetus chalinolobus* deu- tonym. p. 151 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Chiropturopoda* subgen. nov. see *Uroactinia* p. 274, Sellnick (2).

*Chiroptes creweii* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off antelope, *Cephalophus rufilatus*, Bombe, British Cameroons p. 384, Lavoipierre; *C. caprae* (Gervais & van Beneden, 1859) placed on Official List p. 66, Direction 93; *C. texanus* redescribed ♂ p. 525 fig., Sweatman (1).

*Chromotydaeus similis* sp. nov. ♂  
Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 39, Mihelčič  
(12).

*Coccotrombium angolensis* sp. nov.  
Dundo, Angola p. 85 figs.; *C. longi-*  
*tarsum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 88  
figs.; *C. bipectinatum* p. 85 figs., André.

*Coccotydeus globifer* new to Sweden p.  
39, Sellnick (4).

*Coleolaelaps boas* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off  
*Oryctes boas* and *Copris elphanor*  
(Coleopt.), Potchefstroom, Transvaal  
p. 158 figs., Ryke & Meyer (2).

*Colopalpus* gen. nov. [Tenuipalpidae]  
p. 259; type species *C. matthyssei* sp.  
nov. ♀. ♂ off *Melanolipes multiglandu-*  
*losa*, Laguna, Philippine Is. p. 259 figs.,  
Pritchard & Baker.

*Compsotrombium* gen. nov. [Trom-  
bidiidae: Microtrombidiinae] p. 96;  
type species *C. tegularum* sp. nov.  
Dundo, Angola p. 97 figs.; *C. diversipile*  
sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 101 figs.;  
*C. mirabilis* sp. nov. Vila Luso, Angola  
p. 103 figs., André.

*Congocephus* gen. nov. [Carabodidae]  
p. 21; type species *C. heterotrichus* sp.  
nov. Belgian Congo p. 21, Balogh (1).

*Cosmochthonius pulcherrimus* sp. nov.  
Argentina and Bolivia p. 22 fig.; *C.*  
*plumatus* var. *suramericanus* var. nov.  
Salta, Argentina p. 23 fig., Hammer.

*Crenamargo* gen. nov. [Diplogyniidae]  
p. 103; type species *C. binuseta* sp. nov.  
♀. ♂ off weevil, *Rhynchophorus pal-*  
*marum*, El Recreo, Nicaragua p. 103  
figs., Hicks.

*Cryptognathus sternalis* sp. nov. ♀  
The Dalles, Oregon p. 82 figs.; key to  
species p. 81, Krantz.

*Cryptometasternum derricki* sp. nov.  
♀. ♂ off *Mastochilus australicus* (Pas-  
salid.), Mt. Glorious, Queensland p. 17  
figs.; *C. queenslandense* sp. nov. ♀. ♂  
off pill-millepedes, Mt. Glorious, Queens-  
land p. 15 figs.; key to species p. 20,  
Womersley (2).

*Cultroribula tridentata* sp. nov. Gölt-  
schach, Austria p. 65 fig., Mihelčič (10);  
*C. tropica* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 24,  
Balogh (1).

*Cunaxa setirostris* var. *plurisetosa* var.  
nov. Valladolid Spain p. 275 fig.; *C.*  
*setirostris* var. *diversa* var. nov. Ciem-  
pozuelos, Spain p. 276 fig., Mihelčič (11).

*Cyrtthermannia* gen. nov. [Nanherman-  
niae] p. 3; type species *C. tuberculata* sp.  
nov. Belgian Congo p. 3, Balogh (1).

*Cyta coerulipes* new to Sweden p. 38,  
Sellnick (4); *C. flava* sp. nov. Titulcia,  
Spain p. 270, Mihelčič (11).

*Damaeolus saltaensis* sp. nov. Salta,  
Argentina p. 42 fig., Hammer.

*Damaeus firmus* sp. nov. Vitoša,  
Bulgaria p. 141 figs., Kunst (1).

*Dampfiella africana* sp. nov. Angola  
p. 10, Balogh (1).

*Demodex criceti* sp. nov. ♂. ♀. nym.  
larva off *Mesocricetus auratus* (golden  
hamster), Amherst, Massachusetts p.  
328 figs., Nutting & Rauch.

*Dermacentor nitens* ♂. ♀ p. 69 figs.,  
Floch & Fauran (1).

*Dermanissus Kolenati*, [1856] invalid  
emendation and placed on Rejected  
List p. 54, Direction 92.

*Dermanyssus gallinae* placed on  
Official List p. 53; *D. avium* Dugès,  
1834 placed on Rejected List p. 53,  
Direction 92.

*Dermatophagoides dalarnaensis* sp.  
nov. ♀. ♂ Sweden p. 47 figs., Sellnick  
(4).

*Digamasellus septentrionalis* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Järvsö, Sweden p. 19 figs.; *D.*  
*strenzei* ♀ p. 21 figs.; *D. foveolatosimilis*  
nymph p. 22 fig., Sellnick (4); *D.*  
*scotarius* nom. nov. pro *D. reticulatus*  
Sheals 1956 preocc. Berlese 1921 p.  
304, Sheals.

*Diodontocephus* gen. nov. [Cepheidae  
p. 147; type species *D. steinböcki* sp.  
nov. Ötztaler Alps, Austria p. 147 fig.,  
Mihelčič (15).

*Diplobodes* gen. nov. [Carabodidae]  
p. 390; type species *D. kanekoi* sp. nov.  
Hachijo Id., Japan p. 390 figs., Aoki,  
J. (3).

*Diplogyniella gayi* sp. nov. ♂ off  
Passalid beetle, Imbil, Queensland p. 20  
figs., Womersley (2).

*Diplothrombium machadoi* sp. nov.  
Dundo, Angola p. 28 figs., André.

*Diptacus borinquensis* sp. nov. ♀ off  
royal palm, Vega Alta-Corozal Road,  
Puerto Rico p. 123 fig., Cromroy.

*Dolichotetranychus cracens* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ off *Sporobolus cryptandrus*, Wood-  
ward, Oklahoma, p. 253 figs.; keys to  
females and males p. 250, Pritchard &  
Baker.



*Domitorina rossica* sp. nov. Stalin-grad province, USSR p. 207 fig., Bashkirova.

*Dromeothrombium variegatum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 33 figs., André.

*Drymobates silvicola* p. 169 figs., Grandjean (2).

*Eadica longisetosa* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Desmana moschata*, Oka, USSR. p. 190 figs.; *E. brevithamata* p. 185 figs.; *E. condyluræ* p. 185 figs., Dubinin & Karpovitch (4).

*Edwardzetes andicola* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 89 fig., Hammer.

*Enemothrombium pubescens* sp. nov. Cercedilla, Spain p. 284, Mihelčič (11).

*Eobrachyichthonius argentinensis* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 19 fig.; *E. montanus* p. 19 fig., Hammer.

*Eotetranychus oistus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Ipomoea arborescens*, Puebla, Mexico p. 1241 figs., Beer & Lang (2); *E. multidigituli* ♂. ♀. N.L. p. 784 figs., English & Snetsinger; *E.* key to females in Puerto Rico p. 53, Cromroy.

*Epicrius bulgaricus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Karlowo, Bulgaria p. 121 figs.; *E. bureschi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Borowec, Bulgaria p. 118 figs.; *E. stellatus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Borowec, Bulgaria p. 124 figs.; key to species p. 127, Balogh.

*Epilohmannia barbatula* sp. nov. Angola p. 3, Balogh (1).

*Eporibatula bicuspidata* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 67 fig.; *E. (?O.) gracilis* sp. nov. Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 68 fig., Hammer.

*Eremaozetes* (?) *reticulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 22, Balogh (1).

*Eremaeus valkanovi* sp. nov. Sipka, Bulgaria p. 146 fig., Kunst (1).

*Eremobelba bisulcata* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 11; *E. obscura* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 11, Balogh (1); *E. foliata* sp. nov. Quebrada de Gallinato, Argentina p. 60 fig., Hammer.

*Eremulus africanus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 12; *E. lanceocrinus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 11, Balogh (1); *E. crispus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 61 fig.; *E. nigrisetosus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 60 fig., Hammer.

*Ereynetes ornatus* sp. nov. Spain p. 274 figs.; *E. proximus* sp. nov. Spain p. 275 fig.; *E. corticalis* p. 274 fig., Mihelčič (11).

*Eriophyes buceras* sp. nov. off *Bucida buceras*, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 130 fig., Cromroy; *E. hybridicola* sp. nov. ♀ off *Prunus*, Solano Co., California p. 245 figs., Keifer.

*Erythraeus acutipilis* sp. nov. Madrid, Spain p. 279 fig.; *E. campestri* sp. nov. Madrid p. 279; *E. imperfectus* sp. nov. Cáceres, Spain p. 280 fig., Mihelčič (11); *E. longisetosus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 44; *E. spatulatopilis* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 44 fig., Mihelčič (12).

*Eubrachylaeps circularis* ♀ p. 17 figs.; *E. debilis* ♀ p. 18 figs.; *E. hollisteri* ♀ p. 20 figs., Allred (2).

*Eugamasus oudemansi* validity discussed p. 743, Zukowski (2).

*Euhaemogamasus oudemansi* ♀ new to Sweden p. 32, Sellnick (4).

*Eulohmannia skrzabini* sp. nov. Voroshilograd Province, USSR p. 204 fig., Bashkirova.

*Eupelops minnesotensis* p. 277 figs., Woolley (3).

*Eupterotegaeus ornatissimus* p. 21 figs., Kunst (2).

*Euscheloribat* gen. nov. [Scheloribatidae] p. 67; type species *E. samsinaki* sp. nov. ♀ Dobrá, Czechoslovakia p. 68 figs., Kunst.

*Euschöngastia* (*Laurentella*) *arcaricola* sp. nov. larva off chipmunk, *Eutamias sibiricus*, N. of Seoul, Korea p. 157 figs., Traub et al.; *E. donaldi* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus sylvaticus*, Savonna, Italy p. 423 figs., Kepka (1); *E. audyi* var. *paishaensis* var. nov. larva off *Megalaima oorti faber* (Aves), Hainan Id., China p. 391 figs.; *E. schlugeri* var. *fukienensis* var. nov. off *Rattus edwardsi*, Pingtang Id., Fukien, China p. 388 figs.; *E. audyi* larva p. 390 figs.; *E. ikaoensis* larva p. 394 figs.; *E. lori* larva p. 393 figs., Chen et al. (2); *E. guyanensis* p. 19 fig., Floch & Fauran; *E. xerothermobia*, systematics, ecology and distribution p. 324 figs., Kepka.

*Euthyas truncata* ♂. ♀ new to Silesia p. 173 fig., Láška (1).

*Eutogenes frater* sp. nov. ♀ Bulgaria p. 460 figs.; key to species p. 463, Volgin.

*Eutrichothrombium machadoi* sp. nov. between Tshikapa & Luluaibourg, Belgian Congo p. 68 figs.; *E. longisetosum* p. 69 figs., André.

*Eviphis holsaticus* ♀ new to Sweden p. 24, Sellnick (4).

*Eylais setosa* new to Silesia p. 173, Láska (1).

*Feltria* (*F.*) *rubra* ♂. ♀ p. 337 figs.; *F. zschokkei* ♀ p. 336 fig., Láska.

*Flexipalpus donnadicui* = *Cenopalpus spinosus* p. 193, Pritchard & Baker.

*Foliomyobia jamesoni* sp. nov. ♀ off bat, *Rousettus leschenaulti*, Kanheri Caves, Bombay p. 117 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Fonsecia pyasi* sp. nov. larva off rat snake, *Ptyas mucosus*, Bombay p. 210 figs., Rao & Hiregauder.

*Fosseremaeus africanus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 10, Balogh (1).

*Fungitarsonemus* gen. nov. [Tarsoneimidae] p. 113 type species *F. borinquensis* sp. nov. ♂ off *Coffea arabica*, Maricao Insular Forest, Puerto Rico p. 113 fig., Cromroy.

*Fuscurodopa vegetans* ♂. ♀ p. 227 figs., Ryke (1).

*Gahrlepiea* (*Walchia*) *comataxilla* sp. nov. larva off *Microtus fortis pelliceus*, Taegwang-ni, Korea, also off *Apodemus agrarius*, off *Cricetulus tritonnestor*, off *Clethrionomys rufocanus regulus* p. 158 figs., Traub et al.; *G. (Walchia) masoni* sp. nov. larva off *Lepus timidus brachyurus*, *L. t. lyoni*, *L. t. angustidens*, Kanagawa Niigata & Saitama Prefectures, Japan p. 223 figs., Asanuma & Saito (5); *G. (S.) ligula* new to USSR. p. 942 fig., Shluger & Sosnina; *G. (W.) fragilis* larva p. 186 figs., Liu, C.-w.

*Galumna circularis* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 93 fig.; *G. clericata* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 94 fig.; *G. duplicata* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 92 fig.; *G. flabellifera* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 93 fig.; *G. pallida* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 95 fig.; *G. reticulata* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 96 fig., Hammer; *G. (Galumna) mollis* sp. nov. Târnovo, Bulgaria p. 159 figs., Kunst (1); *G. pygmaea* sp. nov. Angola p. 31, Balogh (1).

*Gamasellus silvestris* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Herlikovice, Czechoslovakia p. 347 figs., Halašková; *G. falciger* ♀. ♂ p. 121 figs., Ryke.

*Garmania curtispilis* sp. nov. ♀ off sorghum from Mexico, at Brownsville,

Texas p. 387 figs.; *G. longipilis* sp. nov. ♀ off cativo logs from Costa Rica, at Charleston, North Carolina p. 387 figs.; *G. utahensis* sp. nov. ♀ off decayed tomato fruits, Farmington, Utah p. 389 figs., Chant (1); *G. nesbitti* ♂ new to New Zealand p. 685 fig., Womersley (1).

*Geckolaspis harrisi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Placa plica* [Iguana], Santarem, Brazil p. 75 figs., Davidson.

*Geholaspis* (*Longicheles*) *bulgaricus* sp. nov. ♀ Karlovo, Bulgaria p. 248 figs.; *G. (L.) longisetosus* sp. nov. ♀ Borovec, Bulgaria p. 250 figs., Balogh (2).

*Gibbicepheus* gen. nov. [Carabodidae] p. 20; type species *G. elevatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 20; *G. ensifer* sp. nov. Angola p. 20, Balogh (1).

*Glycycometus* gen. nov. [Glycyphagidae] p. 15; type species *G. travancoricus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off dried prawns, Quilon, Ceylon p. 17 figs., Parameswaran Pillai.

*Glyphanoetus horridum* ♀. ♂. deutonym. comb. nov. p. 152 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Granuloppia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 12; type species *G. congoensis* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 12; *G. major* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 12, Balogh (1).

*Groschaftella* gen. nov. [Haemogamasiidae] p. 270; type species *Eulaelaps pontiger* Berlese 1903, syn. *Haemogamasus oudemansi* Hirst 1914 p. 270 figs., Přivora & Samšínák.

*Gustavia rugosa* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 24, Balogh (1).

*Gymnodamaeus elegantulus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 39 fig., Hammer; *G. tunicatus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 9, Balogh (1); *G. austriacus stepposus* subsp. nov. Rostov, Voroshilovgrad Province and Stalingrad Province p. 208 fig., Bashkirova.

*Haemaphysalis ethiopica* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Otolemur crassicaudatus*, Sabie, Portuguese East Africa, also off *Atilax paludinosus*, off *Panthera pardus*, off *Genetta tigrina*, off *Mungos mungo*, off *Helogale parvula*, off *Otocyon megalotis*, off *Poeciologale albinucha*, off *Canis familiaris*, off *Felis caracal*, off *Ichneumia albicauda grandis*, p. 93 figs., Dias (4); *H. weidneri* sp. nov. ♀ host?, Fo-Kien, China p. 23 fig., Dias (3); *H. (Sharifiella subgen. nov.) theileriae* Hoog-

straal p. 538, Dias; *H. inermis* host list p. 121, Mačička; *H. kohlsi* p. 91 figs., Boero; *H. kohlsi* ♂. ♀ p. 71 figs., Floch & Fauran (1); *H. l. leachii* ♂. ♀. N. L. redescribed p. 548 figs., Hoogstraal (1).

*Haemogamasus bregetovae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Pitymys tatricus*, Velká Studená dolina, Vysoké Tatry, Czechoslovakia, also off *P. subterraneus* p. 81 figs., Mrciak (2).

*Haemolaelaps domrowi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Paramesle nasuta*, Mt. Glorious, Queensland p. 301 figs.; *H. marsupialis* ♂ described, ♀ redescribed p. 297 figs.; *H. flagellata* nom. nov. for *H. marsupialis* Womersley 1955 non Berlese 1910 p. 300, Womersley; *H. fenilis* ♀. ♂ p. 186 figs.; *H. fahrenheiti* ♀ p. 188 fig., Samšiňák (1); *H. glasgowi* ♀. N. p. 22 figs.; *H. megaventralis* ♀ p. 26 figs., Allred (2); *H. marsupialis* ♀. ♂ new to Sweden p. 24, Sellnick (4).

*Hafenferrefia nitidula* redescribed p. 213 figs.; key to species p. 216, Higgins & Woolley (2).

*Halarachne taita* sp. nov. ♀. larva off sea-elephant, Taita (*Mirounga leonina*, Zoological Gardens, Hamburg p. 54 figs., Eichler; *H. halichoeri* nymph p. 165 figs., Cooreman (1).

*Halotydeus hydrodromus albolineatus* p. 91 figs., Schuster (1).

*Halozetes antarctica* ♂ p. 404 figs.; *H. antarctica grandjeani* subsp. nov. Macquarie Id., Antarcie p. 406, Dalenius & Wilson.

*Hammeria monticolus* p. 268 figs., Woolley (3).

*Hauptmannia longicollis* new to Sweden p. 43, Sellnick (4); *H. miyatakei* sp. nov. larva off Homoptera, Fukuoka City, Japan p. 208 fig., Kawashima.

*Hemileius translamellatus* sp. nov. Finland p. 131 fig., Karppinen (4); *H. tropicus* sp. nov. Angola p. 25, Balogh (1).

*Heminothrhus yamasakii* sp. nov. Sanshiro-Weide, Nagano Pref., Japan p. 123 fig.; *H. paolianus longisetosus* p. 121 fig.; key to species p. 125, Aoki, J. (2).

*Hermannella congoensis* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 23, Balogh (1).

*Heterobelba africana* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 9, Balogh (1).

*Heterolaelaps* Hirst 1926 = *Mesolaelaps* Hirst 1926 p. 358, Domrow.

*Heterozetes palustris* new to Finland p. 132, Karppinen (4).

*Hexoppia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 12; type species *H. heterotricha* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 13, Balogh (1).

*Hirstionyssus tatricus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Microtus nivalis mirhanreini*, Velká Studená dolina, Vysoké Tatry, Czechoslovakia p. 84 fig., Mrciak (2).

*Histiostoma bakeri* sp. nov. ♀. deutonym. Norris Dam, Tennessee p. 45 figs.; *H. murchiei* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ deutonym. Emmet Co., Michigan p. 88 figs.; *H. nigrelli* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ New York p. 95 figs.; *H. piloseta* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. deutonym. Ellerson, Virginia p. 100 figs.; *H. protuberans* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ deutonym. Richmond, Virginia p. 109 figs.; *H. sextoni* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. deutonym. Ellerson, Virginia p. 116 figs.; *H. banjuwangicus* deutonym. p. 49 figs.; *H. berghi* ♀. ♂ deutonym. p. 49 figs.; *H. brevimanus* deutonym. p. 52 figs.; *H. campanula* deutonym. p. 54 figs.; *H. cirratus* deutonym. p. 56 figs.; *H. crassipes* deutonym. p. 56 figs.; *H. crenulatus* deutonym. p. 57 figs.; *H. crylandrae* comb. nov. ♀. deutonym p. 59 figs.; *H. ensifer* deutonym. p. 62 figs.; *H. feroniarum* ♀. ♂ deutonym. p. 62 figs.; *H. gladiger* comb. nov. deutonym. p. 68 figs.; *H. gordius* comb. nov. ♀. ♂. deutonym p. 70 figs.; *H. himalayae* comb. nov. ♀. ♂. deutonym. p. 74 figs.; *H. humiditatis* ♀. deutonym. p. 78 figs.; *H. indicus* deutonym. p. 80 figs.; *H. insularis* comb. nov. deutonym. p. 80 figs.; *H. lanceocrinus* deutonym. p. 82 figs.; *H. litoralis* deutonym. p. 84 figs.; *H. longipes* deutonym. p. 84 figs.; *H. lorentzi* deutonym. p. 85 figs.; *H. maritimus* deutonym. p. 86 figs.; *H. necrophori* deutonym. p. 93 figs.; *H. phyllophorus* ♀. ♂ deutonym. p. 97 figs.; *H. polaki* deutonym. p. 104 figs.; *H. polypori* deutonym. p. 106 figs.; *H. prodectoris* comb. nov. deutonym. p. 106 figs.; *H. prophthalmi* comb. nov. deutonym. p. 107 fig.; *H. pyriforme* ♀. ♂ p. 113 figs.; *H. sapromyzarum* deutonym. p. 115 figs.; *H. spinatarsus* deutonym. p. 118 figs.; *H. tienhoveni* deutonym. p. 120 figs.; *H. toxopei* deutonym. p. 122 figs.; *H. trichophorus* deutonym. p. 123 figs.; keys to ♀♀. ♂♂. deutonym. p. 40; *H. julorum* ♂. ♀. nym. biology p. 11, Hughes & Jackson; *H. manicae* sp. nov. deutonym. Radhošť,

Czechoslovakia p. 291 figs.; *H. ovalis* deutonym. p. 293 figs.; *H. ovalis* f. *marani* forma nov. off *Ips sexdentatus*, Vizzavona, Czechoslovakia p. 294 fig., Samšiňák; *H. feroniarum* ♀. N. new to Sweden p. 49. Sellnick (4); *H. polypori*, life history p. 51 figs., Behura.

*Holocercomegistus* gen. nov. [Cercomegistidae] p. 585; type species *H. agelenophilus* sp. nov. larva, protonym., deutonym., ♀. ♂ from nest of social spiders, *Agelena*, Kampala, Uganda p. 585 figs., Evans.

*Holostaspella caelata* ♀ p. 150 figs., Ryke & Meyer (2).

*Hoplotoderma* sp. p. 105 fig., Hammer.

*Hyalomma franchinii* raised of specific rank, distribution and hosts p. 397; *H. tunesiaceum* systematic status discussed and subspecies p. 398, Hoogstraal & Kaiser (5).

*Hydrachna globosa* atra ♂ new to Silesia p. 167 fig.; *H. uniscutata separata* ♂ new to Silesia p. 168 fig.; *H. bivirgulata* ♂ new to Silesia p. 170 fig.; *H. crassipalpis* ♂ p. 171 fig., Láska (1).

*Hydrozetes mollicoma* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 63 fig., Hammer.

*Hydryphantes placationis* new to Silesia p. 175; *H. planus* ♂ new to Silesia p. 176 fig.; *H. octoporus* new to Silesia p. 176, Láska (1); *H. (P.) acutus* ♀ p. 501 figs.; *H. (P.) flexuosus* ♀ p. 499 figs.; *H. (P.) lamellatus* ♀ p. 499 figs., Ponyi & Ponyi.

*Hypoaspis heliathi* sp. nov. ♀ Czechoslovakia p. 189 figs., Samšiňák (1); *H. aculeifer* ♂ new to Sweden p. 23, Sellnick (4); *H. gubaensis* ♀ p. 28 figs.; *H. leviculus* ♀ p. 28 figs., Allred (2).

*Ichoronyssus lingaraji* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Taphozous longimanus*, Lingaraj College Building, Belgaum, India p. 112 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Iphidozercon corticalis* sp. nov. ♀ Witham, Essex p. 214 figs.; *I. gibbus* ♀ p. 213 figs.; key to species p. 213, Evans (2).

*Ixodes auriculaelongae* sp. nov. ♀ off mouse, Morogoro, Tanganyika p. 41 figs.; *I. euptecti* sp. nov. ♀ off *Euptectus macrourus*, Djambala, French Equatorial Africa p. 67 figs.; *I. latus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Sciurus lucifer*, Misuku Mts., Nyasaland p. 53 figs.; *I. loveridgei* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Cricetomys gambianus*

*viator*, Mt. Cholo, Nyasaland p. 55 figs.; *I. nchisiensis* sp. nov. ♂ off *Petrodromus* sp. Nchisi Mts., Nyasaland p. 43 figs.; *I. rotundatus* sp. nov. ♀ off bushbuck, Kigezi, Uganda p. 38 figs.; *I. spiniae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Procapra capensis*, Pietersburg, South Africa p. 61 figs.; *I. oldi* ♂. nymph described, ♀ re-described p. 47 figs., Arthur (1); *I. diomedae* sp. nov. ♀ off *Diomedea chlororhynchus*, Nightingale Id., Tristan da Cunha p. 128 figs.; *I. rothschildi* ♂ described p. 124 figs., Arthur (2); *I. gussevi* sp. nov. ♀ off *Petronia petronia* (Aves), Azerbaidjan, SSR. p. 457 figs., Reznik; *I. lasallei* sp. nov. ♀ off *Cuniculus paca*, Alto Orinoco, Venezuela p. 198 figs.; *I. luciae* ♂ new to Venezuela p. 197 figs.; key to ♀♀ of New World p. 201, Mendez & Ortiz (1); *I. (Arthuriella* subgen. nov.) *alluandi* Neumann p. 462, Dias; *I. (s. str.) apronophorus* L.N. p. 46 figs.; *I. (s. str.) kazakstani* L.N. p. 30 figs.; *I. (s. str.) laguri laguri* L.N. p. 34 figs.; *I. (s. str.) occultus* L.N. p. 40 figs.; *I. (s. str.) persulcatus* L.N. p. 42 figs.; *I. redikorzevi* L.N. p. 37 figs.; *I. (s. str.) ricinus* L.N. p. 26 figs.; *I. (E.) vesperitilionis* L.N. p. 49 figs.; *I. (I.) stromi* L.N. p. 52 figs.; *I. (P.) crenulatus* L.N. p. 58 figs.; *I. (P.) lagodechiensis* L. p. 62 figs.; *I. (P.) plumbeus* L.N. p. 55 figs.; *I. (S.) berlessei* L.N. p. 66 figs.; *I. (S.) tauricus* L.N. p. 63 figs.; *I. (F.) trianguliceps* L.N. p. 69 figs., Filippova; *I. auritulus* p. 95 figs.; *I. brunneus* p. 96 figs.; *I. longiscutatum* p. 96 figs.; *I. loricatus* p. 97 figs.; *I. neuquenensis* p. 98 figs.; *I. ricinus* p. 99 figs., Boero; *I. luciae* ♂. ♀ p. 74 figs., Floch & Fauran (1); *I. redikorzevi theodori* ♂ described p. 206 figs., Arthur; *I. turdus* p. 192 figs., Asanuma & Kōsaka (4); *I. vanidicus* nymph p. 3 fig., Dias (3).

*Ixodorhynchus gordonii*, corrected illustration p. 16, Tibbetts & Strandtmann.

*Jeannelia crozetensis* p. 412 figs., Daleniz & Wilson.

*Johnstoniana harghitense* sp. nov. larva, Muntii Harghita, Rumania, off Tipulidae p. 303 figs.; *J. ventripilosa* sp. nov. larva off Tipulidae, Timisul de Jos, Rumania p. 306 figs.; key to larvae p. 308, Feider; *J. maxima* larva described p. 499 figs., Feider (1).

*Jordensia hypudaei* var. *sopalit* var. nov. ♀ Czechoslovakia p. 186 fig., Samšiňák (1).



*Jugatala armata* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 90 fig., **Hammer**; *J. tuberosa* p. 266 figs., **Woolley** (3).

*Kaasia* gen. nov. [Trombiculinae] p. 73; type species *K. peruensis* sp. nov. larva off *Punomys lemminus*, Limbani, Puno, Peru p. 74 fig., **Brennan**.

*Kleemannia plumosa* p. 185 fig., **Samšić** (1).

*Knemidokoptes mutans*, embryology, morphology and histology p. 349 figs., **Langenscheidt**.

*Kongsbergia d-motasi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Vallée du Sălătrue, Topolog, Rumania p. 317 figs.; *K. dentata* var. *folioligera* var. nov. ♂. ♀ Vallée du Sălătrue, Topolog, Rumania p. 320 fig., **Motas et al.** (1).

*Labidostoma colomerense* sp. nov. Colomera, Spain p. 273 figs., **Mihelčić** (11).

*Laelaspis ovatus* ♀. ♂. N. new to USSR. p. 678 figs., **Piryanik**.

*Laelaps habrus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Echymipera kalabu kalabu* (bandicoot), Gona, Queensland p. 365 figs.; *L. southcotti* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Uromys caudimaculatus*, Etty Bay, Queensland p. 364 figs.; *L. wasselli* sp. nov. ♀ off *Hydromys chrysogaster reginae*, Innisfail, Queensland p. 363 fig.; *M.* key to ♀♀ Australian species p. 365, **Domrow**; *L. keegani* nom. nov. pro *L. berlesei* Keegan 1956 non Fonseca 1939 p. 74, **Thurman**; *L. multispinosus* p. 29; *L. nuttalli* ♀ p. 30 figs., **Allred** (2); *L. multispinosus* ♀. ♂ redescribed p. 348 figs., **Cooreman**; *L. muricola muricola* and *L. m. wittei*, variation of setal pattern p. 21, **Lavoipierre & Johnson** (3); *L.* taxonomy discussed p. 735, **Zukowski**.

*Lamellobates* gen. nov. [Notaspidae] p. 100; type species *L. palustris* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 100 fig., **Hammer**; *L. angolensis* sp. nov. Angola p. 28, **Balogh** (1).

*Lardoglyphus konoï* ♀. ♂ p. 12 figs.; life history p. 47 figs., **Parameswara Pillai**.

*Larvacarus transitans* ♀. ♂ p. 262 figs., **Pritchard & Baker**.

*Lasioseius (Lasioseius) allii* sp. nov. ♀ off onions imported from South Africa, at New York City, ♂ off onions from Portugal, at Brownsville, Texas p. 383 figs.; *L. (Paragarmania) bakeri*

sp. nov. ♀ off dried prunes and peaches imported from Chile, at Los Angeles, California, ♂ on lemons from Italy at New York City p. 386 figs.; *L. (P.) helveticus* sp. nov. ♀ off pear bark, Lausanne, Switzerland p. 384 figs., **Chant** (1); *L. muricatus* ♀ and *L. insularis* ♀. ♂ new to Sweden p. 26, **Sellnick** (4); *L. bispinosus* sp. nov. ♀ Glasgow, Scotland p. 220 figs.; *L. confusus* sp. nov. ♀ St. Agnes, Isles of Scilly p. 221 figs.; *L. berlesei* ♀ p. 217 figs.; *L. muricatus* ♀. ♂ p. 218 fig.; *L. penicilliger* ♀ p. 219 fig.; key to species p. 216, **Evans** (2); *L. analis* sp. nov. ♀ from nest of social spiders, *Agelena* sp., Kampala, Uganda p. 581 figs., **Evans**; *L. scapulatus* sp. nov. ♀ off strawberry, Morgan Hill, California p. 478 figs., **Kennett**.

*Lauritzenia* gen. nov. [Notaspidae] p. 83; type species *L. longipluma* sp. nov. Rio Caldera Valley, Argentina p. 83 fig., **Hammer**.

*Lebertia (P.) pilosa* ♀. ♂ p. 58 figs., **Viets, K.O.** (1); *L. (P.) salebrosa* ♀ variability and synonymy p. 160 figs., **Viets, K.O.** (5).

*Ledermülleriopsis plumosus* new to Sweden p. 40, **Sellnick** (4).

*Leiioseius elongatus* sp. nov. ♀ Box Hill, Surrey p. 194 figs.; *L. ibericus* ♀. ♂ p. 193 figs.; *L. minusculus* ♀ p. 191 figs.; *L. salinus* ♀ p. 192 figs.; key to species p. 191, **Evans** (2).

*Lepidoglyphus michaeli* ♀ new to Sweden p. 47, **Sellnick** (4).

*Leptosphyra arenariae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Arenaria interpres*, Safi and Mazagan, Morocco also off *Limosa limosa*, off *Calidris minuta* p. 43 fig.; *L. fissitarsa* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Capella gallinago*, Rabat, Morocco p. 44 fig.; *L. foliata* sp. nov. ♂ off *Tringa totanus*, Rabat, Morocco p. 45 fig.; *L. pilosa* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Tringa glareola*, off *T. erythropus*, off *Calidris minuta*, off *Limosa limosa*, off *Arenaria interpres*, off *Phalaropus fulicarius*, Rabat, Morocco p. 47 fig., **Gaud** (1).

*Leptus asahinai* sp. nov. larva off *Lymantria mathura aurora*, Tokyo, Japan p. 201 fig.; *L. gifuensis* sp. nov. larva off *Lycosa* sp., Gifu City, Japan p. 199 fig.; *L. hidakai* sp. nov. larva off *Chiracanthium* sp., Fukuoka Pref., Japan also off *Opilio pentaspinulatus* p. 202 fig.; *L. saigusai* sp. nov. larva off Lepidoptera, Aomori Pref., Japan

p. 197 fig.; *L. japonicus* sp. nov. larva off various Insecta, Kagoshima Pref., Japan p. 205 fig.; key to species of Japan p. 193, **Kawashima**; *L. calvatus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 46; *L. diversus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 46; *L. diversus* var. *variatus* var. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 46; *L. parvulus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 45, **Mihelčič** (12); *L. diversus* sp. nov. El Escorial, Spain p. 281, **Mihelčič** (11); *L. ignotus* new to Sweden p. 43, **Sellnick** (4).

*Li acarus aequidentatus* p. 1 figs.; *L. bidentatus* p. 6 figs.; *L. fusiformis* p. 8 fig.; *L. glaber* p. 2 figs.; *L. latus* p. 1 figs.; *L. magnilamellatus* p. 4 figs.; *L. nitens* p. 8 figs.; partial key to species p. 10, **Woolley** (1); *L. celisi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 24; *L. curvidentatus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 24; *L. teleupi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 24, **Balogh** (1); *L. ghilarovii* sp. nov. Voroshilovgrad province, USSR. p. 205 fig., **Bashkirova**; *L. coracinus* p. 86 fig.; *L. cuspidatus* p. 89 fig.; *L. gracilis* p. 87 fig.; *L. laterostris* p. 88 fig.; *L. longilamellatus* p. 90 fig.; *L. nitens* p. 89 fig.; *L. ovatus* p. 90 fig.; *L. parvus* p. 88 fig., **Mihelčič** (16); *L. moraviacus* p. 151 figs.; *L. punctulatus* p. 152 fig., **Kunst** (1).

*Licneremaeus prodigiosus* sp. nov. Trockenböden, Austria p. 223 fig., **Schuster**; *L. propinquus* sp. nov. Angola p. 14, **Balogh** (1).

*Liebstadia anarensis* sp. nov. Macquarie Id., Antarctic p. 409 figs., **Dalenius & Wilson**; *L. foveolata* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 25; *L. piligera* sp. nov. Angola p. 25, **Balogh** (1); *L. leontonycha* new to Sweden p. 51, **Sellnick** (4).

*Liponyssus echinus* Oudemans 1925 = *L. magnistigmatus* Vitzthum 1920 = *Leio gnathus spinosus* Berlese 1910 now placed in *Neolaelaps* p. 353, **Domrow**.

*Lipstorpia mixta* deutonym. p. 156 figs., **Hughes & Jackson**.

*Listrophoroides adherens* comb. nov. ♀. ♂ p. 47 figs.; *L. africanus* emend. p. 49 fig.; *L. expansus* synonymy p. 49 fig.; *L. trädgårdhi* = *L. expansus* p. 50; *L. womersleyi* p. 52 fig., **Domrow** (1).

*Litarachna* (*Paralitarachna*) *degiustii* sp. nov. ♀ in digestive tract of gobiid fish, De Giusti, Bimini, B.W.I. p. 19 figs., **Cook**.

*Lobogyniella* gen. nov. [Diplogyniidae] p. 127; type species *L. tragardhi* sp. nov. ♀ off *Zootermopsis angusticollis* (termite), Corvallis, Oregon p. 127 figs., **Krantz** (1).

*Lobozetes* gen. nov. [Notaspidae] p. 102; type species *L. bilobatus* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 102 fig., **Hammer**.

*Lorryia ferulus*, biology p. 601 figs., **Brickhill**; *L. reticulata* and *L. pulchra* both new to Sweden p. 40, **Sellnick** (4).

*Machadobelba* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 13; type species *M. symmetrica* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 13; *M. dispar* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 13, **Balogh** (1).

*Machadocephus* gen. nov. [Carabodidae] p. 20; type species *M. excavatus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 21, **Balogh** (1).

*Mackiena smadeli* sp. nov. larva off hedge-sparrow, *Prunella r. rubida*, Saitama Prefecture, Japan p. 231 fig., **Asanuma** (1).

*Macrolaspis evansi* sp. nov. ♀ Karlovo, Bulgaria p. 247 figs., **Balogh** (2).

*Macrocheles latisternus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Onitis* sp. Fochville, Transvaal p. 148 figs.; *M. merdarius africanus* subsp. nov. ♀ off *Oryctes boas*, Bloemhof, Transvaal also off *Pachnoda rufa*, off *Heliocopris gigas*, off *H. hamadryas* p. 146 figs.; *M. nemontanus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Heliocopris gigas*, Potchefstroom, Transvaal, also off *Copris elphanor*, off *Scarabaeus funebris*, off *Oryctes boas* p. 139 figs.; *N. neovernalis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Heliocopris hamadryas*, Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 144 fig.; *M. transvaalensis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Heliocopris hamadryas*, Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 142 figs., **Ryke & Meyer** (2); *M. confusus*, *M. marginatus* and *M. vagabundus*, validity discussed p. 117, **Filipponi & Ilardi**; *M. plumiventris* ♀. ♂ p. 253 figs.; *M. rothamstedensis* ♀. ♂ p. 256 figs.; *M. vagabundus* ♀. ♂ p. 251 figs., **Balogh** (2); *M. subbadius* var. *rubustulus* ♀ new to Sweden p. 23, **Sellnick** (4).

*Macronyssus africanus* nom. nov. pro *Liponyssus rhinolophi* Zumpt & Patterson 1951 preocc. Oudemans 1901 p. 269, **Zumpt & Till** (1).

*Malaconothrus angulatus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 31 fig.; *M. atuelanus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina

p. 28 fig.; *M. conicus* sp. nov. San Antonio de los Cobres, Argentina p. 29 fig.; *M. mollisetosus* p. 29 fig.; *M. translamellatus* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 27 fig.; *M. robustus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 30 fig., Hammer; *M. punctulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 5; *M. vilhenarum* sp. nov. Angola p. 5, Balogh (1).

*Margaropus winthemi*, distribution p. 599, Theiler & Salisbury.

*Marquesania expansa* form *queenslandica* = *Listrophoroides expansus* p. 49, Domrow (1).

*Masthermannia mammillaris* p. 920 fig., Woolley & Higgins (6).

*Maudheimia* gen. nov. [Scheloribatiidae] p. 409; type species *M. wilsoni* sp. nov. Western Dronning Land, Antarctic p. 409 figs.; ecology p. 415, Dalenius & Wilson.

*Mauduytia tropicus* deutonym. p. 157 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Mediothrombium* gen. nov. [Trombididae: Microthrombidiinae] p. 76; type species *M. oblongum* sp. nov. Tchihumbue, Angola p. 76 figs.; *M. vicinum* sp. nov. Tchihumbue, Angola p. 77 figs., André.

*Megalolaelaps synapsidis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off beetles, *Synopsis imolus*, Stalinabad, Tadjik SSR. p. 176 figs., Bregetova.

*Megniniella fulicae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Fulica atra*, Rabat, Morocco p. 37 fig.; *M. porzanae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Porzana pusilla intermedia*, Rabat, Morocco p. 39 fig., Gaud (1).

*Melichares* (*M.*) *agilis* ♀ p. 207 figs.; *M.* (*B.*) *dentriticus* ♀ p. 211 figs.; *M.* (*B.*) *keegani* ♀ p. 209 fig.; *M.* (*B.*) *tarsalis* ♀ p. 209 fig.; key to species p. 208, Evans (2).

*Meristacarus africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 3, Balogh (1).

*Meristaspis* (*A.*) *lateralis* ♀. ♂ p. 86 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Mesolaelaps thalacomys* Womersley 1956 = *M. lagotisinus* Hirst 1931 p. 362; *M. antipodianus* comb. nov. for *Heterolaelaps antipodianus* Hirst 1926, ♂ described p. 362 fig.; *M. bandicoota* comb. nov. for *Hypoaspis bandicoota* Womersley 1956 p. 361; *M. sminthopsis* comb. nov. for *Laelaps sminthopsis* Womersley 1954 p. 362; *M.* redefined

p. 359; *M.* key to ♀♀ Australian species p. 360, Domrow.

*Mesoplophora africana* sp. nov. Angola p. 32, Balogh (1).

*Metabelba angolensis* sp. nov. Angola. p. 8; *M. benoitii* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 9; *M. heteropoda* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 8; *M. horrida* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 8; *M. tanganyikensis* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 8, Balogh (1); *M. ericius* sp. nov. Peštera, Bulgaria p. 137 figs., Kunst (1).

*Metagynella africana* sp. nov. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 217 figs., Ryke (1).

*Metaspinolaelaps* gen. nov. [Laelaptidae] p. 245; type species *M. aelleni* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Nycteris thebaica capensis*, Ubombo district, Zululand p. 246 figs., Till.

*Micromegistus gourlayi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off carabid beetle, *Mecodema* sp., Nelson, New Zealand p. 122 figs.; Genus placed in Parantennulidae p. 121, Womersley (3).

*Microtrombidium angolensis* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola also Belgian Congo p. 38; *M. bifidatum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 66 figs.; *M. cinctipalpus* sp. nov. Mocâmedes, Angola p. 48 figs.; *M. communis* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 51 figs.; *M. congoensis* sp. nov. Tshikapa, Belgian Congo p. 60 figs.; *M. dubium* sp. nov. Quilengues, Angola p. 56 figs.; *M. dundoensis* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 55 figs.; *M. gracilipalpe* sp. nov. Angola and Belgian Congo p. 36 figs.; *M. intermedium* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 40 figs.; *M. lundensis* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 58 figs.; *M. longitarsus* sp. nov. Mocâmedes, Angola p. 46 figs.; *M. machadoi* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 43 figs.; *M. macrophthalmum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 54 figs.; *M. nemoricola* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 39 figs.; *M. pectinatum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 53 figs.; *M. pilosum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 64 figs.; *M. robustum* sp. nov. Luimbale, Angola p. 49 figs.; *M. silvicola* sp. nov. Kassai, Angola p. 44 figs.; *M. tarsale* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 42 figs.; *M. vilhenaorum* sp. nov. Quilengues, Angola p. 45 figs.; *M. vilhenaorum* var. *dissimile* var. nov. Quilengues, Angola p. 46; *M. crassitarsale* p. 59 figs.; *M. delamarei* p. 62 figs., André; *M. hirsutum* sp. nov.

Austria p. 253 fig., Mihelčič (18); *M. striaticeps* and *M. tectocervix* both new to Sweden p. 43, Sellnick (4).

*Microzetes africanus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 28, Balogh (1).

*Mideopsis* (*Nudomideopsis*) *azaiensis* sp. nov. ♀ Hokubô-chô, Japan p. 456 fig.; *M. (N.) kanazawaensis* sp. nov. ♀ N. Kanazawa City, Japan p. 459 figs.; *M. (N.) kyotoensis* sp. nov. ♂ Kyôto City, Japan p. 454 fig.; *M. (N.) mitoensis* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Mito City, Japan p. 452 figs.; *M. (N.) okayamaensis* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Hokubô-chô, Japan p. 457 fig.; *M. (N.) takefuensis* sp. nov. ♂ Takéfu City, Japan p. 458 fig.; *M. (N.) uenoi* sp. nov. ♀ Kôchi City, Japan p. 454 fig., Imamura.

*Mikizetes* gen. nov. [Notaspidae] p. 66; type species *M. diamantensis* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 66 fig., Hammer.

*Mixacarus* gen. nov. [Lohmanniidae] p. 4; type species *M. integrus* sp. nov. Angola p. 4, Balogh (1).

*Monodiplogynium* gen. nov. [Diplogyniidae] p. 24; type species *M. carabi* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off Carabid beetle, Aiyura, New Guinea p. 24 figs., Womersley (2).

*Mycobates austroamericanus* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 91 fig., Hammer.

*Myianoetus undulatus* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ deutonym. Ellerson, Virginia p. 158 figs.; *M. diadematus* ♀ ♂ deutonym. p. 163 figs.; *M. filicum* deutonym. p. 165 figs.; *M. muscarum* ♀ ♂ deutonym. p. 167 figs.; *M. setipes* deutonym. comb. nov. p. 170 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Myonyssoides natalensis* sp. nov. off mole-rat, *Amblyosomus hottentotus*, Queensborough, Natal p. 518 figs., Lavoipierre (1).

?*Myotrombicula bidentipalpis* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 33 fig., Vercammen-Grandjean & Fain.

*Myrmonyssus phalaenodectes* off *Leucania phragmatidicola*, Massachusetts, also on *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (moths) p. 41 figs., Treat (1); *M. phalaenodectes*, life history and ecology p. 366 figs., Treat (2).

*Mucronothrus rostratus* p. 25 fig., Hammer.

*Nankermannia elegantissima* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 14 fig., Hammer; *N. forsslundi* sp. nov. St. Tyrvää, Finland p. 192 figs., Karppinen (2); *N. quadridentata* sp. nov. Angola p. 2, Balogh (1); *N. sellnicki* sp. nov. ♀ Lule Lappmark, Sweden p. 75 figs.; *N. nana* p. 75 fig., Forsslund; *N. areolata* p. 918 fig.; *N. comitalis* p. 917 fig.; *N. elegantula* p. 917 fig.; *N. komareki* p. 919 fig.; *N. nana* p. 915 fig.; *N. pectinata* p. 918 fig., Woolley & Higgins (6).

*Nanorchestes pseudocollinus* sp. nov. Côte des Albères: Province, France p. 101 figs., *N. amphibius* p. 106 figs., Schuster (1).

*Nasichia* subgen. nov. see *Schoutedeniachia*, Vercammen-Grandjean.

*Neoboydaia* subgen. nov. see *Boydaia*, Fain (4).

*Neolabidocarpus buloloensis* redescription of holotype nymph p. 45 fig., Domrow (1).

*Neomegistus australicus* sp. nov. ♀ off lizard, *Tiliqua* sp., Nuyts Archipelago, South Australia p. 119 figs., Womersley (3).

*Neomyobia tulsii* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off bat, *Rhinolophus rouxi*, Tuls Lake Tunnel, Bombay p. 120 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Neophyllobius consobrinus* sp. nov. ♀ Chiapas, Mexico, off *Jaquinia pungens* p. 177 fig.; *N. curtipilus* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off *Cordia dentata*, Chiapas, Mexico p. 180 fig.; *N. equalis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Guazuma* sp., Navarrete, Mexico p. 177 fig.; *N. farrieri* sp. nov. ♀ N off Spanish moss, Oaxaca, Mexico p. 176 fig.; *N. horridus* sp. nov. ♀ Guadalajara, Mexico p. 178 figs.; *N. inequalis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Erythrina* sp., Veracruz, Mexico p. 176 figs.; *N. lobatus* sp. nov. ♀ San Blas, Mexico p. 177 fig.; *N. longulus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Calophyllum*, Oaxaca, Mexico p. 180 fig.; *N. marginatus* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ Ixtlan del Rio, Mexico p. 178 figs.; *N. quadrisetosus* sp. nov. ♀ Guaymas, Mexico p. 175 fig.; *N. spatulus* sp. nov. ♀ Tepic, Mexico p. 181 fig.; *N. trisetosus* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ N.L. off *Quercus*, Oaxaca, Mexico p. 175 fig.; key to ♀♀ p. 174, DeLeon (1).

*Neoschöngastia hullinghorsti* sp. nov. larva off long-billed ringed plover, *Charadrius placidus*, Nagatoro, Saitama Pref., Japan p. 69 figs., Asanuma (2);



*N. americana* var. *hexasternosetosa* var. nov. larva off *Cuculus p. poliocephalus* (Aves), Canton & Punyu, China p. 379 figs.; *N. monticola* larva p. 377 figs.; *N. americana solomonis* larva p. 381 figs., **Chen & Hsu**.

*Neoseiulus suecicus* sp. nov. ♀ Lörstrand, Sweden p. 28 figs.; *N. soleiger* ♀ new to Sweden p. 28, **Sellnick (4)**.

*Neospeleognathopsis* subgen. nov. see *Speleognathopsis* p. 177, **Fain (4)**.

*Neospeleognathus* subgen. nov. see *Speleognathus*, **Fain (4)**.

*Neoteneriffiola uta* sp. nov. ♀ Moab, Utah p. 44 figs., **Tibbetts**.

*Neotetranychus flabellosetus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Cassia bacillaris*, Oaxaca, Mexico p. 1239 figs.; *N. hamus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Nayarit, Mexico p. 1238 figs.; *N. hispidosetus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ *Erythrina* sp., Puebla, Mexico p. 1237 figs.; *N. undulatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Beaucarnea stricta*, Tamaulipas, Mexico p. 1239 figs., **Beer & Lang (2)**.

*Neotrombicula nicolei* sp. nov. larva off *Dasymys incomtus*, off *Lophuromys sikapus*, off *Enomys hypoxanthus*, Brazzaville, Belgian Congo p. 418 figs., **Tauflieb**.

*Neotrombidium armatum* sp. nov. Tchihumbué, Angola p. 115 figs.; *N. elongatum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 112 figs., **André**.

*Neumania spinipes* new to Silesia p. 178, **Láska (1)**.

*Nodocephus* gen. nov. [Carabodidae] p. 64; type species *N. dentatus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 65 fig., **Hammer**.

*Nothrus angolensis* sp. nov. Angola p. 7; *N. basilewskyi* sp. nov. Kilimanjaro. p. 6; *N. leleupi* sp. nov. Kilimanjaro p. 6, **Balogh (1)**; *N. suramericanus* sp. nov., Argentina and Bolivia p. 32 fig. **Hammer**.

*Nycteridocoptes lavoipierrei* sp. nov. ♂ with *Rousettus leachi*, Mahyusa, Belgian Congo p. 244 figs.; *N. macrophallus* sp. nov. ♂ with *Rousettus leachi*, Mahyusa, Belgian Congo p. 245 fig.; *N. rousetti* sp. nov. ♂ with *Rousettus leachi*, Mahyusa, Belgian Congo p. 245 figs.; *N. poppei* p. 232 figs.; *N. pteropodi* p. 232 fig.; key to ♂♂ p. 247, **Fain (5)**.

*Obdulia* gen. nov. [Tenuipalpidae] p. 260; type species *O. tamaricis* sp. nov. ♀. N.L. off *Tamarix maris-mortui*, Wadi Fukra, Israel p. 260 fig., **Pritchard & Baker**.

*Oligomychus flexuosus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Paspalum humboldianum* (wild-grass), Chiapas, Mexico p. 1243 figs., **Beer & Lang (2)**; *O. smithii* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Tetrazygia elaeagonoides*, Guayama, Puerto Rico p. 61 figs.; key to Puerto Rican species p. 55, **Cromroy**.

*Ololaelaps placentula* ♀ new to Sweden p. 24, **Sellnick (4)**.

*Olopachys golubevi* sp. nov. ♀ off field mouse & common vole, Zelentchuk Region, Caucasus p. 180 figs., **Reitblatt**.

*Ophiomegistus clelandi* sp. nov. ♂ off snake, Hermannsburg, Central Australia p. 115 figs., **Womersley (3)**.

*Ophioptes dromicus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off grass snake, *Dromicus andreae orientalis*, Oriente Prov., Cuba p. 107 figs.; key to ♀♀ p. 112, **Allred (1)**; *O. tropicalis* redescribed p. 287, **Allred (3)**.

*Oppia angolensis* sp. nov. Angola p. 15; *O. bituberculata* sp. nov. Angola p. 15; *O. leleupi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 15; *O. machadoi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 14; *O. pluripectinata* sp. nov. Angola p. 14; *O. soro* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 14, **Balogh (1)**; *O. arcuata* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 51 fig.; *O. breviclava* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 50 fig.; *O. chulumaniensis* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 57 fig.; *O. dispariseta* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 51 fig.; *O. lanceolata* sp. nov. Rio Caldera Valley, Argentina p. 56 fig.; *O. longicoma* sp. nov. Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 56 fig.; *O. nodosa* sp. nov. Argentina p. 54 fig.; *O. notata* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 53 fig.; *O. rotunda* sp. nov. Unduavi, Bolivia p. 54 fig.; *O. scalifera* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 53 fig.; *O. spinosa* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 53 fig.; *O. suramericana* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 48 fig.; *O. tenuicoma* sp. nov. Unduavi, Bolivia p. 55 fig.; *O. tenuis* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 49 fig.; *O. trichosa* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 57 fig.; *O. neerlandica* p. 50 fig., **Hammer**; *O. compositocarinata* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 60 fig.; *O. exempta* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 62 fig.; *O. punctata* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 60 fig., **Mihelčič (10)**; *A.*

*furcata* sp. nov. Tal des Rila Flusses, Bulgaria p. 17 figs.; *O. ornata longipilosa* subsp. nov. Chiza Stalin, Bulgaria p. 19 figs., **Kunst** (2); *O. nitens brachytrichinus* subsp. nov. Possession Id., Crozet Group p. 396; *O. crozetensis anareensis* subsp. nov. Macquarie Id., Antarctic p. 397 figs., **Dalenius & Wilson**; *O. obsoleta* new to Finland p. 131, **Karppinen** (4).

*Oribata oriformis* sp. nov. Kona, Hawaii p. 703, **Pearce**.

*Oribatella punctata* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 99 fig.; *O. unispinata* sp. nov. Unduavi, Bolivia p. 100 fig., **Hammer**; *O. punctulata* sp. nov. Angola p. 27; *O. (?) brevilmellata* sp. nov. Angola p. 27, **Balogh** (1); *O. dentaticuspis* redescribed p. 136 figs.; *O. magniseta* redescribed p. 138 figs., **Woolley** (2).

*Oribatula altimontana* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 70 fig.; *O. altimontanoides* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 71 fig.; *O. magniporosa* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 69 fig.; *O. (?) H. suramericana* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 69 fig., **Hammer**; *O. (Z.) exarata* p. 228 fig., **Schuster**; *O. pannonica* p. 154 fig., **Kunst** (1).

*Oribella arcuata* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 59 fig.; *O. spinifer* var. *fissurata* var. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 58 fig., **Hammer**; *O. clavigera* sp. nov. Göltischach, Austria p. 59 fig., **Mihelčič** (10); *O. castanea* new to Finland p. 131, **Karppinen** (4).

*Oribotritia kishidai* sp. nov. Tochigi Pref., Japan p. 18 figs., **Aoki, J.**

*Ornithodoros capensis* ♀. ♂. N.L. new to New Zealand p. 570 figs.; *O. santi-pauli* ♀ p. 576 fig.; *O. talaje* ♀ p. 576 fig., **Dumbleton**; *O. capensis* p. 240 figs.; distribution p. 243, **Rageau & Vervent**; *O. lahorensis* p. 237 figs., **Pavlov & Boitschev**; *O. megnini*, new host, pronghorn antelope, *Antilocapra americana* p. 514, **Schad**; *O. moubata*, embryology p. 15 figs., **Aeschlimann**; *O. moubata*, genital system ♂. ♀ p. 118 fig., **Wagner-Jevseenko**; *O. rostratus* p. 57 figs.; *O. talaje* p. 59 figs., **Boero**.

*Ornithonyssus bursa* new to Puerto Rico p. 838, **Fox**.

*Otobius megnini*, distribution p. 605, **Theiler & Salisbury** (1); *O. megnini* p. 60 figs., **Boero**.

*Otodectes cynotis*, morphology and life history p. 849 figs., **Sweatman** (2).

*Oxus ovalis* new to Silesia p. 176 fig., **Láska** (1).

*Oxyzetes* gen. nov. [Microzetidae] p. 28; type species *O. pectiniger* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 28, **Balogh** (1).

*Pachygnathus marinus* sp. nov. Côte des Albères: Province, France p. 96 figs., **Schuster** (1).

*Pachylaelaps ambulacralis* sp. nov. ♀. deutonym. off *Helicopris hamadryas*, Potchefstroom, Transvaal also off *Onthophagus gazella* and off *Helicopris gigas* p. 154 figs.; *P. helicopridis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Helicopris gigas*, Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 152 figs.; **Ryke & Meyer** (2).

*Panisoides setipes* p. 55 figs., **Viets, K.O.** (3).

*Paninus torrenticolus* ♀ p. 329 fig., **Láska**.

*Paradiplogynium* gen. nov. [Diplogyniidae] p. 26; type species *P. panesthia* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off cockroach, *Panesthia laevicollis*, Jenolan Caves, New South Wales p. 27 figs., **Womersley** (2).

*Paralitarachna* subgen. nov. see *Litarachna*, **Cook**.

*Parapelops bifurcatus* p. 275 figs., **Woolley** (3).

*Parasitus* sp. nymph p. 15 figs.; *P. lunaris*, *P. consanguineus*, *P. consors*, *P. setosus* new to Sweden p. 14, **Sellnick** (4).

*Paraspeleognathopsis* subgen. nov. see *Speleognathopsis* p. 177, **Fain** (4).

*Parathrombella* gen. nov. [Thrombidiidae: Thrombellinae] p. 19; type species *P. nasuta* sp. nov. ♀ Dundo, Angola p. 19 figs.; *P. gracilipalpe* sp. nov. ♀ Dundo, Angola p. 19 figs.; *P. gracilipalpe* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 25 figs.; *P. vilhenae* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 22 figs., **André**.

*Paratrombium bidactylus* sp. nov. ♀ larva Mason Co., Washington p. 357 figs.; *P. quadriseta* sp. nov. ♀ larva, Riverside, California p. 365 figs.; characters and character variants discussed p. 350 figs., **Newell**.

*Parazercon sarekensis* ♀ p. 360 fig., **Sellnick**.

*Parhypochthonius africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 2, **Balogh** (1).

*Passalacarus brooksi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off Passalid beetle, Julatten, Queensland p. 22 figs., Womersley (2).

*Passalozetes intermedius* p. 149 fig., Kunst (1).

*Pedothrombidium africanum* sp. nov. Tala Mungongo, Angola p. 79 figs.; *P. pectinatum* sp. nov. between Tshikapa and Luluabourg, Belgian Congo p. 80 figs., André.

*Pedrocortesia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 40; type species *P. mirabilis* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 41 fig., Hammer.

*Pelops grandis* sp. nov. Göltzschach, Austria p. 68 fig., Mihelčič (10); *P. heegi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 31; *P. kivuensis* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 30, Balogh (1); *P. latipilosus* p. 270 figs., Woolley (3); *P. sp.* p. 104 fig., Hammer.

*Peloptulus americanus* p. 271 figs.; *P. laticuspidatus* p. 274 figs., Woolley (3).

*Peloribates arcolatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 29; *P. dispar* sp. nov. Angola p. 30; *P. minutus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 29; *P. punctulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 30, Balogh (1); *P. serratoseta* p. 334 figs.; *P. banksi* p. 336 figs.; *P. clavata* p. 336 figs., Woolley (4).

*Pentachia* subgen. nov. see Schouteden-ichia, Vercammen-Grandjean.

*Pentamerismus oregonensis* ♀. ♂ p. 187 figs.; key to females p. 187; *P. morishititai* = *P. taxi* syn. nov. p. 187; *P. juniperi* comb. nov. p. 189, Pritchard & Baker.

*Peramelaelaps bandicoota* ♂ described p. 358 fig., Domrow.

*Pergamasus vulgaris* sp. nov. USSR p. 88, Evseeva.

*Periglischrus moucheti* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Hipposideros caffer guineensis*, Yaoundé, Cameroons p. 252 figs.; *P. nycteris* sp. nov. ♀ off *Nycteris arge*, Banco Forest, Ivory Coast p. 255 figs.; *P. zuluensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Nycteris thebaica capensis*, Ubombo district, Zululand p. 250 figs.; *P. africanus* ♀ p. 256 fig.; key to Ethiopian species ♀♀ p. 249, Till; *P. rhinolophi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off bat, *Rhinolophus rouxi*, Tuls Lake Tunnel, Bombay p. 104 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Periphis haemisphaericus* ♂ new to Sweden p. 18 fig., Sellnick (4).

*Perlohmanna dissimile*, adult, nymph and larva p. 57 figs., Grandjean (6).

*Pertorgunia* gen. nov. [Oribatei] *macquariensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Macquarie Id., Antarctic p. 398 figs.; *P. colobanthi* sp. nov. Macquarie Id., Antarctic p. 400 figs.; key to species p. 404, Dalenius & Wilson.

*Phauloppia asperula* new to Sweden p. 50, Sellnick (4).

*Phenopelops* nom. nov. pro *Pelops* Koch, 1836 praeocc. Gistel, 1834 [Coleopt.] p. 99, Petrunkevitch in Stormer, Petrunkevitch & Hedgpeth—Treatise on Invert. Paleont. 1955 [Omitted from Z.R. 1956].

*Phthiracarus benoiti* sp. nov. Angola p. 33; *P. machadoi* sp. nov. Angola p. 32; *P. pygmaeus* sp. nov. Angola p. 32, Balogh (1); *P. dubinini* sp. nov. Constanta, Rumania p. 401 figs.; *P. jacoti* sp. nov. Stalin, Rumania p. 397 figs.; *P. pallidus* sp. nov. Iași, Rumania p. 405 figs., Feider & Suciu (4); *P. japonicus* sp. nov. Utsukushigahara, Nagano Pref., Japan p. 171 fig., Aoki, J. I. (1).

*Phyllhermannia africana* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 7, Balogh (1).

*Phyllotetranychus romaine* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. off *Latania loddgesi*, Mauritius p. 255 figs.; key to species p. 255, Pritchard & Baker.

*Phytoptipalpoides* = *Larvacarus* p. 261, Pritchard & Baker.

*Phytoptipalpus albizziae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. L. off *Albizzia procera*, Assam, India p. 189 figs.; key to females p. 189, Pritchard & Baker.

*Phytoseiulus longipes* sp. nov. ♀ on "foxglove," Salisbury, S. Rhodesia p. 306 figs.; *P.* key to ♀♀ p. 306, Evans (1); *P. riegei* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Eichhornia crassipes*, Chile p. 48 figs., Dosse (1); *P. setosa* comb. nov. ♀ p. 71 fig.; key to species p. 70, Garman.

*Phytoseius macrophilis* p. 9 fig.; *P. riegei* p. 9 fig., characteristics of spermathacae, Dosse; *P. macropilis*, immature and adult stages p. 633 figs., Chant (2).

*Pilizetes basilewskyi* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 31; *P. sellnicki* sp. nov. Angola p. 31, Balogh (1).

*Pilogalumna* (?) *lunai* sp. nov. Angola p. 32, Balogh (1).

*Placothypsis* gen. nov. [Thyasinae] p. 167; type species *P. fibulata* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. Lac Greaca, Danube, Romania p. 168 figs., Motas et al.

*Plasmobates africanus* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 23; *P. machadoi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 23; *P. minor* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 23, Balogh (1).

*Platynothrus altimontanus* sp. nov. Jumbure, Bolivia p. 35 fig.; *P. quadristriatus* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 35 fig.; *P. skottsbergii* p. 33 fig., Hammer; *P. leleupi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 7, Balogh (1); *P. velutifer* chaetotaxy of tarsi p. 277 figs., Grandjean; *P. punctatus* new to Great Britain p. 3, Seyd.

*Plesiodamaeus* gen. nov. [Gymnolamaeidae] p. 206; type species *Damaeus raterifer* Haller 1884 p. 206, Grandjean 1954 Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 16: [Omitted from Z.R. 1954].

*Pneumonyssus longus* ♀ p. 17 fig., Fain et al (9).

*Podocinella* gen nov. [Podocinidae] p. 917; type species *P. plumosa* sp. nov. ♀ Kubaljani, Sumatra p. 927 figs.; *P. alstoni* sp. nov. ♀ Tomohon, Celebes p. 928 figs.; *P. misella* (Berlese) comb. nov. p. 929 figs.; key to species p. 927, Evans & Hyatt (4).

*Podocinum aciculatum* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Kalapani, Nepal p. 918 figs.; *P. amaicense* sp. nov. ♀ Hanover, Jamaica p. 920 figs.; *P. nepalense* sp. nov. ♀ Jalleri, Nepal p. 922 figs.; *P. orientale* sp. nov. ♀ Sungei Buloh, Selangor p. 922 figs.; *P. ruwenzoriense* sp. nov. ♀ Bundibugyo, Ruwenzori p. 924 figs.; *P. sumatrense* sp. nov. ♀ Kubal-ani, Sumatra p. 925 figs.; key to ♀♀ p. 917; *P. sagax* p. 918 figs., Evans & Hyatt (4).

*Podothrombium dearmatum* sp. nov. St. Johann im Walde, Austria p. 253 fig., Mihelčič (18).

*Pontarachna hinumaensis* sp. nov. ♂. N. Marsh Hinuma, Japan p. 55 figs., Imamura (1).

*Posthermannia extrema* sp. nov. Angola p. 3; *P. grandjeani* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 2, Balogh (1); *P. hirsuta* p. 920 fig.; *P. nematomorpha* p. 921 fig., Woolley & Higgins (6).

*Proctolaelaps* (P.) *robustus* sp. nov. ♀ Trossachs, Perthshire p. 203 figs.;

*P. (P.) scolyti* sp. nov. ♀ Oxford, England p. 201 figs.; *P. (P.) cossi* ♀ p. 198 figs.; *P. (P.) hypudaei* ♀ p. 199 figs.; *P. (P.) pomorum* ♀ p. 200 fig.; *P. (Neojordensia) lawrencei* sp. nov. ♀ Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire p. 205 figs.; *P. (N.) levis* ♀ p. 204 figs.; key to species p. 197 and 204, Evans (2).

*Proctophyllodes acanthicaulus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Morocco p. 116 figs.; *P. doleophyes* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Muscicapa striata* and off *M. hypoleuca*, Rabat, Morocco, also off *Phylloscopus trochilus*, off *P. sibilatrix erlangeri*, off *Hippolais polyglotta* and off *Agrobates galactoles* p. 118 figs.; *P. leptocaulus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Lanius senator*, Rabat and Meknès, Morocco p. 120 figs.; *P. microcaulus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Galerida cristata riggenbachii* and off *G. tecklae erlangeri*, Si Allal Tazi, Morocco, also off *Alauda arvensis* and off *Melanocorypha calandra* p. 120 figs.; *P. miliariae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Emberiza calandra*, Rabat and Meknès, Morocco p. 121 figs.; *P. poubiani* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Morocco p. 123 fig.; *P. reguli* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Regulus ignicapillus*, Rabat, Morocco p. 124 fig.; *P. sylviae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Sylvia atricapilla*, Rabat, Morocco, also off *Sylvia melanocephala* p. 124 fig.; *P. cotyledon* ♂ p. 117 fig.; *P. pinnatus* ♂ p. 122 fig., Gaud.

*Prodinychus ortleppi* sp. nov. ♂. N. Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 228 figs., Ryke (1).

*Promegistus* gen. nov. [Paramegisti-  
dae] p. 117; type species *P. armstrongi*  
sp. nov. ♂. ♂ off beetles, Nyngan,  
New South Wales [Figure legend  
*P. australicus*] p. 117 figs., Womersley  
(3).

†*Protoarrenurus* gen. nov. [near *Arrenuræ* and *Mideopsæ*] p. 248; type species *P. convergens* sp. nov. larva, Cenozoic, Mojave Desert, California p. 248 figs., Cook in Palmer et al.

*Protoribates elegans* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 81 fig.; *P. longicoma* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 80 fig.; *P. nudus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 79 fig.; *P. rigidicoma* sp. nov. Puente Villa, Bolivia p. 79 fig., Hammer; *P. pilosellus* sp. nov. Angola p. 30, Balogh (1); *P. variabilis* sp. nov. Poznań, Poland p. 429 figs., Rajski; *P. capucinus* var. *tentaculus* var. nov. Göltzschach, Austria p. 67 fig., Mihelčič (10).



*Protzia subalpina* sp. nov. ♂ Feldberg, Switzerland p. 193 fig., **Schwoerbel**.

*Prowichmannia spiniferum* ♀. deuto-  
nym. p. 172 figs., **Hughes & Jackson**.

*Prozercon californicus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂  
Santa Cruz Co., California p. 126 figs.;  
*P. praecipuus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Santa Cruz  
Co., California p. 128 figs., **Sellnick** (3);  
*P. californicus* ♀ p. 363 fig.; *P. fimbria-  
tus* ♀ p. 366 fig.; *P. kochi* ♀ p. 366 fig.;  
*P. kochi* var. *pluripennatus* p. 366 fig.;  
*P. tragardhi* ♀ p. 364 fig.; *P. praecipuus*  
♀. ♂ p. 364 fig., **Sellnick**; *P. trögårdhi*  
♀ new to Sweden p. 33, **Sellnick** (4).

*Pseudoleptus zelikae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N.  
off *Aeluropus* sp., Turkey (at Washing-  
ton. D.C.) p. 185 fig.; key to species p.  
185, **Pritchard & Baker**.

*Pseudonothrus* gen. nov. [Camisiidae]  
p. 7; type species *P. hirtus* sp. nov.  
Angola p. 7, **Balogh** (1).

*Pseudotritia ardua* p. 172 fig., **Aoki**  
J. I. (1).

*Psoroptes cuniculi*, morphology and  
life cycle p. 905 figs.; revision of gen.  
p. 915; key to species p. 924, **Sweatman**  
(3).

*Psoroptoides bothrioplax* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
off *Chlidonias nigra*, Rabat, Morocco  
p. 41 fig., **Gaud** (1).

*Pteralloptes megatrichus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
off *Caprimulgus europaeus*, Tanger,  
Morocco p. 48 fig., **Gaud** (1).

*Pterodectes bilineatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
off *Caryothraustes canadensis brasiliensis*,  
Brazil p. 1 figs.; *P. nordestensis* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ off *Caryothraustes canadensis*  
*frontalis*, N.E. Brazil p. 4 figs., **Berla**;  
*P. merulae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Turdus*  
*merula mauritanica*, Rabat, Morocco p.  
126 fig., **Gaud**.

*Pteronyssus chiasma* ♀. ♂ redescribed,  
new hosts p. 337 figs., **Berla** (1).

*Pterygosoma bicolor* proto- and deuto-  
nymph described p. 92 figs.; *P. gerrho-  
sauri* ♂. proto- and deutonymph and  
larva described p. 90 figs.; *P. hystrix*  
p. 89 fig., **Jack**.

*Ptilonyssus nicatoris* sp. nov. ♀ in  
nasal cavities of *Nicator chloris*, Irangi,  
Belgian Congo p. 294 figs., **Fain** (6); *P.*  
*walterberghi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Suthora*  
*webbiana*, Zoo at Antwerp p. 3 figs., **Fain**  
(1).

*Ptochacarus banksi* sp. nov. ♀ in  
nest of ant, *Camponotus aeneopilosus*,

Liverpool, New South Wales p. 126  
figs.; *P. silvestrii* sp. nov. ♀ Cairns  
District, Queensland p. 127 figs.; *P.*  
*daveyi* ♀. ♂ p. 125 figs.; key to species  
p. 128; Genus transferred to *Klinckow-  
stroemiidae* p. 124, **Womersley** (3).

*Punctoribates latilobatus* sp. nov.  
Vitoša, Bulgaria p. 157 fig., **Kunst** (1); *P.*  
*manzanoensis* sp. nov. Manzano, Argen-  
tina p. 92 fig., **Hammer**.

*Pyemotes ventricosus* new to Czecho-  
slovakia p. 205 figs., **Kramář**.

*Pygmephorus antiquissimus* sp. nov.  
♀ Hälsingland, Sweden p. 67 figs.; *P.*  
*gracilis* sp. nov. ♀ Västerbotten,  
Sweden p. 72 figs.; *P. haarlövi* sp. nov.  
♀ Hälsingland, Sweden p. 72 figs.;  
*P. lithobii* sp. nov. ♀ Hälsingland,  
Sweden p. 73; *P. sellnicki* sp. nov. ♀  
Hälsingland, Sweden p. 69 fig.; *P.*  
*succicus* sp. nov. ♀ Hälsingland,  
Sweden p. 68 figs.; key to species p.  
64, **Krczal**; *P. antiquissimus* ♀. *P.*  
*delanyi* ♀. *P. gracilis* ♀, *P. haarlövi* ♀,  
*P. lithobii* ♀, *P. mesembrinae* ♀,  
*P. sellnicki* ♀ and *P. succicus* ♀ all new  
to Sweden p. 37, **Selinick** (4).

*Pyroglyphus* gen. nov. [Pyroglyphi-  
dae] p. 85; type species *P. morlani* sp.  
nov. ♀. ♂ in nest of *Neotoma albigula*,  
Santa Fe, New Mexico p. 85 figs.  
**Cunliffe**.

*Raoiella macfarlanei* sp. nov. ♀ off  
olive, Rasel Hila, Cyrenaica p. 257  
fig.; *R. indica* ♀. ♂ p. 256 figs.; key  
to females p. 256, **Pritchard & Baker**.

*Reticulinasus* gen. nov. [Argasidae]  
p. 546; type species *Argas steini*  
Schulze 1935 p. 546, **Schulze**.

*Rhagidia fragosa* sp. nov. Porquerolles  
Id., Riou Id., France p. 95 figs., **Schuster**  
(1).

*Rhinophaga pongoicola* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
in nasal cavities of Orang-Outan, *Pongo*  
*pygmaeus*, Zoo at Antwerp, Belgium  
p. 323 figs., **Fain** (7).

*Rhipicephalus bursa* ♀ p. 77 fig.; *R.*  
*sanguineus* ♀ p. 75 fig., **Floch** &  
**Fauran** (1); *R. longipes* ♀ p. 8 fig.,  
**Dias** (3); *R. sanguineus* p. 101 figs.,  
**Boero**; *R. ziemannii* p. 92 figs.; *R.*  
*ziemannii* forme *aurantiacus* p. 94  
figs., **Morel & Mouchet** (1).

*Rhodacarellus* revision of British  
species p. 298; *R. silesiacus* ♂. ♀ p. 302  
figs., **Sheals**.

*Rhodacarus* revision of British species p. 298, *R. pallidus* ♂. ♀ p. 301 figs.; *R. calcarulatus* Berlese **syn. nov.** of *R. pallidus* p. 301; *R. roseus* ♂. ♀ p. 300 figs.; *R. manibularis* Berlese **syn. nov.** of *R. roseus* p. 300, **Sheals.**

*Rhyncaphytoptus harrii* **sp. nov.** ♀ off *Asclepias curassavica*, Vega Alta-Corozal Road, Puerto Rico p. 125 fig., **Cromroy.**

*Rhynchoribates acutus* **sp. nov.** Angola p. 15; *R. serratus* **sp. nov.** Belgian Congo p. 15, **Balogh (1).**

*Rostrozetes juniperi* p. 337 figs., **Wooley (4).**

*Ruandanyssus buboensis* **sp. nov.** ♀. ♂ in nasal cavities of *Bubo africana*, Lephepe, Bechuanaland also from Mozambique p. 292 figs., **Fain (6).**

*Sarcoptes* Latreille (1802-1803) entered on Official List, type species *Acarus siro scabiei* Linnaeus 1758 p. 75, **Direction 94.**

*Scapheremaeus clavifer* **sp. nov.** Salta, Argentina p. 36 fig.; *S. glaber* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 38 fig.; *S. stratus* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 39 fig.; *S. trirugis* **sp. nov.** Salta, Argentina p. 37 fig., **Hammer**; *S. cornutus* **sp. nov.** Angola p. 8, **Balogh (1).**

*Schelorbates angulatus* **sp. nov.** Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 73 fig.; *S. elegans* **sp. nov.** Chulumani, Bolivia p. 77 fig.; *S. latus* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 76 fig.; *S. longior* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 72 fig.; *S. luteomarginatus* **sp. nov.** Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 72 fig.; *S. obesus* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 76 fig.; *S. (?) pallidulus* p. 73 fig.; *S. parvialatus* **sp. nov.** Salta, Argentina p. 78 fig.; *S. rectus* **sp. nov.** Puente Villa, Bolivia p. 77 fig.; *S. rostratus* **sp. nov.** Rio Caldera Valley, Argentina p. 78 fig.; *S. rugosus* **sp. nov.** Cumbre, Bolivia p. 75 fig.; *S. striatus* **sp. nov.** Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 74 fig.; *S. trichosus* **sp. nov.** Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 74 fig., **Hammer**; *S. bilineatus* **sp. nov.** Belgian Congo p. 26; *S. reticulatus* **sp. nov.** Belgian Congo p. 26, **Balogh (1).**

*Schizotetranychus* (s. str.) *beckeri* **sp. nov.** ♀ off Gramineae, Moscow, U.S.S.R. p. 456 fig.; *S.* (s.str.) *halimodendri* **sp. nov.** ♀ off Halimodendron, Southern Kazakhstan p. 457 fig., **Wainstein**; *S. recki* **sp. nov.** ♀. ♂ off sasa bamboo, Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan p. 20

figs.; *S. celarius* ♀. ♂ p. 18 figs.; *S. schizopus* ♀. ♂ p. 15 figs., **Ehara (1).**

*Schöngastia radfordi aefinsis* **subsp. nov.** larva off *Numida meleagris*, Tchad, French Equatorial Africa, also off *Herpestes griseus*, off *Dasymys incommis*, off *Lophuromys sikapusi*, off *Enomys hypoxanthus* p. 413, **Taufflieb.**

*Schoutedenicchia* (*Pentachia* **subgen. nov.**) type species *S. rouchoni* Abonnenc 1955 p. 21 fig.; *S. (P.) largei* **sp. nov.** larva off *Dendrohyrax arboreus*, Kisenyi, Belgian Congo p. 22 fig.; *S. (Brennani-chia* **subgen. nov.)** type species *S. penetrans* p. 26 figs.; *S. (B.) haddowi* **sp. nov.** larva off rodent, Kaabong, Uganda p. 24 figs.; *S. (B.) pirloti* p. 28 figs.; *S. (B.) evansi* **sp. nov.** larva off *Galago senegalensis*, Nambungo, Tanganyika p. 30 fig.; *S. (B.) berghei* **sp. nov.** larva off *Thamnomys surdaster*, Lwiro, Belgian Congo also off *Crociodura* sp. p. 32 figs.; *S. (B.) zanzibarica* **sp. nov.** larva off *Galago senegalensis zanzibaricus*, Zanzibar p. 36 fig.; *S. (B.) dipodilli* **sp. nov.** larva off *Dipodillus campestris*, Casablanca, Morocco p. 36 fig.; *S. (B.) buxtoni* **sp. nov.** larva off *Tamiscus bohmi*, Kabambare, Belgian Congo, also off *T. emini* p. 38 fig.; *S. (B.) durenii* **sp. nov.** larva off *Elephantulus fuscipes*, Doruma, Belgian Congo, also off *Nasilio brachyrhynchus* p. 39 fig.; *S. (Schoutedenicchia* **subgen. nov.)** type species *S. fullerii* Jad. & Ver. 1954 p. 41 figs.; *S. (S.) crocidurae* p. 43 fig.; *S. (S.) morosi* **sp. nov.** larva off *Otomys* sp., Mont Morosi, Basutoland p. 44 fig.; *S. (S.) paulus paulus* **sp. nov.** larva off *Crociodura bicolor*, Bukavu, Belgian Congo p. 46 fig.; *S. (S.) paulus major* **subsp. nov.** larva off *Cricetomys dissimilis*, Bukavu, Belgian Congo, also off *Centropus grilli* p. 47 fig.; *S. (S.) cordiformis* **sp. nov.** larva off *Mastomys coucha*, Bukavu, Belgian Congo, also *Lemniscomys striatus*, off *Rattus r. frugivorus*, off *Crociodura* sp., off *Thamnomys surdaster* p. 48 figs.; *S. (S.) pilosa* **sp. nov.** larva off *Thamnomys surdaster*, Belgian Congo, also off *Oenomys hypoxanthus*, off *Mastomys coucha*, off *Crociodura bicolor*, off *Lophuromys aquilus*, off *Dasymys bentleyae* p. 50 fig.; *S. (S.) andrei* p. 52 fig.; *S. (S.) kivuensis* **sp. nov.** larva off *Crociodura* sp., Bukavu, Belgian Congo p. 53 fig.; *S. (S.) paraxeri* **sp. nov.** larva off *Paraxerus cepapi quotos*, Elisabethville,

Belgian Congo p. 55 fig.; *S. (S.) lumsdeni* sp. nov. larva off *Paraxerus* sp., Kruger Nat. Park, Transvaal p. 56 fig.; *S. (S.) trombiculoides* sp. nov. larva off *Scotophilus murinoflavus*, Torit, Sudan p. 59 fig.; *S. (S.) nausheraensis* p. 59 fig.; *S. (S.) jubbulporensis* p. 61 fig.; *S. (S.) dutoiti* p. 62 fig.; *S. (S.) vercammeni* p. 64 fig.; *S. (S.) praomyia* p. 65 fig.; *S. (S.) oyei* sp. nov. larva off *Petrodromus tordayi*, Bikoro, Belgian Congo p. 66 fig.; *S. (Nasichia subgen. nov.)* type species *S. paradoxa* p. 79 fig.; *S. (N.) schoutedeni* p. 67 fig.; *S. (N.) audyi* p. 69 fig.; *S. (N.) congolensis* sp. nov. larva off *Rattus r. frugivorus*, Coquilhatville, Belgian Congo p. 70 fig.; *S. (N.) panai panai* sp. nov. larva off *Mastomys coucha*, Belgian Congo p. 72 fig.; *S. (N.) panai luberoensis* subsp. nov. larva off *Mastomys coucha*, Lubero, Belgian Congo p. 73 fig.; *S. (N.) panai bukavuen-sis* subsp. nov. larva off *Otomys irroratus*, Bukavu, Belgian Congo p. 74 fig.; *S. (N.) brachiospissi* sp. nov. larva off *Mastomys coucha*, Beni, Belgian Congo, also off *Arvicanthus abyssinicus* p. 75 fig.; *S. (N.) nana* p. 79 fig.; *S. (N.) nana nana* subsp. nov. larva off *Oenomys hypoxanthus*, Kindu, Belgian Congo p. 77 fig. also off *Rattus r. alexandrinus*; *S. (N.) nana gordonii* subsp. nov. larva off *Oenomys hypoxanthus*, Shabunda, Belgian Congo p. 79 fig.; *S. (N.) paradoxa gilleti* p. 83 fig.; *S. (Trisetichia subgen. nov.)* type species *nasilionis* sp. nov. larva off *Nasilio brachyrhynchus*, Elisabethville, Belgian Congo p. 84 figs.; key to species p. 87, Vercammen-Grandjean.

*Scutovertex panonicus* sp. nov. Trockenbuden, Austria p. 231 fig., Schuster; *S. perforatulus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 53 fig., Mihelčič (12).

*Sciulus isotrichus* sp. nov. ♀ Rasaut: ♂ Gorges de la Chiffa, Algeria p. 37 figs.; gen. discussed p. 36, Athias-Henriot; *S. levis* ♀ new to Sweden p. 29, Sellnick (4); *S. simplex*, immature and adult stages p. 635 figs., Chant (2).

*Sellea pulchrum* ♀ ♂ deutonym p. 175 figs., Hughes & Jackson.

*Sellnickia caudata* ♂ ♀ redescribed p. 30 figs., Grandjean (5).

*Sharifiella* subgen. nov. see *Haemaphysalis* p. 538, Dias.

*Shuennia hertigi* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus peninsulae*, Sangbonch'on-ni,

Korea, also off *A. agrarius* and *Clethrionomys rufocanus* p. 162 figs.; *S. tarsalis* p. 162 figs., Traub et al.; *S. ochotona* larva p. 95 figs., Allred.

*Spelaerorhynchus cubanus* sp. nov. ♀ host? Bayamo, Cuba p. 27 figs., Dias (3).

*Speleognathopsis bastini* sp. nov. ♀ off *Myotis myotis*, Grotte de Han, Belgium p. 342 figs., Fain; *S. (Neospeleognathopsis subgen. nov.)* type species *S. (N.) chiropteri* FAIN 1955 p. 177; *S. (Paraspeleognathopsis)* type species *S. (P.) bakeri* FAIN, 1955 p. 177, Fain (4).

*Speleognathus (Neospeleognathus subgen. nov.)* type species *S. (N.) schoutedeni* Fain 1955 p. 178; *S. (Trispeleognathus subgen. nov.)* type species *S. (T.) striatus* Crossley 1952 p. 178, Fain (4); *S. womersleyi* ♀ larva p. 84 figs., Clark, G. M. (1).

*Sphaerobates foveolatus* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentine p. 88 fig., Hammer; *S. gratus* p. 67 fig., Mihelčič (10).

*Spinturnix euryalis orientalis* subsp. nov. ♀ ♂ off bat. *Rhinolophus rouxi*, Tulsi Lake Tunnel, Bombay p. 101 figs.; *S. psi* ♀ ♂ p. 97 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Steatoyssus furmani* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off *Lasiurus borealis* [bat], Madis-m, Indiana p. 80 fig., Tipton & Boese; *S. hipposideros* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off *Hipposideros cyclops*, Yapo, Ivory Coast p. 242 figs., Till; *S. hubli* sp. nov. ♀ ♂ off bat, *Pipistrellus ceylonicus chrysothrix*, Carla Caves Poona and Hubli, Bombay p. 107 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Steganacarus andrei* sp. nov. Angola p. 33; *S. brevipilis* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 34; *S. collaris* sp. nov. Angola p. 34; *S. frater* sp. nov. Angola p. 33; *S. machadoi* sp. nov. Angola p. 33; *S. prominens* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 34; *S. sol* sp. nov. Tanganyika p. 34, Balogh (1). *S. senex* sp. nov. Utsukushigahara, Nagano Pref., Japan p. 172 fig.; *S. striculus* p. 174 fig., Aoki, J. I. (1).

*Steneotarsonemus keiferi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ off *Odontoglossum* orchid, San Mateo Co., California p. 153 figs.; *S. furcatus* p. 156 fig., Beer (1); *S. martorelli* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ off *Pluchea purpurascens*, Penon del Collao, Puerto Rico p. 107 fig.; *S. perezi* sp. nov. ♂ ♀ off *Ananas sativus*, Manati, Puerto Rico p. 109 fig.; key to males of Western

Hemisphere p. 106, **Cromroy**; *S. erlangensis* ♀ new to Sweden p. 36, **Sellnick** (4).

*Sternostoma paddae* sp. nov. ♀ in nasal cavities of *Padda orzivora*, Zoo at Antwerp p. 8 figs., **Fain** (1); *S. straeleni* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ in nasal cavities of *Cinnyricinclus leucogaster*, Vitshumbi, Belgian Congo p. 9 figs., **Fain** (2); *S. tracheacolum* ♀ p. 21 fig., **Fain & Carpentier** (8).

*Stigmaeus antrodes* new to Sweden, p. 40, **Sellnick** (4).

*Stilbothrombium* gen. nov. [Trombididae: Microthrombidiinae] p. 73; type species *S. ornatum* sp. nov. Camissombo, Angola p. 74 figs., **André**.

*Striatoppia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 16; type species *S. machadoi* sp. nov. Angola p. 16, **Balogh** (1).

*Suctobelba acutissima* sp. nov. Angola p. 16; *S. flabellifera* sp. nov. Angola p. 17; *S. hamifera* sp. nov. Angola p. 16; *S. mirabilis* sp. nov. Angola p. 16, **Balogh** (1); *S. baloghi* sp. nov. Dorf Oesa, Hungary p. 85 figs.; *S. perpendicularata* sp. nov. Florence, Italy p. 82 fig.; *S. bella* p. 82 figs.; *S. nasalis* p. 83 fig.; *S. forsslundi* p. 85 fig., **Forsslund**; *S. bifoveolata* sp. nov. Cumbre, Bolivia p. 43 fig.; *S. complexa* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 46 fig.; *S. elegantula* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 48 fig.; *S. ongiclava* sp. nov. Quebrada de Gallinato, Argentina p. 45 fig.; *S. microclava* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 44 fig.; *S. ornaticissima* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 47 fig.; *S. quadricarina* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 43 fig.; *S. transversalis* sp. nov. Puente Villa, Bolivia p. 45 fig., **Hammer**; *S. brachyodon* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 51 fig., **Mihelčič** (12); *S. minor* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 57 fig.; *S. pulchra* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 55 fig.; *S. sexdentata* sp. nov. Göltshach, Austria p. 58 fig., **Mihelčič** (10); *S. prelli* sp. nov. Tharandt-Grillenburger Waldes, Germany p. 165 fig., **Markel & Meyer** (1); *S. latirostris* new to Finland p. 131, **Karppinen** (4).

*Suctoppia* gen. nov. [Eremaeidae] p. 17; type species *S. globulifera* sp. nov. Angola p. 17, **Balogh** (1).

*Suidasia medanensis* ♀. ♂ p. 14 figs., **Parameswaran Pillai**, R.

*Syringophilus anthi* sp. nov. ♀ off *Anthus trivialis* p. 240 fig.; *S. bisetatus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Sylvia communis* p. 238 fig.; *S. dryobatis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Dryobates major* p. 242 fig.; *S. fringillae* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N.L. off *Fringilla coelebs*, off *Carduelis carduelis*, off *Passer montanus*, off *Hirundo rustica* p. 230 figs.; *S. troglodytis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Troglodytes troglodytes* p. 238 fig.; *S. turdi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Turdus pilaris* and off *Chloris chloris* p. 233 fig.; *S. minor minor* ♀. ♂ p. 235 fig.; *S. minor glandarii* subsp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Garrulus glandarius* and off *Coccothraustes coccothraustes* p. 235 fig.; *S. bipectinatus* ♀. ♂ p. 230 fig.; *S.* key to species p. 229, **Fritsch**.

*Tarsonemella beameri* sp. nov. ♀ off beetle, *Brontispa mariana*, Saipan, Mariana Is. p. 189 figs., **Beer**.

*Tarsonemoides ellipticus* ♀, *T. belemnoides* ♀, *T. uliginosus* ♀ new to Sweden p. 36, **Sellnick** (4).

*Tarsonemus gramineus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Paspalum paniculatum*, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 94 figs.; *T. labrus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Artocarpus communis*, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 96 figs.; *T. modicus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Bixa orellana*, Cayey, Puerto Rico p. 97 figs.; *T. prominens* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off dwarf palm, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 99 figs.; *T. purpureus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Rapanea ferruginea*, Comerio-Barrio, Palomas, Puerto Rico p. 100 figs.; *T. rebros* sp. nov. ♂ off *Alchornea latifolia*, Maricao Insular Forest, Puerto Rico p. 102 fig.; *T. rotundus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Pterocarpus* sp., El Verde, Puerto Rico p. 103 fig.; *T. tertiapilus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Elaeis guineensis*, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico p. 104 fig.; key to ♂♂ of Western Hemisphere p. 92, **Cromroy**; *T. fennicum* ♀, *T. floricolus* ♀ p. 35, *T. nodusus* ♀ and *T. talpae* ♀ p. 36 all new to Sweden, **Sellnick** (4).

*Tectocephus vicarius* sp. nov. Angola p. 22, **Balogh** (1); *T. minor* new to Finland p. 131, **Karppinen** (4); *T.* sp. p. 74 fig., **Hammer**.

*Tegeocranus pustulatus* sp. nov. Molokai Mts., Hawaii p. 704, **Pearce**.

*Tegezotes angolensis* sp. nov. Angola p. 27, **Balogh** (1).

*Tegopalpus conicus* ♂ p. 254 figs., **Pritchard & Baker**.



*Tegoribates americanus* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 96 fig., **Hammer**; *T. subniger* p. 276 fig., **Woolley** (3).

*Teinocoptes lasionycteris* comb. nov. p. 34, **Yunker** (1).

*Tenuipalpus celtidis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Celtis* sp., Davie, Florida p. 242 figs.; *T. puniceae* sp. nov. ♀.♂.N. off *Punica granatum*, Bet Maskita, Palestine p. 240 figs.; *T. womersleyi* sp. nov. ♀ off *Leptospermum* sp., Redland Bay, Queensland p. 238 fig.; *T. candatus* comb. nov. p. 244; *T. crassus* new status p. 249; *T. bucidiae* ♀ p. 243 figs.; *T. chiococcae* ♀.♂ p. 247 figs.; *T. coccolobicolus* ♀.♂ p. 247 figs.; *T. hastaligni* ♀ p. 239 fig.; *T. metopii* ♀ p. 244 fig.; *T. tetrazgiae* ♀.♂ p. 245 fig.; *T. bodenheimeri* and *T. oudemansi* = *Cenopalpus pulcher* p. 194; *T. geisenkeyneri* = *Cenopalpus spinosus* p. 193; *T. australis* and *T. vitis* = *Brevipalpus californicus* p. 216; *T. inornatus*, *T. bioculatus* and *T. pseudocuneatus* = *Brevipalpus obovatus* p. 232; key to females p. 235, **Pritchard & Baker**; *T. frondosus* sp. nov. ♀ off fern tree, El Yunque, Puerto Rico p. 84 fig.; *T. simplychus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Cordia sulcata*, Maricao Insular Forest, Puerto Rico p. 85 fig., **Cromroy**.

*Tetracondyla machadoi* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 22; *T. magna* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 22; *T. vilhenarium* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 22; *T. vitraea* sp. nov. Belgian Congo p. 22, **Balogh** (1).

*Tetranychus australis* sp. nov. ♂.♀ College Station, Texas p. 446 fig.; *T. marylandicus* sp. nov. ♂.♀ Beltsville, Maryland p. 445 fig.; *T. bimaculatus occidentalis* subsp. nov. ♂.♀ Albany, California p. 448 fig.; *T. bimaculatus* p. 447 fig.; *T. cinnabarinus* p. 446 figs.; *T. lobosus* p. 446 fig.; *T. multisetis* p. 445 fig.; *T. telaruis* p. 447 fig., **Dillon**; *T. similis* sp. nov. off *Eryngium*, Western Kazakhstan p. 455 fig.; *T. turkestanii* ♂ p. 455 fig., **Wainstein**; *T. gloveri* p. 174 figs.; *T. tumidus* p. 174 figs., **Boudreaux**; *T. key* to Puerto Rican species p. 64, **Cromroy**.

*Tetrochthonius* gen. nov. [Hypochothoniidae] p. 23; type species *T. clavatus* sp. nov. Salta, Argentina p. 23 fig., **Hammer**.

*Thrombella favosa* p. 16 figs., **André**.

*Thyasella mandibularis torrenticula* subsp. nov. ♂ Schaffhauser Mühle, Switzerland p. 197 fig., **Schwoerbel**.

*Tiphys convexipalpis* ♀ p. 503 figs., **Ponyi & Ponyi**.

*Topobates* gen. nov. [Oribatulidae] p. 356; type species *T. granifer* sp. nov. ♂.♀ Mont-Dore, France p. 356 fig., **Grandjean** (3).

*Torrenticula* (T.) *convexiscutata* sp. nov. ♂.♀ Manoka, Duala, Cameroons p. 92 figs.; *T. microstoma* ♀ p. 99 figs., **Viets, K.**; *T. andrei* ♂ p. 70 figs.; *T. madritensis* ♂ p. 72 figs.; *T. ungeri* ♂.♀ p. 68 figs., **Viets, K. O.** (4); *T. stadleri* p. 9 figs., **Viets, K. O.** (2).

*Trachyoribates dorsalis* sp. nov. Angola p. 27, **Balogh** (1); *T. nodosus* sp. nov. Chulumani, Bolivia p. 103 fig., **Hammer**; *T. zeteki* p. 258 fig., **Woolley** (3).

*Trägårdhula crassipalpis* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 122 figs., **André**.

*Trhypochthonius africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 4, **Balogh** (1); *T. arnoldii* sp. nov. Voroshilovgrad province, USSR. p. 206 fig., **Bashkirova**; *T. breviclava* sp. nov. Arroyo de la Cruz de Piedra, Argentina p. 24 fig., **Hammer**.

*Trichoribates latincisa* p. 263 figs., *T. boletorum* p. 264 figs.; *T. lamellata* p. 265 figs., **Woolley** (3).

*Trichosuroelaps emanuelae* sp. nov. ♀.♂ off *Echymipera kalabu kalabu*, (bandicoot), Gona, Queensland p. 355 figs.; *T. striatus* sp. nov. ♀.♂ off *Pseudocheirus laniginosus* (ring-tailed possum), Mt. Nebo, Queensland p. 356 figs.; *T. key* to Australian species p. 355, **Domrow**.

*Trichouropoda munroi* sp. nov. ♀.♂. N. Pretoria, Transvaal p. 219 figs., **Ryke** (1); *T. ovalis* nymph new to Sweden p. 33, **Sellnick** (4).

*Trimalaconothrus africanus* sp. nov. Angola p. 5; *T. planus* sp. nov. Angola p. 6; *T. reticulatus* sp. nov. Angola p. 5; *T. similis* sp. nov. Angola p. 6; *T. soror* sp. nov. Angola p. 6, **Balogh** (1); *T. australis* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 26 fig.; *T. montanus* sp. nov. Chacaltaya, Bolivia p. 27 fig., **Hammer**.

*Trisetacus quadrisetus* new to California p. 242, **Keifer**.

*Trisetichia* subgen. nov. see *Schoutedenichia*, **Vercammen-Grandjean**.

*Trispeleognathus* subgen. nov. see *Speleognathus* p. 178, Fain (4).

*Trombicula alba* sp. nov. larva off lesser horseshoe bat, *Rhinolophus c. cornutus*, Mizunashi, Fukuoka Pref., Japan p. 212 fig.; *T. uchidai* sp. nov. larva off bat, *Miniopterus schreibersii fuliginosus*, Iwarayama copper mine, Fukuoka Pref., Japan p. 209 fig., Kamo et al. (1); *T. hampii* sp. nov. larva off bat, *Rhinophoma hardwicki*, Hampi, Mysore p. 128 figs., Hiregauder & Bal; *T. hasei* sp. nov. larva off *Lacerta viridis*, *L. taurica* and *L. rilineata*, Topolog and Hanul Conache, Rumania p. 441 figs., Feider (2); *T. Leptotrombidium* gemitacula sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus peninsulae*, Munsan-ni, Korea, also off *Apodemus agrarius* p. 145 figs.; *T. (L.) halidasys* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus agrarius*, Yangwon-ni, Korea p. 155 figs.; *T. (L.) pumilis* sp. nov. larva off chipmunk, *Eutamias sibiricus*, N. of Seoul, Korea p. 153 figs.; *T. (L.) tecta* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus agrarius*, Chip'o, Korea also off *Microtus fortis* p. 151 figs.; *T. (L.) zeta* sp. nov. larva off *Apodemus agrarius*, Munsan-ni, Korea p. 148 figs., Fraub et al.; *T. quasiseice* sp. nov. larva off *Dasymys incomtus*, off *Lemniscomys striatus*, off *Mastomys coucha*, off *Rattus frugivorus* and *R. alexandrinus*, Brazzaville, Belgian Congo p. 415 fig., Taufflieb; *T. (T.) reesi* sp. nov. larva off *Peromyscus maniculatus*, Lake Blanche, Utah p. 97 figs., Allred; *T. termitophila* sp. nov. Quilenges, Angola p. 120 figs.; *T. scapulosa* p. 118 figs., André; *T. anous* larva p. 67 figs.; *T. ablephara* larva p. 68 figs.; *T. wichmanni* larva p. 67 figs., Kano et al.; *T. agutii* p. 5 fig.; *T. patatas* p. 8 fig.; *T. canis* p. 4 fig.; *T. ulfredugesi* p. 6 fig.; *T. goldii* p. 11 fig.; *T. avis* p. 16 fig.; *T. pacae* p. 15 fig.; *T. psittaci* p. 3 fig.; *T. sinnamaryi* p. 17 fig., Floch & Fauran; *T. palpalis* larva p. 186 figs., Liu, C.-W.; *T. machvatkini* new to Poland p. 745, Kozłowski (1).

*Trombigastia* (*Ascoschongastoides*) *asoschongastoides* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 10 figs.; *T. (A.) berghei* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 12 figs.; *T. (Scapularia) scapularia* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 14

figs.; *T. (S.) lipoxena* larva p. 16 fig.; *T. (Trombigastia) hirsuta* sp. nov. larva off *Rousettus* (*L.*) *angolensis*, Katana, Belgian Congo p. 18 figs.; *T. (T.) laarmani* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 20 figs.; *T. (T.) minor* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 30 figs.; *T. (T.) nycteris* sp. nov. larva off *Nycteris h. hispida*, Astrida, Ruanda-Urundi p. 30 figs.; *T. (T.) roussetti* sp. nov. larva off *Rousettus* (*L.*) *angolensis*, Nyakibanda, Ruanda-Urundi p. 16 figs.; *T. (T.) vinckei* sp. nov. larva off *Hipposideros caffer centralis*, Irangi, Belgian Congo p. 22 figs.; *T. (T.) brevitarsa* larva p. 24 fig.; *T. (T.) cadei* p. 26 fig.; *T. (T.) dimoliniae* larva p. 28 fig.; *T. (T.) harrisoni* larva p. 29 fig.; *T. (T.) mounti* larva p. 24 fig., Vercammen-Grandjean & Fain.

*Trouessartia angustifolia* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Dicrurus atripennis* and *D. adsimilis* (Dicruridae), Ambam and Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 36 figs.; *T. aperta* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Spermophaga haematina* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé and Edéa, South Cameroons p. 39 figs.; *T. blanci* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Nigrita canicapilla* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, Cameroons p. 42 figs.; *T. clytospizae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Clytospiza monteiri* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, Cameroons p. 43 figs.; *T. coalescens* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Pyrrhurus simplex* (Pycnonotidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons, also off *Pyrrhurus flavicollis flavigula*, off *Arizelocichla falkensteini* and off *Andropadus gracilis* p. 45 figs.; *T. concinna* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Spermestes bicolor poensis* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 47 figs.; *T. curtifolia* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Pedilorchynchus comitatus* (Muscicapidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 50 figs.; *T. curtispina* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Nigrita canicapilla* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 52 figs.; *T. decorata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Spermestes bicolor poensis* and *S. haematina* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 54 fig.; *T. estrildae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Estrilda nonnula* and *E. melpoda* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 56 figs.; *T. galliardi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Amblyospiza albifrons saturatus* (Turdidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 56 figs.; *T. kiefferi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Nigrita canicapilla* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé,

dé, South Cameroons p. 57 fig.; *T. longifolia* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Alethe castanea* (Turdidae), Ambam, South Cameroons p. 58 figs.; *T. minuscula* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Estrilda nonnula* and off *E. melpoda* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 59 figs.; *T. modesta* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Psolidoprocne petiti* (Hirundinidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 59 figs.; *T. multidentata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Clytospiza monteiri* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 60 figs.; *T. ocellata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Pycnonotus barbatus gabonensis* (Pycnonotidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 61 figs.; *T. paucidentata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Estrilda nonnula* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 62 figs.; *T. ploceorum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Ploceus aurantius* and *Melanopteryx nigerrimus* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 63 figs.; *T. poeopterae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Poeoptera lugubris* (Sturnidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 64 figs.; *T. rousseli* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Spermophaga hoematina* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 65 figs.; *T. stizorhinae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Stizorhina frazeri* (Muscicapidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 66 figs.; *T. subacuta* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Pedilorchinus comitatus* (Muscicapidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 66 figs.; *T. tilli* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Cossypha cyanocampter* (Turdidae), Ambam, South Cameroons p. 67 figs.; *T. viduae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Vidua macroura* (Ploceidae), Yaoundé, South Cameroons p. 68 figs.; *T. baupi* p. 41 fig.; *T. bifurcata* p. 42 figs.; *T. santos-diasi* p. 65 fig., Gaud & Mouchet (2); *T. crucifera* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Hirundo rustica*, Rabat, Morocco p. 128 figs.; *T. incisa* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Turdus merula mauritanica*, Rabat, Morocco p. 129 figs.; *T. inexpectata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Sylvia melanocephala*, Rabat, Morocco p. 130 figs.; *T. piscicauda* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Hirundo rustica*, Rabat, Morocco p. 132 figs.; *T. 14-dentata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Cisticola jundicis cisticola*, Rabat, Morocco p. 132 figs.; *T. similima* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Muscicapa striata*, Rabat, Morocco p. 134 figs.; *T. bifurcata* ♂ p. 128 figs., Gaud.

*Tur uniscutatus* ♀. ♂. N. redescribed p. 542 figs., Furman & Tipton.

*Turbinoptes congolensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ in nasal cavities of *Actophilornis*

*africanus*, Vitshumbi, Belgian-Congo p. 5 figs., Fain (2).

*Tuxenia* gen. nov. [Notaspididae] p. 82; type species *T. complicata* sp. nov. Rio Atuel Valley, Argentina p. 82 fig., Hammer.

*Tydeus bakeri* sp. nov. ♀ off eugenia, Albany, California p. 618 figs.; biology p. 601, Brickhill; *T. totensis* new to Sweden p. 39, Sellnick (4).

*Typhlodromus anchialus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off strawberry leaves, Watsonville, California p. 473 figs.; *T. brevispinus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off strawberry leaves, Watsonville, California p. 473 figs., Kennett; *T. annectens* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Trema floridana*, Coral Gables, Florida also off *Morus rubra*, off *Callicarpa americana*, off *Verbesina virginica*, off *Hamelia patens*, off *Eriobotrya japonica*, off *Tetrazygia bicolor*, off *Cercis canadensis* p. 75 figs.; *T. ecclesiasticus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Leguncularia racemosa*, Coral Gables, Florida also off *Tecoma stans* p. 73 figs.; *T. ellipticus* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Conocarpus erecta*, Coral Gables, Florida also off *Achras zapota*, off *Bursera simaruba*, off *Laguncularia racemosa* p. 73 figs.; *T. jackmicklei* sp. nov. ♀ off *Conocarpus erecta*, Coral Gables, Florida p. 75 figs., De Leon; *T. chilensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Eichhornia crassipes*, Chile p. 55 figs., Dosse (1); *T. corticis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off trunk of apple tree, Starr's Point, Nova Scotia p. 429 figs., life-history and food habits p. 430; *T. tiliae*, characters, life-history, food habits p. 430, Herbert; *T. (T.) hartlandrowei* sp. nov. ♀ from nest of social spiders, *Agelena* sp., Kampala, Uganda p. 580 figs., Evans; *T. japonicus* sp. nov. ♀ off *Mallotus japonicus*, Koshino-o, Japan p. 56 figs.; *T. finlandicus* ♀ p. 53 figs.; *T. longispinosus* ♀ p. 55 figs., Ehara; *T. pectinatus* sp. nov. ♀ Baraki, Algeria p. 179 fig.; *T. scutalis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Rovigo, Algeria p. 183 fig.; *T.* key to *finlandicus* group p. 182, Athias-Henriot (1); *T. abberans* p. 3 fig.; *T. aceri* p. 3 fig.; *T. bakeri* p. 3 fig.; *T. chilensis* p. 3 fig.; *T. cucumeris* p. 5 fig.; *T. finlandicus* p. 5 fig.; *T. longipilis* p. 5 fig.; *T. masseei* p. 6 fig.; *T. rhenanus* p. 6 fig.; *T. soleiger* p. 7 fig.; *T. tiliae* p. 7 fig.; *T. tiliarum* p. 7 fig.; *T. zwölferi* p. 8 fig., characteristics of spermathecae, Dosse; *T. aberrans* p. 612 figs.; *T. aceri* p. 626 figs.; *T. bakeri* p. 605 figs.; *T. cu-*

*umeris* p. 626 figs.; *T. finlandicus* p. 611 figs.; *T. marinus* p. 630 figs.; *T. masseei* p. 622 figs.; *T. newsami* p. 633 figs.; *T. occidentalis* p. 630 figs.; *T. reticulatus* p. 618 figs.; *T. rhenanus* p. 615 figs.; *T. soleiger* p. 618 figs.; *T. tiliae* p. 608 figs.; *T. tiliarum* p. 622 figs.; *T. umbraticus* p. 612 figs., immature and adult stages, Chant (2); *T. cucumeris* ♀, *T. finlandicus* ♀ and *T. tiliae* ♀ new to Sweden, Sellnick (4); *T. tineivorans* ♀. ♂ p. 24 figs., Parameswaran Pillai.

*Tyroglyphus* Latreille 1796 = *Acarus* Linnaeus 1758 p. 76, Direction 94.

*Tyrrellia hibbardi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kansas springs p. 11 figs., Mitchell & Mitchell (2).

*Uroactinia* gen. nov. [Uropodina] p. 274; type species *Uropoda consanguinea* Berlese p. 274; included *Uropoda hippocrepea* Berlese and *Urobovella micararia* Trägårdh p. 274, Zirngiebl, I. N. Sellnick (2); *U. (Chiropturovella) subgen. nov. coprophila* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ N. Makapans Cave, Transvaal p. 274 figs., Sellnick (2).

*Urodiscella potchefstroomensis* sp. nov. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 223 figs.; Ryke (1).

*Urobovella (Urociclella) browningi* sp. nov. ♀. ♂. N. Potchefstroom, Transvaal p. 227 figs., Ryke (1).

*Urosternella (Neoseius ?) neptuni* sp. nov. Porquerolles Id., Jarre Id., Riv. Id., France p. 89 figs., Schuster (1); *U. marginata* nymph new to Sweden p. 33, Sellnick (4).

*Valgothrombium africanum* sp. nov. Dundo, Angola p. 104 figs., André.

*Vasates ambrosii* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ on leaves of peach, Trieste, Italy p. 311 figs., Lombardini (2); *V. domingensis* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ off *Petitia domingensis*, Susua Forest, Puerto Rico p. 122 fig., Cromroy; *V. rhodensis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Salix* sp., Newport, Rhode Id. p. 247 figs.; *V. celtidis* sp. nov. ♀ off *Celtis occidentalis*, Bradley, Illinois p. 248 figs., Keifer.

*Veigaia sellnicki* sp. nov. Lienz, Austria p. 249 fig., Mihelčič (18).

*Whartoni brennani* sp. nov. larva off bat, *Hipposideros bicolor fulvus*, Carla Caves, Bombay p. 125 figs., Hiregauder & Bal.

*Williamsia* gen. nov. [Notaspidae] p. 97; type species *W. elosneadensis* sp. nov. Argentina and Bolivia p. 97 fig., Hammer.

*Xenotarsonemus cadeae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ off *Centrosema virginiana*, Maricao Insular Forest, Puerto Rico p. 115 fig., Cromroy.

*Xylobates iowaensis* p. 338 figs., Woolley (4).

*Zercon aberrans* sp. nov. Cáceres, Spain p. 287 fig.; *Z. applicatus* sp. nov. Tangelranker, Spain p. 289 fig.; *Z. inaequalis* sp. nov. Vallecas, Spain p. 288 fig.; *Z. similis* sp. nov. Madrid, Spain p. 288 fig., Mihelčič (11); *Z. aberrans* sp. nov. MIHELČIČ ♀ Ben Lomond, California p. 324 fig.; *Z. alaskanensis* sp. nov. ♀ Fort Richardson, Alaska p. 325 fig.; *Z. americanus* sp. nov. ♀ Ben Lomond, California p. 352 fig.; *Z. andrei* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ France p. 340 fig.; *Z. baloghi* sp. nov. ♀ Aggtelek, Hungary p. 355 fig.; *Z. carpathicus* sp. nov. ♀ Siebenburgen, Germany p. 340 fig.; *Z. forsslundi* sp. nov. ♂ Sweden, ♀ Lapland pp. 343, 350 fig.; *Z. guadarraemicus* sp. nov. MIHELČIČ ♀ Guadarrama Mts., Spain p. 346 fig.; *Z. hispanicus* sp. nov. ♀ Spain p. 353 fig.; *Z. klingei* sp. nov. ♀ MIHELČIČ, Columera, Spain p. 352 fig.; *Z. minimus* sp. nov. ♀ Ben Lomond, California p. 324 fig.; *Z. vacuus* var. *hungaricus* var. nov. ♀ Velencer Mt., Hungary p. 358 fig.; *Z. abaculus* ♀ p. 342 fig.; *Z. alpinus* ♀ p. 356 fig.; *Z. anomalus* ♀ p. 326 fig.; *Z. arcuatus* ♀ p. 334 fig.; *Z. badensis* ♀ p. 350 fig.; *Z. blesti* ♀ p. 344 fig.; *Z. colligans* ♀ p. 332 fig.; *Z. curiosus* ♀ p. 348 fig.; *Z. dampfi* ♀ p. 337 fig.; *Z. echinatus* ♀ p. 349 fig.; *Z. fenestralis* ♀ p. 328 fig.; *Z. forliensis* ♀ p. 336 fig.; *Z. franzi* ♀ p. 329 fig.; *Z. inornatus* ♀ p. 337 fig.; *Z. italicus* ♀ p. 333 fig.; *Z. joduthae* ♀ p. 359 fig.; *Z. keiseri* ♀ p. 334 fig.; *Z. latissimus* ♀ p. 348 fig.; *Z. leitnerae* ♀ p. 322 fig.; *Z. montanus* ♀ p. 336 fig.; *Z. peltatus* ♀ p. 358 fig.; *Z. perforatulus* ♀ p. 331 fig.; *Z. ratisbonensis* ♀ p. 344 fig.; *Z. romagniolus* ♀ p. 331 fig.; *Z. sarasinorum* ♀ p. 343 fig.; *Z. sellnicki* ♀ p. 339 fig.; *Z. solenites* nymph p. 346 fig.; *Z. spatulatus* ♀ p. 339 fig.; *Z. triangularis* ♀ p. 356 fig.; *Z. tuberosus* ♀ p. 331 fig.; *Z. vacuus* ♀ p. 355 fig.; *Z. zangherii* ♀ p. 327 fig.; *Z. zelawaiensis* ♂. ♀ p. 329 fig.; *Z. schweizeri* ♀ p. 342 fig.; revision of



genus p. 314, *Sellnick*; *Z. berlesei* sp. nov. ♀ Rome, Italy p. 117 fig.; *Z. similis* sp. nov. ♀ Rome, Italy p. 115 fig., *Sellnick* (1); *Z. fallax* sp. nov. Lienz, Austria p. 144 fig.; *Z. dubius* sp. nov. Lienz, Austria p. 145 fig.; *Z. propinquus* sp. nov. Lienz, Austria p. 148 fig.; *Z. suecicus* var. *squamornatus* var. nov. Lienz, Austria p. 146 fig., *Mihelčič* (17); *Z. inechinatus* sp. nov. Austria p. 251 fig., *Mihelčič* (18); *Z. nevadicus* sp. nov. Sierra Nevada, Spain p. 38 fig., *Mihelčič* (12).

*Zercoseius macaruleyi* Hughes 1948 = *Klemannia plumosa* (Oudemans) 1902 p. 185, *Samšiniák* (1); *Z. spathuliger* ♀ p. 196 figs., *Evans* (2).

*Zwischia guentheri* ♀. ♂ deutonym. p. 178 figs.; *Z. colocasiae* ♀. ♂ p. 182 figs., *Hughes & Jackson*.

*Zygoribatula dentata* sp. nov. Angola p. 26, *Balogh* (1); *Z. granulata* sp. nov. Borovec, Bulgaria p. 25 figs., *Kunst* (2); *Z. interrupta* new to Sweden p. 51, *Sellnick* (4).

#### ANTHRACOMARTI

†*Anthracomartus* sp. p. 50 fig., *Copeland*.

#### KUSTARACHNIDA

No record.

#### HAPTOPODA

No record.

#### TRIGONOTARBI

No record.

#### PHALANGIOTARBI

No record.

#### ARCHITARBI

No record.

#### PENTASTOMIDA

*Armillifer armillatus*, in man p. 374 fig., *Gratama & Thiel*; *A. moniliformis* in *Macacus cynomolgus* p. 755, *Kozłowski et al.* (3).

*Linguatula serrata* in man p. 454, *Papadakis & Hourmouziadis*; *L. serrata* in *Cavia cobaya* p. 155 and 197, *Žuković & (1)*.

#### TARDIGRADA

*Batillipes carnionensis* sp. nov. Carnon, Hérault, France p. 430 fig., *Fize*.

*Echiniscus clavisetosus* sp. nov. Gölt-schach, Austria p. 662 fig., *Mihelčič* (5); *E. clavisetosus* sp. nov. Maria Rein, Austria p. 105 fig., *Mihelčič* (14); *E. merokensis*, systematic position p. 58, *Ramazzotti*; *E. rosaliae* sp. nov. Studel-grat, Tirol p. 461 fig., *Mihelčič* (2).

*Hypsibius (Isohypsibius) bulbifer* sp. nov. Karintia, Austria p. 664 fig.; *H. (Diphascion) latipes* sp. nov. locality? p. 668 fig.; *H. (D.) angustatus* p. 666 fig., *Mihelčič* (5); *H. (Isohypsibius) cyrilli* sp. nov. Alpes de Gesäuse, Italy p. 474 fig.; *H. (I.) tuberculoides* sp. nov. Osttirol p. 465 fig.; *H. (I.) franzi* sp. nov. Osttirol p. 466 fig.; *H. (Diphascion) mariae* sp. nov. Osttirol p. 470 fig., *Mihelčič* (2); *H. key to species* p. 102, *Ramazzotti* (1).

*Macrobiotus striatus* sp. nov. Spain p. 520 figs., *Mihelčič*; *M. terricola* sp. nov. Osttirol p. 463 fig.; *M. kollerii* sp. nov. Holzgraben, Italy p. 473 fig., *Mihelčič* (2); *M. key to eggs* p. 76; key to species p. 86, *Ramazzotti* (1).

*Pseudechiniscus megacephalus* sp. nov. Mixnity, Italy p. 472 fig., *Mihelčič* (2); *P. dicrani* p. 660 fig., *Mihelčič* (5).

#### CHILOPODA

Faunal list.—Avranches, France, *Lebrun*; Calabria, Italy, *Manfredi*; Czechoslovakia (Tatra), *Dobroruka* (1); Korea, *Paik*.

*Bothropolys asperatus*, life history p. 217 figs., *Murakami*.

*Cormocephalus granulipes* sp. nov. Ngoye Forest, Zululand p. 299 fig., *Lawrence*.

*Cryptops (Trigonocryptops) bokumensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kivu, Belgian Congo p. 13 figs., *Kraus*; *C. franzi* sp. nov. Regenwald between Gazi and Webo, Belgian Congo p. 56 figs., *Dobroruka* (2); *C. denmarki* sp. nov. Madeira Point, Florida p. 13, *Chamberlin*; *C. goiasus* sp. nov. Goias, Brazil p. 58, *Chamberlin* (3); *C. anomalans hirsutus* subsp. nov. ♂ Novo-Rossiisk, Tuapin region, Krasnaya Polyana, Krasnodar Land p. 190 fig., *Folkmanova*; *C. savygnyi* new to Czechoslovakia p. 157 fig., *Dobroruka*; *C. croaticus* new to Rumania p. 321 figs.; *C. parisi rhenanus* new to Rumania p. 326 figs.; *C. trisulcatus* new to Rumania p. 325 figs.; *C. anomalans* p. 324 figs.; *C. croaticus burzenlandicus*

p. 321 figs.; *C. hortensis* p. 328 figs.; *C. parisi* p. 326 figs., **Matic** (6).

*Ethmostigmus californicus* sp. nov. El Dorado Co., California p. 185 figs., **Chamberlin** (4).

*Eulithobius sphactes* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Muskogee Co., Oklahoma p. 260; key to American species p. 261, **Crabill** (3).

*Geophilus osquidatum osquidatum* new to Czechoslovakia p. 158, **Dobroruka**; *G. proximus* with key to its congeners in northeastern North America p. 15, **Crabill**.

*Harpolithobius intermedius* sp. nov. ♂ Siebenbürgen, Germany p. 91 figs.; *H. intermedius transsylvanicus* subsp. nov. ♂ Siebenbürgen, Germany p. 93, **Matic** (3); *H. spinipes* sp. nov. ♂ Caucasus, Krasnaya Polyana p. 183 fig., **Folkmanova**.

*Hessebius multicalcaratus* sp. nov. ♀ Stalingrad Province, Sarpinsk region, Lake Arshan-Zelman p. 186, **Folkmanova**.

*Koinethmus* gen. nov. [Ballophilidae] p. 59; type species *K. guanereus* sp. nov. Guanare, Venezuela p. 59, **Chamberlin** (3).

*Lamyctes castanea* ♀ p. 300 fig., **Lawrence**.

*Lithobius anophthalmus* sp. nov. ♂ Cueva de Arrobieta, Guipuzcoa, Spain p. 127 figs.; key to European species p. 132, **Matic** (1); *L. (L.) evae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Isergebirge, Bohemia p. 26 fig.; *L. (A.) tatricus monounquis* subsp. nov. ♂ Isergebirge, Bohemia p. 27, **Dobroruka** (5); *L. henroti* sp. nov. ♀. ♂ Cave de Labiel, Hérault, France p. 196 figs.; *L. speluncarum* var. nov. ? ♂ Grotte de Ganties Montespan, Hte Garonne, France p. 195 fig., **Demange** (3); *L. jeanneli* sp. nov. ♂ Grotte de Gargas, Hautes-Pyrénées, France p. 160 figs.; *L. racovitzae* sp. nov. ♂ Grotte d'Aurouze, Ariège, France p. 165 figs.; *L. aulacopus* ♂ p. 157 fig.; *L. crypticola* var. *bicuspidata* var. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotte d'Oxibar, Bass-Pyrénées, France p. 158 fig.; *L. cavernicola* ♀ p. 163 fig., **Matic** (2); *L. tatricus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Belanské Tatry, Slovakia p. 115 figs., **Dobroruka** (1); *L. (M.) crassipes stictonotus* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Piano di Pollino, Italy p. 15 fig.; *L. (M.) dubosqui pollinensis* subsp. nov. ♂ Colloredo, Italy p. 17, **Manfredi**; *L. melanops tridentatus* subsp. nov.

♂ Morocco p. 35; *L. microdon depressus* subsp. nov. ♀ Morocco p. 35, **Demange** (2); *L. microdon depressus* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Zaiane, Morocco pp. 241 and 247 figs.; *L. melanops tridentatus* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Central Atlas, Morocco pp. 240 and 248 fig.; *L. microdon* ♂. ♀ p. 240 figs., **Demange** (1); *L. piceus verhoeffi* subsp. nov. ♀ = *L. piceus romanus* (Mein.) Verh. nec. Meinert p. 853 figs., **Demange** (7); *L. striatus monosulcatus* subsp. nov. ♂ Krasnodar Land, Tuapsin region p. 185 fig., **Folkmanova**; *L. troglodytes media* var. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotte de la Pergète, Haute-Garonne, France p. 117; *L. troglodytes multidentata* var. nov. ♂ Grottes d'Espaoune de Peliott, Haute-Garonne, France p. 119 fig.; *L. troglodytes*, characters and variation p. 107, **Demange** (4); *L. validus rotteri* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Batum, USSR p. 204 fig., **Dobroruka** (6); *L. lucifugus octodus*, *L. lucifugus varallensis*, *L. saalachensis* all new to Czechoslovakia p. 10 figs., **Borek** (1); *L. nodulipes* ♂ new to Rumania p. 81 figs.; *L. forficatus* ♂ p. 84 figs., **Matic** (5); *L. pusillus gottscheensis* and *L. stygius* new to Czechoslovakia p. 156 fig., **Dobroruka**.

*Mecistocephalus maxillaris* new to United States of America p. 14, **Chamberlin**.

*Monotarsobius maculatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ in grottes Corobana de Cotetul Dobrestilor, Cluj, and Pesterea de Valea Ghibortului, Hunedoara, Rumania p. 199 figs., **Matic** (4); *M. tuberculipes* sp. nov. ♂ Caucasus, Krasnaya Polyana p. 187 fig., **Folkmanova**.

*Newportia sargenti* sp. nov. Trujillo, Venezuela p. 58, **Chamberlin** (3).

*Nyctunguis pholeter* sp. nov. ♀ DeKalb Co., Tennessee p. 154 figs., **Crabill** (2).

*Orphnaeus brevilabiatus* new to United States of America p. 14, **Chamberlin**.

*Orthognathus* gen. nov. [Geophilidae] p. 190; type species *O. arnoldii* sp. nov. ♂ Krasnaya Polyana, Caucasus p. 189 fig., **Folkmanova**.

*Pectiniunguis albermarlensis* ♂ p. 97 figs., **Kraus** (2).

*Phanothereua* gen. nov. [Scutigeridae] p. 210; type species *P. birket-smithi* sp. nov. ♂ Rennell Id., Solomon Is. p. 211, **Chamberlin** (2).

*Pleurogeophilus magnus* sp. nov. ♀ Kara-Alma, S. Kirghizia p. 187 fig.; *P. goricensis caucasicus* subsp. nov. Mt. Tkhab, Krasnaya Polyana, Mt. Achishkho, Caucasus p. 187, **Folkmanova**.

*Polybthrhus leptopus* ♂ new to Rumania p. 81 figs., **Matic** (5).

*Pselliodes subglaber* sp. nov. Ilha de Bananal, Goias, Brazil p. 59, **Chamberlin** (3).

*Rhoda isolata* sp. nov. Ilha do Bananal, Goias, Brazil p. 57, **Chamberlin** (3).

*Rhysida longipes* new to United States of America p. 14, **Chamberlin**.

*Schizonampa africana* sp. nov. Mukana, Belgian Congo p. 6 figs., **Kraus**.

*Scolioplanes* spp. of Czechoslovakia p. 201, **Dobroruka** (4).

*Scolopendra alternans* new to United States of America p. 14, **Chamberlin**; *S. cingulata* p. 318 figs., **Matic** (6).

*Scolopocryptops ferrugineus guacharensis* subsp. nov. ♂ Guácharo Cave, Venezuela p. 176 figs., **Manfredi** (1).

*Trachycormocephalus zuluanus* sp. nov. Ingwavuma, Zululand p. 297 fig.; key to South African species p. 299, **Lawrence**.

## DIPLOPODA

Classification of the British fauna with keys to orders, suborders, families, genera and species, figs., **Blower**.

Checklist of North American species with keys to orders and families, **Chamberlin & Hoffman** (6).

Faunal list.—Warwickshire and Worcestershire, **Eason**; Calabria, Italy, **Manfredi**; Eastern Alps, Austria, **Strasser**; Korea, **Paik**; Mato Grosso, Brazil, **Schubart**.

CAMBALIDAE taxonomy and distribution p. 90, **Hoffman**.

DESMONIDAE key to genera and species in U.S.A. p. 173, **Causey**.

DORSOPORIDAE fam. nov. near Cyclo-desmidae p. 235, **Loomis**.

GLOMERIDAE key to genera p. 138, **Ribaut** (1).

LYSIOPETAPOIDEA Habits locomotion and systematic position p. 487 figs., **Manton** (1).

METAIULINI tribe nov. Iulidae p. 62, **Blower**.

SPIROSTREPTIDAE, Brazilian genera p. 241, **Schubart**.

STRIARIIDAE key to genera p. 179, **Causey**.

*Acladocricus wolffi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Guadalcanal, Brit. Solomon Is., p. 208 figs., **Chamberlin** (2).

*Allawrencius gladiator* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Hluhluwe Game Res., Zululand p. 291 fig., **Lawrence**.

*Alloporus* (*Nesostreptus*) *minor* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 231 figs., **Schubart**.

†*Amynilyspes springhillensis* sp. nov. Carboniferous, Springhill, Nova Scotia p. 52 fig., **Copeland**.

*Anethoporus* gen. redescribed p. 269; key to species p. 269; *A. clarki* ♂ p. 270 figs.; *A. leviceps* comb. nov. pro *Metagonocelius leviceps* Attems 1950 p. 272 fig.; *A. ornatus* comb. nov. pro *Metagonocelius ornatus* Verhoeff 1941 p. 274 fig., **Hoffman** (2).

*Anisodesmus tertius* sp. nov. ♂ Dundo, Angola p. 60 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Antroherposoma semipes* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Caverna del Rio Martino, Piemont, Italy p. 259 figs., **Strasser** (1).

*Archiboreoiulus pallidus* p. 44 figs., **Blower**.

*Assamodesmus* gen. nov. [Vanhoeffeniidae] p. 141; type species *A. lindbergi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ grotte de Maosmai, Tcherrapoundji, Assam p. 142 figs., **Manfredi** (2).

*Bicoidens* ? *benedictus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Gorges de la Pelenge, Belgian Congo p. 38 fig.; *B. ? polyptychus* sp. nov. ♂ Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 37 figs., **Kraus**.

*Blaniulus guttulatus* p. 42 figs., **Blower**.

*Brachychaeteuma bagnalli* p. 23 fig.; *B. bradeae* p. 22 figs.; *B. melanops* p. 22 fig., **Blower**.

*Brachyiulus pusillus* p. 55 fig., **Blower**; *B. littoralis*, distribution and seasonal activities p. 108, **Barlow**.

*Brevitibius obtusus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Quilengues, Angola p. 69 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Calochaetema* gen. nov. [Brachychaeteumidae] p. 177; type species *C. morikawai* sp. nov. ♂ Yamagami-daitido, Kamiukena-gun, Japan p. 178 figs., **Miyosi** (1).

*Calostreptus cooki* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
Cazombo, Angola p. 70 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Cambala hubrichti* sp. nov. ♂ Carter  
Co., Tennessee p. 93, **Hoffman**.

*Chaleponcus* (K.) *dundonus* ♂ p. 75  
figs., **Kraus** (1); *C. (Storthophorus)*  
*dabagansensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Dabaga,  
Tanganyika Territory p. 15 figs.,  
**Kraus** (3).

*Chamberlinius shengmui* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Ali San ranges, Shengmu, Taiwan  
Is. p. 107 fig., **Wang** (1).

*Choneiulus palmatus* p. 41 fig.,  
**Blower**.

*Cnemodesmina* gen. nov. [Strongylosoma-  
tidae] p. 54; type species *C. angolensis*  
sp. nov. ♂ Lobito, Angola p. 54 fig.,  
**Kraus** (1).

*Cnemodesmus calundensis* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Ufer des Sees Calundo, Angola  
p. 50 figs.; *C. cavicolus* sp. nov. ♂ Furna  
Grande, Angola p. 52 figs.; *C. ingans*  
♂ p. 54 fig.; *C. laquifer* ♂ p. 52 figs.;  
*C. thysanopus* ♂. ♀ p. 50 fig., **Kraus** (1).

*Colactis yama* sp. nov. ♂ Yuma Co.,  
Arizona p. 121 fig., **Chamberlin** (1).

*Coromus machadoi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Ufer  
des Sees Calundo, Angola p. 57 figs.,  
**Kraus** (1).

*Craspedosoma rawlini* p. 21 fig.,  
**Blower**.

*Cylindroiulus (Brachymesius) lagrecai*  
sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Colle Gaudolino-Piano  
di Pollino, Italy p. 5 figs.; *C. decipiens*  
*alzonai* ♂ p. 8 fig., **Manfredi**; *C. britan-*  
*nicus* p. 70 figs.; *C. latestriatus* p. 65  
figs.; *C. londinensis* p. 63 figs.; *C. nitidus*  
p. 63 figs.; *C. parisiorum* p. 70 figs.; *C.*  
*punctatus* p. 65 figs., **Blower**; *C. frisius*,  
distribution and seasonal activities  
p. 108, **Barlow**.

*Desmonus austrus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
Columbia Co., Arkansas p. 178 fig.; *D.*  
*earlei mancus* subsp. nov. ♀ Jackson Co.,  
Florida p. 175; *D. inordinatus* ♂ nom.  
nov. pro *D. pudicus* Cook 1898 p. 176  
fig.; *D. pudicus* ♂ p. 175 fig., **Causey**.

*Diaporus fulvomaculatus* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Goias, Brazil p. 223 figs.; *D.*  
*torquatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mato Grosso,  
Brazil p. 221 figs.; *D. americanus per-*  
*proximus* ♂ p. 233 figs., **Schubart**.

*Dorsoporus* gen. nov. [Dorsoporidae]  
p. 236; type species *D. barroensis* sp.  
nov. ♀ Barro Colorado Id., Canal Zone  
p. 237 figs., **Loomis**.

*Dysthymus femorosus* sp. nov. ♂  
Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 16 figs.,  
**Kraus**.

*Entothalassinum italicum* p. 35 fig. 33,  
**Blower**.

*Epanerchodus towadaensis* sp. nov. ♂  
Towada, Aomori Pref., Japan p. 451  
fig., **Takashima & Shinohara** (1).

*Eurhinocricus goeldii* ♂ p. 3 figs.,  
**Schubart** (1).

*Eviuliosoma dabagaense* sp. nov. ♂  
Dabaga, Tanganyika Territory p. 2  
figs.; *E. kwabuniense* sp. nov. ♂ Kwabuni,  
Tanganyika Territory p. 3 figs., **Kraus**  
(3); *E. luachimonum* ♂ p. 57 figs.,  
**Kraus** (1).

*Fusiulus komatsui* sp. nov. ♂ Towada,  
Aomori Pref., Japan p. 452 fig.,  
**Takashima & Shinohara** (1).

*Galliocookia* gen. nov. [Polydesmidae]  
p. 133; type species *G. fagei* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Grotte du Cuivre à Chassagne,  
Ardèche, France p. 133 figs., **Ribaut**.

*Gangugia tapirapensis simplex* subsp.  
nov. ♂ Goias, Brazil p. 216 fig., **Schubart**.

*Gervaisia orghidani* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
in Höhle Fundata, Râsnov, Rumania p.  
158 figs.; *G. jonescui* ♂ p. 161 figs.,  
**Tabacaru**.

*Glomeris marginata* p. 17 figs.,  
**Blower**; *G.* spp. of Poland p. 265, **Brod-**  
**niewicz**.

*Gnomeskelus cyclocanthus* sp. nov.  
♂ Kranskop, Natal p. 286 fig.; *G.*  
*fluvialis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Lundie's Hill,  
Natal p. 290 fig.; *G. glaber* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
Kloof, Durban p. 286 fig.; *G. jaculator*  
sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Bisley, Natal p. 288  
fig.; *G. (Rhophaleskelus) minor* sp. nov.  
♂ Champagne Castle, Natal p. 288 fig.;  
*G. stuckenbergi* sp. nov. ♂ Mariepskop,  
Transvaal p. 283 figs.; *G. transvaalicus*  
sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Barberton, Transvaal  
p. 285 fig., **Lawrence**.

*Gomphodesmus lissonotus* sp. nov.  
♂. ♀ Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 25  
figs., **Kraus**.

*Gonioleptodesmus* subgen. nov. see  
*Leptodesmus*, **Schubart** (4).

*Graphidostreptus tumuliporus* ♂ p. 35  
figs., **Kraus**.

*Helicochetus electricus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀  
Kabenga, Belgian Congo p. 39 figs.;  
*H. inversus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kande,



Belgian Congo p. 41 figs.; *H. rarus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 43 figs., **Kraus**.

*Humilstreptus* gen. nov. [Spirostreptidae] p. 271; type species *H. nimbanus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mont Nimba, Guinea p. 271 figs., **Demange**.

*Ischiotrichus intermedius* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Dundo, Angola p. 68 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Isobates varicornis* p. 39 fig., **Blower**.

*Jeeklostreptus* gen. nov. [Spirostreptidae] p. 244; type species *Alloporus princeps* Brölemann 1902 p. 244, **Schubart**.

*Julus scandinavicus* p. 56 figs., **Blower**.

*Kiusiumum longisetum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Taniyama-no-komori-ana, Shiga-ken, Japan p. 301 fig.; *K. sekii* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Yaku-shima, Japan p. 301 fig., **Miyosi** (4).

*Kompsoprium upembense* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kaswebilenga, Belgian Congo p. 55 figs., **Kraus**.

*Kopidoiulus ocellatus* p. 455 fig., **Takashima & Shinohara** (1).

*Kronopolites ralphi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Shirin, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 105 fig., **Wang** (1).

*Leptodesmus* (*Oncoleptodesmus* subgen. nov.) type species *L. uniconus* Attems p. 23; *L. (O.) circulatus* sp. nov. ♂ Ponta Grossa, Brazil p. 27 fig.; *L. (O.) deflexus* sp. nov. ♂ Lagoa dos Quadros, Brazil p. 26 fig.; *L. (O.) rigidus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Ponta Grossa, Brazil p. 24 fig.; *L. (Goniroleptodesmus* subgen. nov.) type species *L. gasparae* Schubart 1944 p. 29; *L. (G.) repandus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Ponta Grossa, Brazil p. 29 fig.; *L. (O.)* key to species p. 31, **Schubart** (4).

*Leptoiulus kervillei* p. 58 figs., **Blower**.

*Lithobius forficatus biunguis* var. nov. ♂ Grotte d'Azé, Saône-et-Loire, France p. 56, **Demange** (6).

*Lophostreptus malleolus* sp. nov. ♂ Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Territory p. 12 figs.; *L. orobius* sp. nov. ♂ Lukwangule Mt., Tanganyika Territory p. 11 figs., **Kraus** (3).

*Mabocus difficilis* sp. nov. ♂ between Tshikapa and Luluabourg, Belgian

Congo p. 62 figs.; *M. granulifer* ♂ p. 61 figs.; *M. sangae* ♂ p. 61 fig., **Kraus** (1).

*Macheiriophoron wehranum wehranum* new to Czechoslovakia p. 195 figs., **Lang**.

*Macrosternodesmus palicola* p. 36 fig., **Blower**.

*Mecistocephalus marcusensis* sp. nov. Marcus Id., Japan p. 186 fig., **Miyosi**.

*Metaiulus pratensis henroti* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Grotte du Robinet, Blars, France p. 53 figs., **Demange** (6); *M. pratensis* p. 62 fig., **Blower**.

*Metaphoricus debilis* sp. nov. ♂ Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 18 fig., **Kraus**; *M. rubidopsis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ between Kimboza and Kibungu, Tanganyika Territory p. 3 figs., **Kraus** (3).

*Metiche attensi* nom. nov. pro *M. bravensis* Attems 1909 non Silvestri 1897 p. 7; *M. tanganyicense* sp. nov. ♂ Msala, Tanganyika Territory p. 7 figs., **Kraus** (3).

*Microchordeuma voighti* new to Czechoslovakia p. 194 figs., **Lang**.

*Monachodesmus albus* sp. nov. ♂ Tchivunda, Angola p. 63 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Nedyopus reesi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 105 fig.; *N. jeanae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is., p. 113 fig., **Wang** (1).

*Nesodesmus insulanus* ♂ p. 101 figs., **Kraus** (2).

*Niponiosoma troglodytes* ♂ p. 176 fig., **Miyosi** (1).

*Nonnodesmus margaritulus* sp. nov. ♂ Mabwe, Belgian Congo p. 29 figs.; *N. tuberculinus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Buye-Bala, Belgian Congo p. 30 figs.; *N. pallidus* ♂ p. 27 fig.; key to species p. 27, **Kraus**; *N. pallidus* sp. nov. ♂ Calunda, Angola p. 64 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Odontopyge angolana* sp. nov. ♂ Dundo, Angola p. 73 figs., **Kraus** (1); *O. dewittei* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kaswebilenga, Belgian Congo p. 57 figs.; *O. gracilitarsus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kaswebilonga, Belgian Congo p. 58 figs.; *O. kakandae* sp. nov. ♂ Kakanda, Belgian Congo p. 60 figs., **Kraus**.

*Oncoleptodesmus* subgen. nov. see *Leptodesmus*, **Schubart** (4).

*Onomatoplanus simplexus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 114 fig., **Wang** (1).

*Ophiodesmus albonanus* p. 35 fig., **Blower**.

*Ophiulus pilosus* p. 56 figs., **Blower**.

*Oreodesmus* **gen. nov.** [Leptodesmidae] p. 204; type species *O. travassosi* **sp. nov.** ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 205 fig., **Schubart**.

*Orodesmus* (*Orodesmus*) *planus* **sp. nov.** ♂ between Kimboza and Kibungu, Tanganyika Territory p. 4 fig., **Kraus** (3).

*Orthomorphina* **subgen. nov.** see *Oxidus*, **Kraus** (2).

*Orthoporus urucumensis* **sp. nov.** ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 212 figs., **Schubart**.

*Oxidus* (*Orthomorphina* **subgen. nov.**) type *Polydesmus coarctatus* Saussure 1860 p. 100, **Kraus** (2); *O. (Varyomorpha* **subgen. nov.**) *hsientienensis* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Hsientien, Taipei Taiwan Is., p. 104 fig.; *O. (V.) pectinatus* **sp. nov.** ♂ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 112 fig., **Wang** (1); *O. (V.) kosingai* **sp. nov.** ♂ Kao-Yung, Southern Taiwan p. 343 fig., **Wang** (2); *O. gracilis* p. 34 fig., **Blower**.

*Pachydesmus* revised p. 181; *P. crassicutis hubrichti* **subsp. nov.** ♂ Tuscaloosa Co., Alabama p. 210 figs.; *P. crassicutis adsinicolus* **subsp. nov.** ♂ Mobile Co., Alabama p. 215 figs.; *P. crassicutis crassicutis* ♂ p. 199 figs.; *P. crassicutis denticulatus* p. 205 figs.; *P. crassicutis duplex* p. 206 figs.; *P. crassicutis incursus* p. 207 figs.; *P. crassicutis laticollis* p. 208 figs.; *P. crassicutis retrorsus* p. 213 figs.; *P. clarus* p. 190 figs., **Hoffman** (5).

*Philoporatia annulosa* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Quilengues, Angola p. 72 figs., **Kraus** (1); *P. knipperii* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Mufindi, Tanganyika Territory p. 13 figs., **Kraus** (3).

*Phygoxerotes proximus* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Cedara, Natal p. 295 fig., **Lawrence**.

*Pimodesmus numerosus* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 23 figs., **Kraus**.

*Platyrrhacus knudseni* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Guadalcanal, Solomon Is. p. 210 fig., **Chamberlin** (2).

*Podochresimus erratus* **sp. nov.** ♂ Lobito, Angola p. 55 figs., **Kraus** (1).

*Polydesmus* (*Spanobrachium*) *dumitrescui* **sp. nov.** ♂ Pestera Igrita,

Rumania p. 127 fig.; *P. (S.) oltenicus* **sp. nov.** ♂ Pestera Babei, Rumania p. 129 fig.; *P. (P.) microcomplanatus* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Pestera Laptelui, Rumania p. 129 fig., **Negrea & Tabacaru**; *P. angustus* p. 28 figs.; *P. coriaceus* p. 31 figs.; *P. denticulatus* p. 31 figs.; *P. gallicus gallicus* p. 29 figs.; *P. testaceus* p. 33 figs., **Blower**; *P. denticulatus*, distribution and seasonal activities p. 108, **Barlow**; *P. germanicus* ♂. ♀ p. 845 figs., **Demange** (7); *P. montanus* ♂ p. 336 figs.; *P. subscabratus* ♂ p. 337 figs., **Ceuca**.

*Polymicrodon balazuci* **sp. nov.** ♂ Drôme, France p. 35 figs.; key to species p. 41; distribution of gen. p. 42, **Schubart** (3); *P. polydesmoides* **subsp. legrandi** **subsp. nov.** ♂ Cave Rétif, Poce-sur-Cisse, France p. 27 figs., **Demange** (5); *P. polydesmoides* p. 19 fig., **Blower**.

*Polyxenus lagurus* p. 14 fig., **Blower**.

*Polyzonium germanicum* p. 72 figs., **Blower**.

*Prepodesmus rotundalatus* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 20 fig.; *P. upembanus* **sp. nov.** ♂ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 21 fig., **Kraus**.

*Prionopetalum cornutum* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 47 figs.; *P. coronatum* **sp. nov.** ♂ Mabwe, Belgian Congo p. 48 figs., **Kraus**; *P. urbicolum* ♂. ♀ p. 15 figs., **Kraus** (3).

*Prolysiopetalum sorrentinum aviculare* **subsp. nov.** ♂ Vallone Gaudolino, Italy p. 2 figs., **Manfredi**.

*Proterionulus fuscus* p. 41 fig., **Blower**.

*Pseudonannolene occidentalis* **sp. nov.** ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 214 figs., **Schubart**.

*Pseudotremia cavernarum* ♂ p. 113 figs., **Hoffman** (4).

*Pterygostegia* **gen. nov.** [Diplomaragnidae] p. 180; type species *P. kuroiwadensis* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kuroiwada Höhle, Kamiukena-gun, Japan p. 180 figs., **Miyosi** (2).

*Rhamphidarpe occidentalis* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 63 figs., **Kraus**.

*Rhamphidarpella* **gen. nov.** [Odontopygidae] p. 61; type species *R. flagellata* **sp. nov.** ♂. ♀ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 61 figs., **Kraus**.

*Rhinocricus chavantinus* sp. nov. ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 217 figs., Schubart; *R. klossae* sp. nov. ♂ Para, Brazil p. 6 figs.; *R. insulsus* ♂ p. 9 figs. Schubart (1); *R. punctatofaciatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 229 figs., Schubart; *R. sagatinus* sp. nov. ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 208 figs.; *R. nodulipes* ♂ p. 207 figs., Schubart.

*Rhipidopeltis* gen. nov. p. 297; type species *R. sinuata* sp. nov. ♂ Akiyoshi-cho, Yamaguchi-ken, Japan p. 298 fig., Miyosi (3).

*Rhyparomeris* gen. nov. [Glomeridae] p. 137 type species *R. lineata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Cova dels Hermitons, Girona, Spain p. 139, Ribaut (1).

*Rhysodesmus cohaesivus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 109 fig.; *R. contiguus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Urai, Taipei, Taiwan Is. p. 110 figs., Wang (1); *R. kitazawai* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Titibu, Japan p. 186 fig., Miyosi.

*Scaphiostreptus helicterus* sp. nov. ♂ Mato Grosso, Brazil p. 225 fig., Schubart; *S. (?) luimbaleensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Serra do Moco, Angola p. 67 figs., Kraus (1); *S. pseudo-fuscipes* ♂ p. 20 figs., Schubart (1).

*Schizophyllum sabulosum* p. 54 fig., Blower; *S. sabulosum*, life history, Halkka.

*Schubartina* gen. nov. [Sphaerotrichopidae] p. 291; type species *S. formicinus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Fort Nottingham, Natal p. 292 figs., Lawrence.

*Scutogona (?) album* sp. nov. ♀ Drôme, France p. 46 figs., Schubart (3).

*Sigmoria nantahalae* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Nantahala, Swain Co., North Carolina p. 281 figs.; Status of genus p. 284, Hoffman (1).

*Sigodesmus horticulus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika Territory p. 6 figs., Kraus (3).

*Solenozophyllum* gen. nov. [Odontopygidae] p. 77; type species *S. calcarata* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Quilengues, Angola p. 77 figs.; *S. caporolensis* sp. nov. ♂ Caporolo, Angola p. 79 figs.; *S. litoralis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Moçâmedes, Angola p. 80 figs., Kraus (1).

*Solenozophyllum katagaense* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kankunda, Belgian Congo p. 50 figs.; *S. kazibaense* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kaziba, Belgian Congo p. 51 figs.; *S. lusingaense* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kamitungulu, Belgian Congo p. 53 figs., Kraus.

*Speophilosoma akiyoshiense* sp. nov. ♂ Tanuki-ana, Yamaguchi-ken, Japan p. 298 fig., Miyosi (3).

*Sphaerotherium (Tetraconosoma) alticola* sp. nov. ♀ Mt. Morosi, Basutoland p. 69 figs.; *S. (T.) capense* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Table Mountain, Cape Province p. 47 figs.; *S. (T.) eucalyptophilum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Zoutpansberg, Transvaal p. 60 figs.; *S. (T.) fulvum* sp. nov. ♂ Zuurberg Pass, Cape Province p. 67 figs.; *S. (T.) hanströmi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Pietermaritzburg, Natal p. 62 figs.; *S. (T.) mahaium* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Natal National Park, Natal p. 54 figs.; *S. (T.) nigrirtarse* sp. nov. Hermanus, Cape Province p. 81 figs.; *S. (T.) perbrincki* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Natal National Park, Natal p. 51 figs.; *S. (T.) pinnatum* sp. nov. ♀ Bloukrans River, Cape Province p. 76 fig.; *S. (T.) similare* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Tzitzikama Forest, Cape Province p. 82 figs.; *S. (T.) steppense* sp. nov. ♂ Middleton, Cape Province p. 65 figs.; *S. (T.) tzitzikamum* sp. nov. Tzitzikama Forest, Cape Province p. 70 figs.; *S. (T.) zuluense* sp. nov. ♀ Hluhluwe Game Reserve, Zululand p. 74 fig.; *S. (T.) weberii afoveatum* subsp. nov. ♂ Table Mountain, Cape Province p. 46; *S. (T.) weberii* ♂. ♀ p. 43 figs.; *S. (T.) commune* ♀ p. 58 fig.; *S. dorsaloide* p. 79 figs.; *S. (T.) trichopygum* ♂. ♀ p. 56 figs.; *S. (T.) tuberosum* ♂. ♀ p. 56 fig.; *S. (Sphaerotherium) rudebecki* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Quthing, Basutoland p. 88 figs.; *S. (S.) tomentosum* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Natal National Park, Natal p. 96 figs.; key to species in groups pp. 59, 79, 87, 99, Schubart (2).

*Spinotarsus bandeirensis* sp. nov. ♂ Tchuinguiro, Angola p. 75 figs.; *S. donguenensis* sp. nov. ♂ Donguena, Angola p. 77 figs., Kraus (1); *S. serrulatus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Gorges de la Pelenge, Belgian Congo p. 44 figs., Kraus.

*Spirostreptus ineptus* sp. nov. ♂ Kaswabilenga, Belgian Congo p. 33 figs., Kraus; *S. (Spirostreptus) msalaensis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Msala, Tanganyika Territory p. 9 figs.; *S. (S.) nebularius* sp. nov. ♂ Lukwangule Mt., Tanganyika Territory p. 10 figs., Kraus (3).

*Striaria shastae* sp. nov. ♀ Shasta Co., California p. 182, Causey.

*Stygioglomeris provincialis* p. 847 figs., Demange (7).



*Stylodesmus horridus* p. 187 figs.; S. status of genus p. 184, Hoffman (6).

*Sundania serrifer* ♂ p. 55 fig., Kraus (1).

*Syndesmogenus luachimonus* ♂ p. 81 figs., Kraus (1).

*Tachypodoiulus niger* p. 53 figs., Blower.

*Tetracion* gen. nov. [Lysiopetalidae] p. 5; type species *T. jonesi jonesi* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Bat Cave, Marshall Co., Alabama p. 6 figs.; *T. jonesi antraeum* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Barclay Cave, Madison Co., Alabama p. 8 figs., Hoffman (3).

*Trichogonostreptus ternetzi* ♂ p. 209 figs., Schubart.

*Trichopolydesmus eremitis* ♂ p. 340 figs., Ceuca.

*Troglocambala* gen. nov. [Cambalidae] p. 9; type species *T. loomisi* sp. nov. ♂ Turk's Cave, Conecuh Co., Alabama p. 10 figs., Hoffman (3).

*Uloidesmus fossor* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Oribi, Natal p. 280 fig.; *U. robustus* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Ingwavuma, Zululand p. 279 fig.; *U. schubarti* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Kranskop, Natal p. 282 fig., Lawrence.

*Vaferaria* gen. nov. [Striariidae] p. 179; type species *Striaria imberbis* Loomis p. 183; *V. imberbis* comb. nov. p. 183, Causey.

†*Xylobius sigillariae* p. 53 fig., Copeland; †*X.* in Permian, Coffee Creek, Texas p. 239, Baird.

*Xylophageuma zschokkei lorioli* subsp. nov. ♂. ♀ Carrière souterraine de Champcommeaux, Alligny, France p. 55 figs., Demange (6).

## SYMPHYLA

Key to species of Czechoslovakia p. 194, Dobroruka (3).

Faunal list.—Korea, Paik; Angola and Congo Belge, Juberthie-Jupeau.

*Symphylella winkleri* p. 194 figs.; *S. horrida* new to Czechoslovakia p. 193, Dobroruka (3).

## PAUROPODA

*Allopauropus* (*Decapauropus*) *alsiosus* sp. nov. ♂ Montpellier, France p. 403 fig.; *A. (D.) pseudomillotianus* sp. nov. ♀ Montpellier, France p. 402 fig., Remy & Balland (4); *A. decloitrei* sp.

nov. ♀ Rufisque, Senegal p. 1173 figs., Remy; *A. singularis* sp. nov. ♂. ♀ Keneba, Gambia p. 436 figs.; *A. aristatus* ♂ p. 438 fig., Remy (1).

*Asphaeridiopus capillatus* sp. nov. Ariège, France p. 407 fig., Remy & Balland (4).

*Fagepauropus hesperius* ♀ p. 440 fig., Remy (1).

*Polypauropus murphyi* sp. nov. ♀ Keneba, Gambia p. 440 figs., Remy (1).

*Pauropus sobrinus* sp. nov. ♂ Ariège, France p. 397 fig.; *P. huxleyi* p. 400 fig., Remy & Balland (4); *P. wygodzinsky* sp. nov. ♀ Rio Negro, Argentina p. 23 figs., Remy (2).

*Rabaudauropus cuspidatus* var. *pyrenaicus* var. nov. Ariège, France p. 405 fig.; *R. cuspidatus* p. 406 fig., Remy & Balland (4).

## ONYCHOPHORA

No record.

## ERRATA

Vol. 72 1935: 59 col. 1, 16 lines from bottom for *D. rosmari* read *D. rosmari* sp. nov.

Vol. 94 1957: 28, col. 1, line 8 insert No. 28 after Lumpur; for XVII read XVIII.

Vol. 94 1957: 34 col. 2, Morel, P. C. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 50 for 1957 read (1957) 1958.

Vol. 94 1957: 49 col. 1, Toumanoff, C. & Maillard, D. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. for 56 1957 read 50 (1957) 1958.

*Aponomma capponii* sp. nov. and *Rhipicephalus boueti* sp. nov. for 1957 read (1957) 1958.

The following were published in key form in Krczal, H. Medd. Vaxtskyddsanst. Stockh. 11 71-72 1958: 64-66. q.v.—*Pygmephorus amplus* p. 66, *P. angustus* p. 65, *P. arboris* p. 66, *P. bavaricus* p. 66, *P. blumentritti* p. 66, *P. ceratophyi* p. 64, *P. chaetosus* p. 66, *P. comatus* p. 66, figs., *P. decumanus* p. 66, *P. ellipticus* p. 65, *P. erlangensis* p. 65, *P. ignotus* p. 64, *P. kochi*, p. 66, *P. matthesi*, p. 65, *P. microti*, p. 65, *P. pratensis* p. 65, *P. primitivus* p. 64 figs., *P. priscus* p. 64, *P. soricis* p. 64, *P. stammeri* p. 65, *P. ursulae* p. 64, *P. willmanni* p. 66.



